GUHRING

REAMERS, COUNTERSINKS DE-BURRING TOOLS

COMPLETE RANGE

HR 500 HIGH-PERFORMANCE REAMERS

Perfect reaming in all diameters

HR 500 high-performance reamers are the optimal tooling solution for all diameters from 2.97 to 76.00 mm.
To apply the optimally designed HR 500 high-performance reamer a range of various HR 500 options is available.

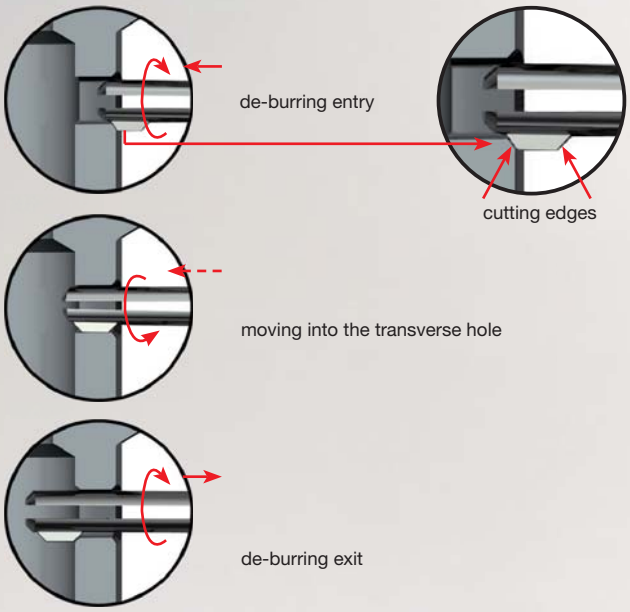
- Solid carbide reamers up to diameter 20.00 mm
- Carbide and cermet-tipped reamers up to diameter 40.00 mm
- Carbide and cermet-tipped head reamers up to diameter 76.00 mm
- Solid carbide reamers for intermediate dimensions and stepped tools in HR 500 Active programme

Maximum performance for all materials

Our comprehensive HR 500 range includes reamers for the machining of most materials. The perfect combination of special geometries, tool material and coatings provides optimal machining results for all reaming operations.

DE-BURRING TOOLS

Hole entries and exits
- quick, clean and fully automated



Guhring provides a comprehensive standard range of de-burring tools for the finish machining of hole entry, hole exit and transverse hole exit – including the world's first solid carbide tools for the machine de-burring of hole entry and exit.
Instead of a time and cost-intensive manual operation, de-burring in a fully automated operating process reduces the machining time.

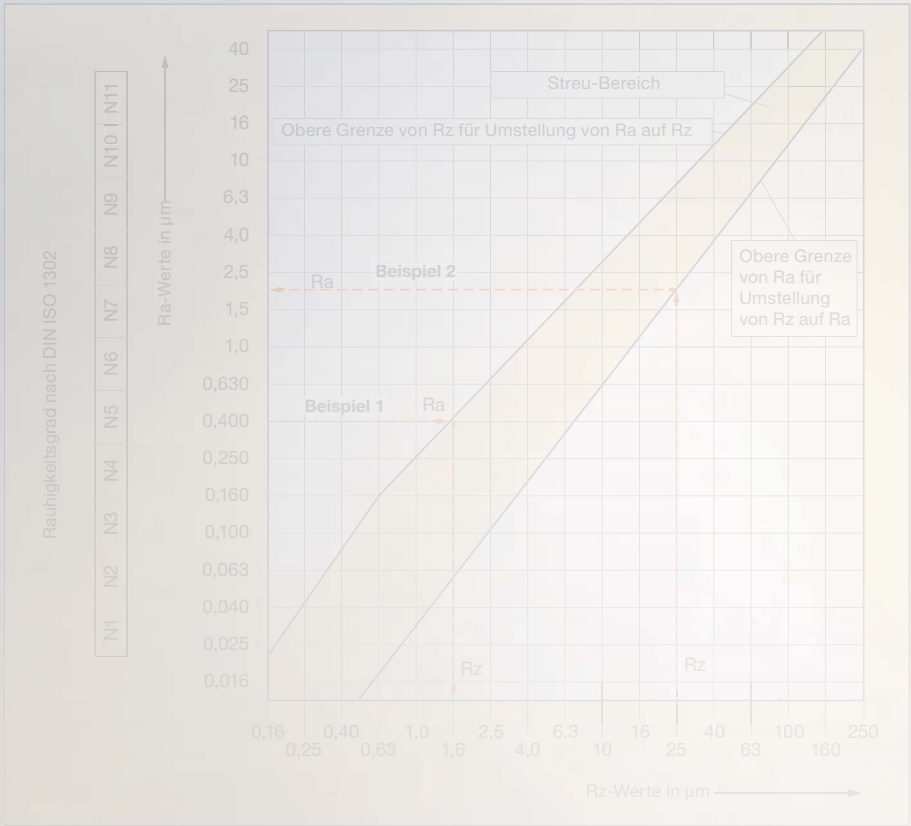
HOLDERS FOR FINISH MACHINING

Accuracy is a matter of setting

In order to achieve the best possible results with our precision reaming tools, they are clamped in Guhring holders for finish machining.

- Quick and simple adjustment
- Axial and radial µ-accurate setting
- Compensates concentricity and alignment errors
- MQL capable

Oberflächenqualität
Umrechnungsverhältnisse nach DIN 47



Beipiel 1 R_a in R_z

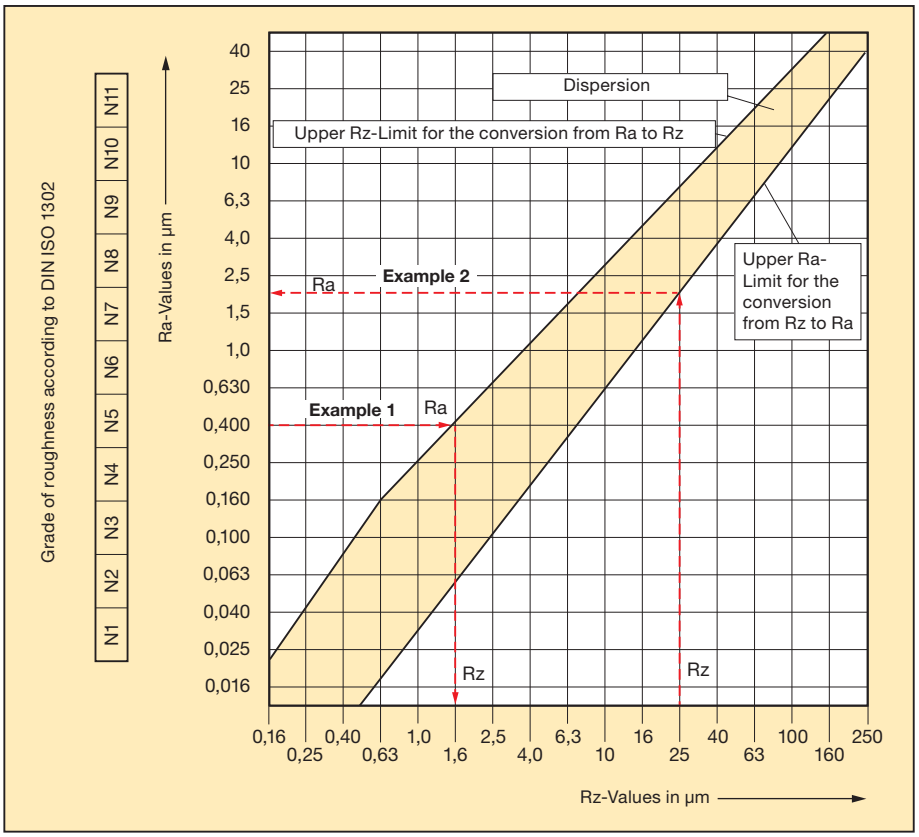
Beim Vergleich des Mittenrauwertes R_a = 0,4 µm zur mittleren Rauhtiefe R_z, liegt diese bei R_z = 1,6.

Beipiel 2 R_z in R_a

Beim Vergleich der gemittelten Rauhtiefe R_z = 25 µm zum Mittenrauhwert R_a, liegt dieser bei R_a = 2,5.

INFO TABLES
AT A GLANCE

Surface Quality
Conversion ratio to DIN 47



Example 1: R_a in R_z

When comparing the average roughness index R_a = 0.4 µm to the average roughness R_z we achieve a value of R_z = 1.6 µm.

Example 2: R_z in R_a

When comparing the average roughness R_z = 25 µm to the average roughness index R_a we achieve a value of R_a = 2 µm.

Optimal diameters of pre-drilled holes

Recommended stock allowance, in mm			up to Ø6	up to Ø10	up to Ø16	up to Ø25	up to Ø40	above Ø40
all materials			Ø 0.1-0.2	Ø 0.2	Ø 0.2-0.3	Ø 0.3	Ø 0.3-0.4	Ø 0.4-0.5
hardened steel	H	up to 48 HRC	Ø 0.1-0.2	Ø 0.2	Ø 0.2	Ø 0.2	Ø 0.3	Ø 0.3
		up to 63 HRC	Ø 0.1	Ø 0.1	Ø 0.1-0.2	Ø 0.2	Ø 0.2	Ø 0.2

Application recommendations for Guhring reaming, countersinking and de-burring tools

Application group	Material examples
P	Steel, high-alloyed steel
M	Stainless steel
K	Grey cast iron, spher. graphite iron/malleable cast iron
N	Aluminium and other non-ferrous metals
S	Special, super and titanium alloys
H	Hardened steel and chilled cast iron

Pictograms

Tool material	VHM	HM	Cermet	HSS	HSS-E					
	Solid carbide	Carbide-tipped								
Internal cooling										
Standard	DIN 347	DIN 373	DIN 375	DIN 859	DIN 1862	DIN 1866	DIN 1868	DIN 2179	DIN 2180	
	DIN 6888	DIN 8054	DIN 8089	~DIN 8050	~DIN 8051	~DIN 8090	~DIN 8093	~DIN 8094		G
	to DIN									to Guhring standard
Type	HR 500 S	HR 500 Guss S	HR 500 Alu S	HR 500 G S	HR 500 GT S	HR 500 D	HR 500 Guss D	HR 500 Alu D	HR 500 G D	HR 500 GT D
	Blind hole (S)					Through hole (D)				
Cutting direction	R	L								
	r-h	l-h								
Tolerance	H7	+0,005	+0,004 +0,005							
Hole type										
	Through hole		Blind hole			Through and blind hole				
No.of cutting edges										
Form	A	B	C	D						
Shank form	HA	Cyl	MK							
Helix angle				8°		25°	45°			
	straight-fluted		right-hand helix	left-hand helix						
Spacing	=	≠	EU							
	equal	unequal	extremely unequal							

Re-production – even in part – is not permitted.

Possible misprints or any type of intermediate changes do not entitle to any claims. All DIN marked products can be supplied deviating from the catalogue dimensions as long as they correspond to the specified DIN standard.

Printed in Germany

Guhring KG
P.O. Box 10 02 47 · D-72423 Albstadt
Herderstrasse 50-54 · D-72458 Albstadt

Tel.: +49 74 31 17-0
Fax: +49 74 31 17-21 279

Internet: www.guehring.de
E-Mail: info@guehring.de

ORDERING OPTIONS

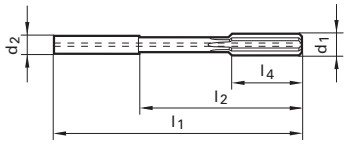
When ordering please always state **Guhring no. and Code no.**, i.e.:
“Carbide high-performance reamers, for nom.-Ø 2.97 mm” = **1675 2.970**

Guhring no.

High-performance reamers

	Solid carbide	
	HR 500 S, EU	HR 500 S, EU
Guhring no.	**1685**	**1675**
P (N/mm²)	●	●
M	●	●
K		
N		
S	●	●
H (HRC)	63	63
Surface finish	a	a
Discount group	166	166
	R, H7	R, +0,005

The solid carbide HPC reamer HR 500 S operates with highest cutting rates and produces extremely high-quality holes. Therefore, it often enables considerable savings in the process costs. In addition, it provides very high process reliability.



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability
2.970	2.970	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
2.980	2.980	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
2.990	2.990	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●

Code no.

Application recommendations for Guhring reaming, countersinking and de-burring tools

Application group	Material examples
P	Steel, high-alloyed steel
M	Stainless steel
K	Grey cast iron, spher. graphite iron/malleable cast iron
N	Aluminium and other non-ferrous metals
S	Special, super and titanium alloys
H	Hardened steel and chilled cast iron

On the following price and programme pages you will find for every tool recommendations regarding suitability for the application groups and details of max. tensile strength and hardness.
● optimal suitability
○ limited suitability
unsuitable

01

02

03

04

05

06

07

08

09

10

HR 500 HIGH-PERFORMANCE REAMERS 01

CARBIDE REAMERS 02

HIGH SPEED STEEL REAMERS 03

TAPER REAMERS 04

HIGH SPEED STEEL HAND REAMERS 05

PILOT TOOLS 06

CLAMPING DEVICES 07

COUNTERSINKING & DE-BURRING 08

NAVIGATOR / TECHNICAL SECTION 09

PRODUCT NO. INDEX 10

Special solutions

High cutting speeds and feed rates, long tool life and tightest tolerances: Our cermet- and carbide-tipped special reamers promise optimal values combined with high process reliability and simple handling. Highest surface finish quality with HPC reaming operations with Guhring's special reamers!

HR 500
HIGH-PERFORMANCE REAMERS

High-performance reamers

Standard	Type	Tool illustration	Tool material	Surface finish	d1	Guhring no.	Discount group	Standard range page
G	HR 500 S		Solid carbide	a	3.000 - 20.000	1685	166	14
G	HR 500 S		Solid carbide	a	2.970 - 12.030	1675	166	14
G	HR 500 D		Solid carbide	a	3.000 - 20.000	1686	166	17
G	HR 500 D		Solid carbide	a	2.970 - 12.030	1676	166	17
G	HR 500 Guss S		Solid carbide	Y	3.000 - 20.000	1036	166	20
G	HR 500 Guss D		Solid carbide	Y	3.000 - 20.000	1037	166	20
G	HR 500 Alu S		Solid carbide	Cb	4.000 - 20.000	1678	166	21
G	HR 500 Alu D		Solid carbide	Cb	4.000 - 20.000	1679	166	21
G	HR 500 G S		Carbide	a	22.000 - 40.000	1680	166	22
G	HR 500 G S		Cermet tipped	○	22.000 - 40.000	1682	166	22
G	HR 500 G D		Carbide	a	22.000 - 40.000	1681	166	23
G	HR 500 G D		Cermet tipped	○	22.000 - 40.000	1683	166	23
G	HR 500 GT S	Semi-standard	Carbide	a	41.000 - 76.000	1038	166	25
G	HR 500 GT S	Semi-standard	Cermet tipped	○	41.000 - 76.000	1040	166	25
G	HR 500 GT D	Semi-standard	Carbide	a	41.000 - 76.000	1039	166	26

High-performance reamers

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN Y Signum

Standard	Type	Tool illustration	Tool material	Surface finish	d1	Guhring no.	Discount group	Standard range page

High-performance reamers

G	HR 500 GT D		Semi-standard	Cermet tipped	○	41.000 - 76.000	1041	166	26

HSK-A hydraulic chucks, extra length, for HR 500 GT

G						HSK-A 63	4290	114	27

Tool selection for optimal economy and quality

			Ø ≤ 20 mm				Ø > 20 mm	
			Solid carbide HR 500		Solid carbide HR500 Guss	Solid carbide HR500 Alu	Carbide tipped HR500	Cermet tipped HR500
			1675	1676	1036	1678	1680/1038	1682/1040
			1685	1686	1037	1679	1681/1039	1683/1041
Steel	P	up to 1200 N/mm²	●	●			○	●
Stainless steel	M		●	●			●	
Cast iron	K	GG	○	○	●		●	
		GGG 40/50	○	○	●		○	●
		GGG 60/70	○	○	●		●	
Aluminium	N					●		
Ti-special alloys	S	Ti-Basis	●	●			●	
		Ni-Basis	●	●			●	
Hardened steel	H	up to 48 HRC	●	●			○	
		up to 63 HRC	●	●				

● optimal suitability ○ limited suitability

Optimal diameters of pre-drilled holes

Recommended stock allowance, in mm

			up to Ø6	up to Ø10	up to Ø16	up to Ø25	up to Ø40	above Ø40
all materials			Ø 0.1 - 0.2	Ø 0.2	Ø 0.2 - 0.3	Ø 0.3	Ø 0.3 - 0.4	Ø 0.4 - 0.5
Hardened steel	H	up to 48 HRC	Ø 0.1 - 0.2	Ø 0.2	Ø 0.2	Ø 0.2	Ø 0.3	Ø 0.3
		up to 63 HRC	Ø 0.1	Ø 0.1	Ø 0.1 - 0.2	Ø 0.2	Ø 0.2	Ø 0.2

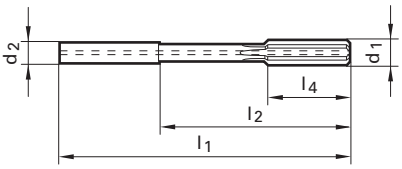
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

High-performance reamers

G | HA

The solid carbide HPC reamer HR 500 S operates with highest cutting rates and produces extremely high-quality holes. Therefore, it often enables considerable savings in the process costs. In addition, it provides very high process reliability.

	Solid carbide	
	HR 500 S, EU	HR 500 S, EU
Guhring no.	1685	1675
P (N/mm²)	●	●
M	●	●
K	○	○
N		
S	●	●
H (HRC)	63	63
Surface finish	a	a
Discount group	166	166
	R, H7	R, +0,005



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability
2.970	2.970	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
2.980	2.980	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
2.990	2.990	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
3.000	3.000	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	● ●
3.010	3.010	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
3.020	3.020	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
3.030	3.030	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
3.500	3.500	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
3.970	3.970	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
3.980	3.980	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
3.990	3.990	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
4.000	4.000	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	● ●
4.010	4.010	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
4.020	4.020	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
4.030	4.030	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
4.500	4.500	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
4.970	4.970	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
4.980	4.980	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
4.990	4.990	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
5.000	5.000	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	● ●
5.010	5.010	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
5.020	5.020	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
5.030	5.030	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
5.500	5.500	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
5.970	5.970	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
5.980	5.980	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
5.990	5.990	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
6.000	6.000	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	● ●
6.010	6.010	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
6.020	6.020	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●

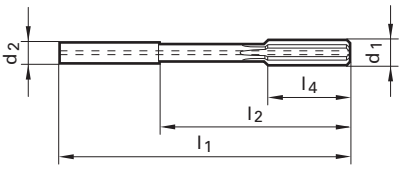
○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

High-performance reamers

G | HA

The solid carbide HPC reamer HR 500 S operates with highest cutting rates and produces extremely high-quality holes. Therefore, it often enables considerable savings in the process costs. In addition, it provides very high process reliability.

	Solid carbide	
	HR 500 S, EU	HR 500 S, EU
Guhring no.	1685	1675
P (N/mm²)	●	●
M	●	●
K	○	○
N		
S	●	●
H (HRC)	63	63
Surface finish	a	a
Discount group	166	166
	R, H7	R, +0,005



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
6.030	6.030	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4		●
6.500	6.500	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6	●	
7.000	7.000	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6	●	●
7.500	7.500	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6	●	
7.970	7.970	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6		●
7.980	7.980	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6		●
7.990	7.990	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6		●
8.000	8.000	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6	●	●
8.010	8.010	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6		●
8.020	8.020	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6		●
8.030	8.030	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6		●
8.500	8.500	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6	●	
9.000	9.000	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6	●	●
9.500	9.500	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6	●	
9.970	9.970	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6		●
9.980	9.980	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6		●
9.990	9.990	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6		●
10.000	10.000	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6	●	●
10.010	10.010	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6		●
10.020	10.020	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6		●
10.030	10.030	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6		●
10.500	10.500	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6	●	
11.000	11.000	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6	●	●
11.500	11.500	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6	●	
11.970	11.970	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6		●
11.980	11.980	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6		●
11.990	11.990	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6		●
12.000	12.000	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6	●	●
12.010	12.010	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6		●
12.020	12.020	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6		●

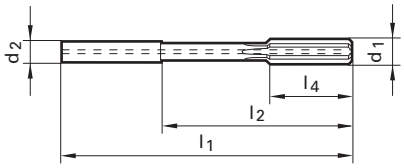
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

High-performance reamers

G | HA

The solid carbide HPC reamer HR 500 S operates with highest cutting rates and produces extremely high-quality holes. Therefore, it often enables considerable savings in the process costs. In addition, it provides very high process reliability.

	Solid carbide	
	HR 500 S, EU	HR 500 S, EU
Guhring no.	1685	1675
P (N/mm²)	●	●
M	●	●
K	○	○
N		
S	●	●
H (HRC)	63	63
Surface finish	a	a
Discount group	166	166
	R, H7	R, +0,005



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability 1685	Availability 1675
12.030	12.030	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6		●
13.000	13.000	14.000	130.00	85.00	22.00	6	●	
14.000	14.000	14.000	130.00	85.00	22.00	6	●	
15.000	15.000	16.000	150.00	102.00	22.00	6	●	
16.000	16.000	16.000	150.00	102.00	22.00	6	●	
17.000	17.000	18.000	150.00	102.00	25.00	6	●	
18.000	18.000	18.000	150.00	102.00	25.00	6	●	
19.000	19.000	20.000	150.00	100.00	25.00	6	●	
20.000	20.000	20.000	150.00	100.00	25.00	6	●	

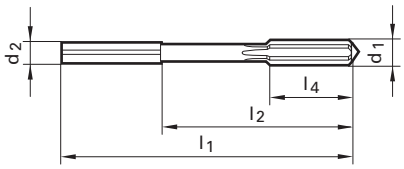
○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

High-performance reamers

G | HA

The solid carbide HPC reamer HR 500 D operates with highest cutting rates (see Guhringguide) and produces extremely high-quality holes. Therefore, it often enables considerable savings in the process costs. In addition, it provides very high process reliability. The special coolant supply with flutes in the shank ensures optimal chip evacuation and reliable cooling.

	Solid carbide	
	HR 500 D, EU	HR 500 D, EU
Guhring no.	1686	1676
P (N/mm²)	●	●
M	●	●
K	○	○
N		
S	●	●
H (HRC)	63	63
Surface finish	a	a
Discount group	166	166
	R, H7	R, +0,005



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability
2.970	2.970	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
2.980	2.980	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
2.990	2.990	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
3.000	3.000	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	● ●
3.010	3.010	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
3.020	3.020	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
3.030	3.030	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
3.500	3.500	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
3.970	3.970	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
3.980	3.980	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
3.990	3.990	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
4.000	4.000	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	● ●
4.010	4.010	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
4.020	4.020	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
4.030	4.030	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
4.500	4.500	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
4.970	4.970	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
4.980	4.980	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
4.990	4.990	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
5.000	5.000	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	● ●
5.010	5.010	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
5.020	5.020	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
5.030	5.030	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
5.500	5.500	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
5.970	5.970	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
5.980	5.980	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
5.990	5.990	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
6.000	6.000	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	● ●
6.010	6.010	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●
6.020	6.020	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●

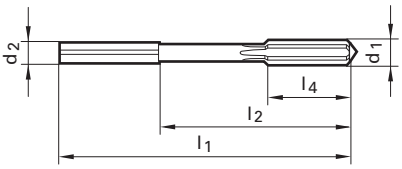
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

High-performance reamers

G | HA

	Solid carbide	
	HR 500 D, EU	HR 500 D, EU
Guhring no.	1686	1676
P (N/mm²)	●	●
M	●	●
K	○	○
N		
S	●	●
H (HRC)	63	63
Surface finish	a	a
Discount group	166	166
	R, H7	R, +0,005

The solid carbide HPC reamer HR 500 D operates with highest cutting rates (see Guhringguide) and produces extremely high-quality holes. Therefore, it often enables considerable savings in the process costs. In addition, it provides very high process reliability. The special coolant supply with flutes in the shank ensures optimal chip evacuation and reliable cooling.



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
6.030	6.030	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4		●
6.500	6.500	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6	●	
7.000	7.000	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6	●	●
7.500	7.500	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6	●	
7.970	7.970	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6		●
7.980	7.980	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6		●
7.990	7.990	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6		●
8.000	8.000	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6	●	●
8.010	8.010	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6		●
8.020	8.020	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6		●
8.030	8.030	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6		●
8.500	8.500	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6	●	
9.000	9.000	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6	●	●
9.500	9.500	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6	●	
9.970	9.970	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6		●
9.980	9.980	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6		●
9.990	9.990	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6		●
10.000	10.000	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6	●	●
10.010	10.010	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6		●
10.020	10.020	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6		●
10.030	10.030	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6		●
10.500	10.500	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6	●	
11.000	11.000	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6	●	●
11.500	11.500	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6	●	
11.970	11.970	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6		●
11.980	11.980	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6		●
11.990	11.990	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6		●
12.000	12.000	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6	●	●
12.010	12.010	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6		●
12.020	12.020	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6		●

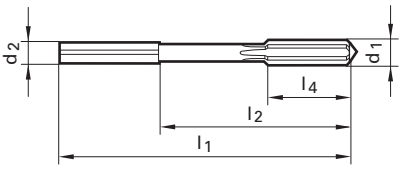
○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

High-performance reamers

G | HA

	Solid carbide	
	HR 500 D, EU	HR 500 D, EU
Guhring no.	**1686**	**1676**
P (N/mm²)	●	●
M	●	●
K	○	○
N		
S	●	●
H (HRC)	63	63
Surface finish	a	a
Discount group	166	166
	R, H7	R, +0,005

The solid carbide HPC reamer HR 500 D operates with highest cutting rates (see Guhringguide) and produces extremely high-quality holes. Therefore, it often enables considerable savings in the process costs. In addition, it provides very high process reliability. The special coolant supply with flutes in the shank ensures optimal chip evacuation and reliable cooling.



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability 1686	Availability 1676
12.030	12.030	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6		●
13.000	13.000	14.000	130.00	85.00	22.00	6	●	
14.000	14.000	14.000	130.00	85.00	22.00	6	●	
15.000	15.000	16.000	150.00	102.00	22.00	6	●	
16.000	16.000	16.000	150.00	102.00	22.00	6	●	
17.000	17.000	18.000	150.00	102.00	25.00	6	●	
18.000	18.000	18.000	150.00	102.00	25.00	6	●	
19.000	19.000	20.000	150.00	100.00	25.00	6	●	
20.000	20.000	20.000	150.00	100.00	25.00	6	●	

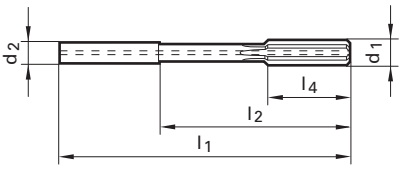
○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

High-performance reamers CAST

G | HA

	Solid carbide	
	HR 500 Guss S	HR 500 Guss D
	EU	EU
Guhring no.	1036	1037
P (N/mm²)		
M		
K	●	●
N		
S		
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	Y	Y
Discount group	166	166
	R H7	R H7

The HR 500 CAST reamer produces surface qualities that until now where not possible with multi-flute reamers. With quality casting finishes in GG up to < Ra 1.6 can be achieved without a problem, this naturally with the same high cutting rates. Diameter fluctuations are a thing of the past with this tool guaranteeing process reliability and a reduction in process costs. Also in GGG surface qualities of < RA 1.2 are not a problem thanks to the “Signum”-coating.



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
3.000	3.000	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	6	●	●
4.000	4.000	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	6	●	●
5.000	5.000	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	6	●	●
6.000	6.000	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	6	●	●
7.000	7.000	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	8	●	●
8.000	8.000	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	8	●	●
9.000	9.000	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	8	●	●
10.000	10.000	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	8	●	●
11.000	11.000	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	8	●	●
12.000	12.000	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	8	●	●
13.000	13.000	14.000	130.00	85.00	22.00	8	●	●
14.000	14.000	14.000	130.00	85.00	22.00	8	●	●
15.000	15.000	16.000	150.00	102.00	22.00	8	●	●
16.000	16.000	16.000	150.00	102.00	22.00	8	●	●
17.000	17.000	18.000	150.00	102.00	25.00	8	●	●
18.000	18.000	18.000	150.00	102.00	25.00	8	●	●
19.000	19.000	20.000	150.00	100.00	25.00	8	●	●
20.000	20.000	20.000	150.00	100.00	25.00	8	●	●

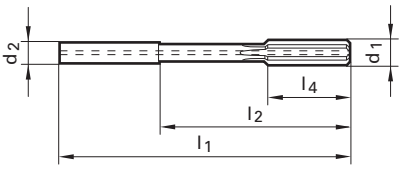
○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN Y Signum

High-performance reamers ALU

G | HA

	Solid carbide	
	HR 500 Alu S	HR 500 Alu D
	EU	EU
Guhring no.	**1678**	**1679**
P (N/mm²)		
M		
K		
N	●	●
S		
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	Cb	Cb
Discount group	166	166
	R H7	R H7

The solid carbide HR 500 ALU high-performance reamer operates with highest cutting rates and produces excellent hole qualities. Thanks to the Carbo-coating the development of built-up edges is prevented. Subsequently, there is minimum diameter fluctuation and optimal surface quality of the reamed hole.



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
4.000	4.000	4.000	68.00	40.00	12.00	4	●	●
5.000	5.000	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●	●
6.000	6.000	6.000	76.00	40.00	12.00	4	●	●
7.000	7.000	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6	●	●
8.000	8.000	8.000	101.00	65.00	16.00	6	●	●
10.000	10.000	10.000	101.00	61.00	19.00	6	●	●
12.000	12.000	12.000	130.00	85.00	19.00	6	●	●
14.000	14.000	14.000	130.00	85.00	22.00	6	●	●
16.000	16.000	16.000	150.00	102.00	22.00	6	●	●
18.000	18.000	18.000	150.00	102.00	25.00	6	●	●
20.000	20.000	20.000	150.00	100.00	25.00	6	●	●

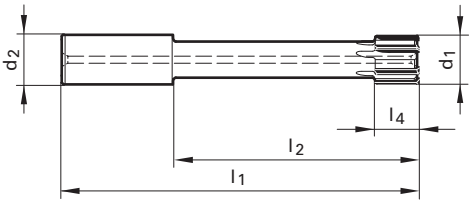
○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒ Carbo Ⓢ TiN

High-performance reamers

	Carbide	Cermet tipped
	HR 500 G S, EU	HR 500 G S, EU
Guhring no.	1680	1682
P (N/mm²)	○	1200
M	●	
K	GG/GGG60	GGG40-50
N		
S	●	
H (HRC)	48	
Surface finish	a	○
Discount group	166	166
	R, H7	R, H7

The carbide- or cermet-tipped HR 500 G S produces first-class hole qualities with highest cutting rates. In addition, it provides a very high process reliability and considerably reduces process costs.
Further advantages:

- Intermediate dimensions from Ø 20.1 mm can be supplied at short notice
- Carbide-tipped tools with “Signum”-coating for GG machining meeting highest demands on surface quality of hole (cutting rates see Guhring no. 1036/1037)
- Carbide-tipped tools with “Carbo”-coating for the machining of aluminium (cutting rates see Guhring no. 1678/1679)



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
22.000	22.000	20.000	160.00	110.00	22.00	6	●	●
24.000	24.000	25.000	180.00	124.00	22.00	6	●	●
25.000	25.000	25.000	180.00	124.00	22.00	6	●	●
26.000	26.000	25.000	180.00	124.00	22.00	6	●	●
28.000	28.000	25.000	180.00	124.00	25.00	6	●	●
30.000	30.000	25.000	180.00	124.00	25.00	6	●	●
32.000	32.000	32.000	200.00	140.00	25.00	6	●	●
34.000	34.000	32.000	200.00	140.00	25.00	6	●	●
36.000	36.000	32.000	200.00	140.00	25.00	8	●	●
38.000	38.000	32.000	200.00	140.00	25.00	8	●	●
40.000	40.000	32.000	200.00	140.00	25.00	8	●	●

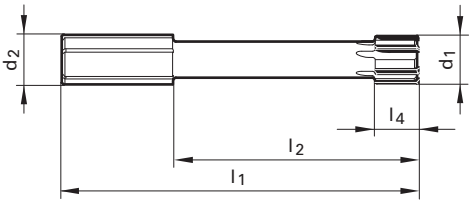
○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

High-performance reamers

	Carbide	Cermet tipped
	HR 500 G D, EU	HR 500 G D, EU
Guhring no.	1681	1683
P (N/mm²)	○	1200
M	●	
K	GG/GGG60	GGG40-50
N		
S	●	
H (HRC)	48	
Surface finish	a	○
Discount group	166	166
	R, H7	R, H7

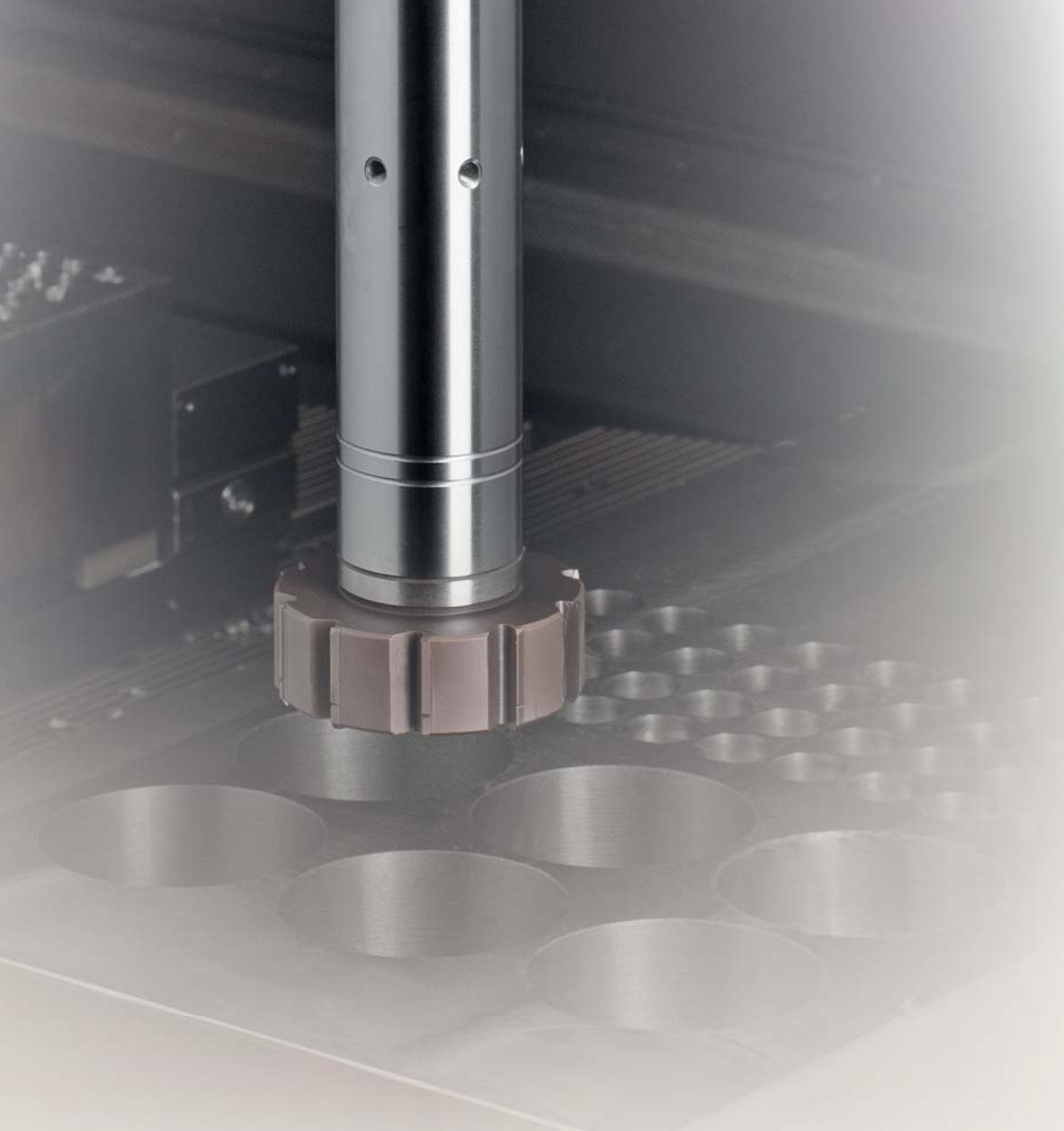
The carbide- or cermet-tipped HR 500 G D produces first-class hole qualities with highest cutting rates. In addition, it provides a very high process reliability and considerably reduces process costs.
Further advantages:

- Intermediate dimensions from Ø 20.1 mm can be supplied at short notice
- Carbide-tipped tools with “Signum”-coating for GG machining meeting highest demands on surface quality of hole (cutting rates see Guhring no. 1036/1037)
- Carbide-tipped tools with “Carbo”-coating for the machining of aluminium (cutting rates see Guhring no. 1678/1679)



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
22.000	22.000	20.000	160.00	110.00	22.00	6	●	●
24.000	24.000	25.000	180.00	124.00	22.00	6	●	●
25.000	25.000	25.000	180.00	124.00	22.00	6	●	●
26.000	26.000	25.000	180.00	124.00	22.00	6	●	●
28.000	28.000	25.000	180.00	124.00	25.00	6	●	●
30.000	30.000	25.000	180.00	124.00	25.00	6	●	●
32.000	32.000	32.000	200.00	140.00	25.00	6	●	●
34.000	34.000	32.000	200.00	140.00	25.00	6	●	●
36.000	36.000	32.000	200.00	140.00	25.00	8	●	●
38.000	38.000	32.000	200.00	140.00	25.00	8	●	●
40.000	40.000	32.000	200.00	140.00	25.00	8	●	●

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN



HR 500 GT high-performance reamers top performance above Ø 40.00 mm

Also for diameters above 40.00 mm Guhring's HR 500 technology is first choice for high-performance reaming. Numerous intelligent solutions ensure also with large diameters maximum cutting rates and optimal quality:

Variety for perfect machining results
The HR 500 GT tool heads are available in the semi-standard range with short delivery times in the diameter range > 40.00 to 76.00 mm for the following material specific ranges:

- Carbide-tipped with nanoA-coating for stainless steels, GGG 60, GG, special alloys and non-ferrous metals
- Carbide-tipped with Signum-coating for GG
- Carbide-tipped with Carbo-coating for Al machining
- Cermet-tipped for steels and GGG 40/50

In addition, we manufacture special tools to customer specific requirements on request.

Optimal cooling lubrication
Thanks to the newly developed, patent applied for, re-direction screw at the face side of the HR 500 GT tool heads, the cooling lubricant process reliably reaches the cutting edges. It is impossible for chips to clog up the cooling lubricant exits. Thanks to the especially flat design of the re-direction screw the machining of blind holes is possible right up to the base of the hole.
If necessary, the re-direction screw can be removed for the machining of blind holes.

High-performance reamers

G | ~HA

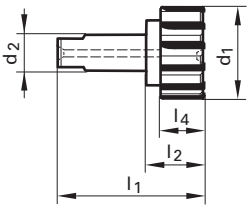
HR 500 GT as semi-standard

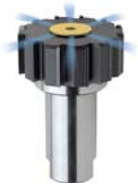
Straight shank ~ DIN 6535 HA tol. H6 with tang for optimal holding in extra length, slender hydraulic chuck Guhring no. 4290, but also in conventional hydraulic chucks or shrink fit chucks.
Further advantages:
- Intermediate dimensions from Ø 40 mm can be supplied at short notice
- Carbide-tipped tools with “Signum”-coating for GG machining meeting highest demands on surface quality of hole (cutting rates see Guhring no. 1036/1037)
- Carbide-tipped tools with “Carbo”-coating for the machining of aluminium (cutting rates see Guhring no. 1678/1679)

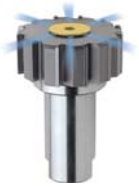
When applying long hydraulic chucks with tang: Eliminate play between chuck and reamer by rotating to stop prior to clamping.

Minimum order quantity is 2.

	Carbide	Cermet tipped
	HR 500 GT S, EU	HR 500 GT S, EU
Guhring no.	1038	1040
P (N/mm²)	○	1200
M	●	
K	GG/GGG60	GGG40-50
N		
S	●	
H (HRC)	48	
Surface finish	a	○
Discount group	166	166
	R, H7	R, H7







Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
41.000	41.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
42.000	42.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
44.000	44.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
46.000	46.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
47.000	47.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
48.000	48.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
50.000	50.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
52.000	52.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
53.000	53.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
54.000	54.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
56.000	56.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
58.000	58.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
59.000	59.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	8	●	●
60.000	60.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	8	●	●
62.000	62.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	8	●	●
64.000	64.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	8	●	●
65.000	65.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	8	●	●
66.000	66.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	10	●	●
68.000	68.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	10	●	●
70.000	70.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	10	●	●
71.000	71.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	10	●	●
72.000	72.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	10	●	●
74.000	74.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	10	●	●
76.000	76.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	10	●	●

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

High-performance reamers

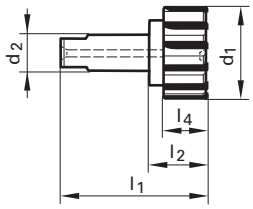
	Carbide	Cermet tipped
	HR 500 GT D, EU	HR 500 GT D, EU
Guhring no.	1039	1041
P (N/mm²)	○	1200
M	●	
K	GG/GGG60	GGG40-50
N		
S	●	
H (HRC)	48	
Surface finish	a	○
Discount group	166	166
	R, H7	R, H7

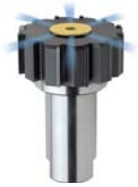
HR 500 GT as semi-standard

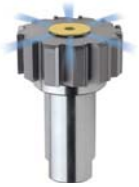
Straight shank ~ DIN 6535 HA tol. H6 with tang for optimal holding in extra length, slender hydraulic chuck Guhring no. 4290, but also in conventional hydraulic chucks or shrink fit chucks.
Further advantages:
- Intermediate dimensions from Ø 40 mm can be supplied at short notice
- Carbide-tipped tools with “Signum”-coating for GG machining meeting highest demands on surface quality of hole (cutting rates see Guhring no. 1036/1037)
- Carbide-tipped tools with “Carbo”-coating for the machining of aluminium (cutting rates see Guhring no. 1678/1679)

When applying long hydraulic chucks with tang: Eliminate play between chuck and reamer by rotating to stop prior to clamping.

Minimum order quantity is 2.







Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
41.000	41.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
42.000	42.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
44.000	44.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
46.000	46.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
47.000	47.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
48.000	48.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
50.000	50.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
52.000	52.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
53.000	53.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
54.000	54.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
56.000	56.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
58.000	58.000	25.000	90.00	34.00	25.00	8	●	●
59.000	59.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	8	●	●
60.000	60.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	8	●	●
62.000	62.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	8	●	●
64.000	64.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	8	●	●
65.000	65.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	8	●	●
66.000	66.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	10	●	●
68.000	68.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	10	●	●
70.000	70.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	10	●	●
71.000	71.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	10	●	●
72.000	72.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	10	●	●
74.000	74.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	10	●	●
76.000	76.000	32.000	95.00	35.00	25.00	10	●	●

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

HSK-A hydraulic chucks, extra length

G

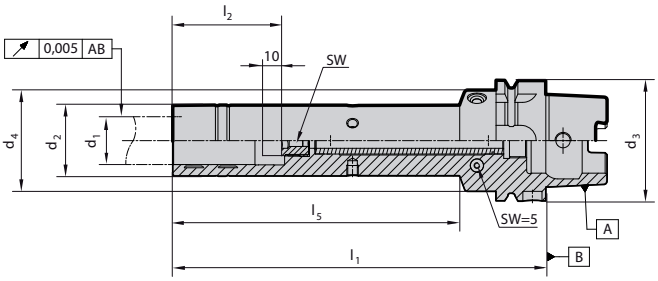
Guhring no.	4290
P (N/mm²)	
M	
K	
N	
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	
Discount group	114

For high precision reamers HR 500 GT with tang.

Scope of delivery:

- incl. adjustment screw Guhring no. 4900
- incl. hexagon chuck key Guhring no. 4912

- **order coolant delivery set Guhring no. 4949 separately**



Code no.	d3	for d1 h6	d2	d4	l1	l2	l5	incl.	SW	kg	Availability
	HSK-A	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	4900 ...			
25,063	63	25	37	53	195	57	150	20,114	5.0	1.9	●
25,163	63	25	37	53	295	57	250	20,114	5.0	2.7	●
32,063	63	32	44	53	195	61	150	20,114	5.0	2.2	●
32,163	63	32	44	53	295	61	250	20,114	5.0	3.4	●

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN Ⓨ Signum

HR 500 ACTIVE

The special programme for solid carbide HR 500 high-performance reamers

Made-to-measure HR 500 special reamers with short delivery times and optimal price-performance ratio. Detailed information and enquiry forms can be found in the Technical Section.

Questionnaire

HR 500 ACTIVE
Solid carbide reamers in special dimensions

www.guehring.de

☐ **Order** ☐ **Inquiry**

Contact for questions

Name/customer no. if available — New customer

Order no.

Street no.

Town/post code

Telephone

Fax

Date

Signature

Quantity

Minimum order quantity 5 tools

Hole Ø / tol.

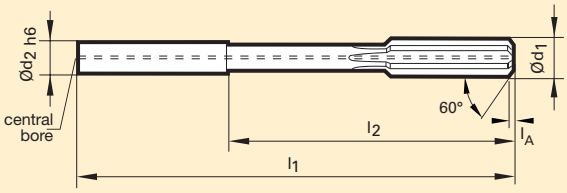
or

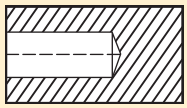
Reamers manufact. Ø / tol.

Nom.-Ø d_1	Tolerance	Example	Example
		Ø 12 F8	Ø 12 +0,03 +0,01

Nom.-Ø d_1	upper/lower limit	Example
		Ø 12 +0,008 +0,002

Blind hole



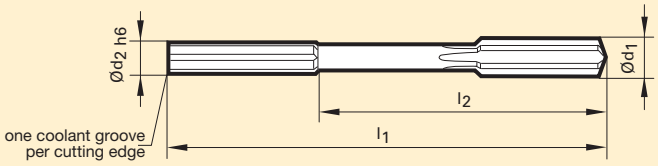


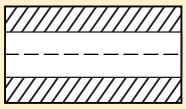
with internal cooling for blind holes

Through hole

☐ **with internal cooling**

☐ **without internal cooling**





patent applied for longitudinal grooves in the shank for through holes (with IC)

Dimensions

☐ **long version**

☐ **short version**

Further dimensions on request

	long version		short version			
Nom.-Ø [mm] from – to d_1	**l_1**	**Reach l_2**	**l_1**	**Reach l_2**	**Chamfer length l_a (only blind holes)**	**Shank-Ø h6 DIN 6535 d_2**
2.950 – 4.1	68	40	-	-	0.4	4
4.101 – 6.1	76	40	-	-	0.4	6
6.101 – 8.1	101	65	76	40	0.4	8
8.101 – 10.1	101	61	76	36	0.4	10
10.101 – 12.1	130	85	80	35	0.5	12
12.101 – 14.1	130	85	90	45	0.5	14
14.101 – 16.1	150	102	90	42	0.5	16
16.101 – 18.1	150	102	100	52	0.5	18
18.101 – 20.1	150	100	100	50	0.5	20

Coating

☐ TiAlN (optimal for the machining of steel and universal application)

☐ Zenit (optimal for the machining of titanium)

☐ Signum (optimal for the machining of GG/GGG)

☐ Carbo (optimal for the machining of Al)

Material

steel/hardened steel/

☐ special alloys/VA

GG/ GGG

☐ HR 500 CAST: Delivery time appr. 4 weeks

Al-wrought-cast alloys

☐ Delivery time appr. 5 weeks

Questionnaire

HR 500 ACTIVE
Solid carbide step reamers made to measure

www.guehring.de

☐ **Order** ☐ **Inquiry**

Contact for questions

Name/customer no. if available — New customer

Order no.

Street no.

Town/post code

Telephone

Fax

Date

Signature

Quantity

Minimum order quantity 5 tools

Hole Ø / tol.
or
Reamers manufact. Ø / tol.

nom.-Ø d_1	upper/lower limit	step Ø d_3	upper/lower limit

Example: Ø 12 | F8 | Ø 10 | H7

Example: Ø 12 | +0,02 −0,004 | Ø 10 | ±0,2

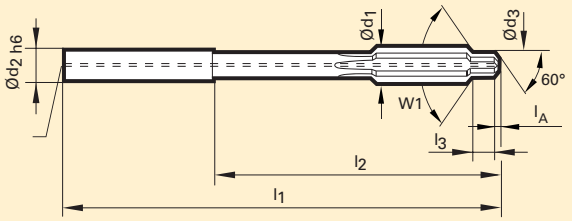
Example: Ø 12 | +0,01 −0,004 | Ø 10 | +0,01 −0,004

cyl. step length/ countersink angle

Step length l_3 ±0.1

Blind hole

☐ Hole and countersink



with internal cooling for blind holes

Through hole

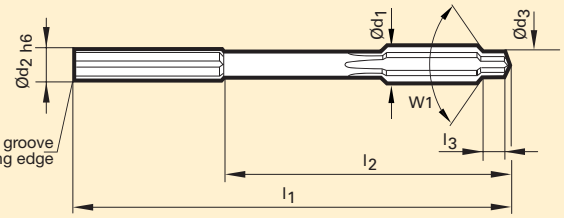
☐ **with internal cooling**

☐ **without internal cooling**

Stepped hole

☐ Hole and countersink

one coolant groove per cutting edge



Dimensions

☐ **long version**

☐ **short version**

Further dimensions on request

		long version		short version			
Nom.-Ø [mm] from – to d_1	**smallest poss. step-Ø d_3**	**l_1**	**Reach l_2**	**l_1**	**Reach l_2**	**Chamfer length l_a (only blind holes)**	**Shank-Ø h6 DIN 6535 d_2**
2.950 – 4.1	d1x0.7 (min.Ø2.95)	68	40	-	-	0.4	4
4.101 – 6.1	d1x0.7 (min.Ø2.95)	76	40	-	-	0.4	6
6.101 – 8.1	d1 x 0.8	101	65	76	40	0.4	8
8.101 – 10.1	d1 x 0.8	101	61	76	36	0.4	10
10.101 – 12.1	d1 x 0.8	130	85	80	35	0.5	12
12.101 – 14.1	d1 x 0.8	130	85	90	45	0.5	14
14.101 – 16.1	d1 x 0.8	150	102	90	42	0.5	16
16.101 – 18.1	d1 x 0.8	150	102	100	52	0.5	18
18.101 – 20.1	d1 x 0.8	150	100	100	50	0.5	20

Coating

☐ TiAlN (optimal for the machining of steel and universal application)

☐ Zenit (optimal for the machining of titanium)

☐ Signum (optimal for the machining of GG/GGG)

☐ Carbo (optimal for the machining of Al)

Material

☐ steel/hardened steel/ special alloys/VA

☐ GG/ GGG — HR 500 CAST: Delivery time appr. 4 weeks

☐ Al-wrought-cast alloys — Delivery time appr. 5 weeks

CARBIDE REAMERS

Carbide reamers

Standard	Form	Tool illustration	Tool material	Surface finish	d1	Guhring no.	Discount group	Standard range page
NC machine reamers								
G	B		Solid carbide	○	0.980 - 12.050	1427	120	34
G	B		Solid carbide	○	3.000 - 12.000	1449	120	34
Machine reamers								
~DIN 8050	A		Carbide	○	5.000 - 20.000	717	120	39
~DIN 8050	B		Carbide	○	5.000 - 20.000	718	120	39
~DIN 8093	A		Carbide	○	1.000 - 20.000	1408	120	40
~DIN 8093	A		Carbide	a	2.000 - 20.000	1428	120	40
~DIN 8093	B		Carbide	○	1.000 - 20.000	1409	120	40
~DIN 8093	B		Carbide	a	1.800 - 20.000	1429	120	40
~DIN 8051	A		Carbide	○	5.000 - 40.000	719	120	42
~DIN 8051	B		Carbide	○	6.000 - 32.000	720	120	42
~DIN 8094	A		Carbide	○	6.000 - 28.000	1410	120	43
~DIN 8094	B		Carbide	○	5.000 - 40.000	1411	120	43
Machine reamers								
~DIN 8090	A		Carbide	○	4.000 - 15.000	674	120	44

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Standard	Form	Tool illustration	Tool material	Surface finish	d1	Guhring no.	Discount group	Standard range page
Machine reamers								
~DIN 8090	A		Carbide	a	3.500 - 14.000	1430	120	44
~DIN 8090	B		Carbide	◯	3.000 - 16.000	1407	120	44
~DIN 8090	C		Carbide	◯	4.000 - 14.000	737	120	44
Expanding machine reamers								
G	A		Carbide	◯	8.000 - 18.000	749	120	45
G	A		Carbide	◯	8.000 - 30.000	740	120	46
Stepped machine reamers								
G			Carbide	◯	8.000 - 25.000	743	120	47
Shell reamers								
DIN 8054			Carbide	◯	25.000 - 55.000	727	120	48

◯ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

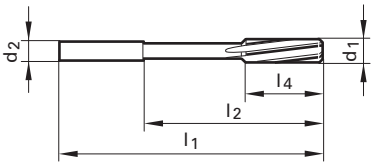
NC machine reamers

G | HA

Ø > 3.75 mm with extremely unequal flute spacing
Tolerance for Guhring no. 1427:
≤ Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.004
> Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.005

NC machine chucking reamers similar to DIN 8093 with straight shank (h6) for standardised tool clamping in hydraulic or shrink fit chucks offer highest concentricity and process reliability for the production of holes to required tolerances.

	Solid carbide	
	B, EU	B, EU
Guhring no.	1427	1449
P (N/mm²)	●	●
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	●
S	○	○
H (HRC)	52	52
Surface finish	◯	◯
Discount group	120	120
	R, +0,004 +0,005	R, H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability
0.980	0.980	4.000	50.00	22.00	6.00	3	●
0.990	0.990	4.000	50.00	22.00	6.00	3	●
1.000	1.000	4.000	50.00	22.00	6.00	3	●
1.010	1.010	4.000	50.00	22.00	6.00	3	●
1.020	1.020	4.000	50.00	22.00	6.00	3	●
1.030	1.030	4.000	50.00	22.00	9.00	3	●
1.480	1.480	4.000	50.00	22.00	9.00	3	●
1.490	1.490	4.000	50.00	22.00	9.00	3	●
1.500	1.500	4.000	50.00	22.00	9.00	3	●
1.510	1.510	4.000	50.00	22.00	9.00	3	●
1.520	1.520	4.000	50.00	22.00	9.00	3	●
1.530	1.530	4.000	50.00	22.00	9.00	3	●
1.980	1.980	4.000	50.00	22.00	12.00	4	●
1.990	1.990	4.000	50.00	22.00	12.00	4	●
2.000	2.000	4.000	50.00	22.00	12.00	4	●
2.010	2.010	4.000	50.00	22.00	12.00	4	●
2.020	2.020	4.000	50.00	22.00	12.00	4	●
2.030	2.030	4.000	50.00	22.00	12.00	4	●
2.480	2.480	4.000	60.00	32.00	16.00	4	●
2.490	2.490	4.000	60.00	32.00	16.00	4	●
2.500	2.500	4.000	60.00	32.00	16.00	4	●
2.510	2.510	4.000	60.00	32.00	16.00	4	●
2.520	2.520	4.000	60.00	32.00	16.00	4	●
2.530	2.530	4.000	60.00	32.00	16.00	4	●
2.970	2.970	4.000	64.00	36.00	17.00	6	●
2.980	2.980	4.000	64.00	36.00	17.00	6	●
2.990	2.990	4.000	64.00	36.00	17.00	6	●
3.000	3.000	4.000	64.00	36.00	17.00	6	●
3.010	3.010	4.000	64.00	36.00	17.00	6	●
3.020	3.020	4.000	64.00	36.00	17.00	6	●

○ bright ◯ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

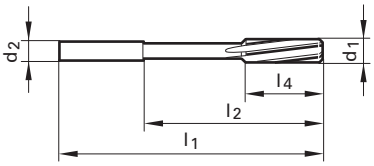
NC machine reamers

G | HA

Ø > 3.75 mm with extremely unequal flute spacing
Tolerance for Guhring no. 1427:
≤ Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.004
> Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.005

NC machine chucking reamers similar to DIN 8093 with straight shank (h6) for standardised tool clamping in hydraulic or shrink fit chucks offer highest concentricity and process reliability for the production of holes to required tolerances.

	Solid carbide	
	B EU	B EU
Guhring no.	1427	1449
P (N/mm²)	●	●
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	●
S	○	○
H (HRC)	52	52
Surface finish	◯	◯
Discount group	120	120
	R +0,004 +0,005	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
3.030	3.030	4.000	64.00	36.00	17.00	6	●	
3.100	3.100	4.000	68.00	40.00	18.00	6		●
3.200	3.200	4.000	68.00	40.00	18.00	6		●
3.300	3.300	4.000	68.00	40.00	18.00	6		●
3.400	3.400	4.000	74.00	46.00	20.00	6		●
3.500	3.500	4.000	74.00	46.00	20.00	6		●
3.600	3.600	4.000	74.00	46.00	20.00	6		●
3.700	3.700	4.000	74.00	46.00	20.00	6		●
3.800	3.800	4.000	77.00	45.00	21.00	6		●
3.970	3.970	4.000	77.00	45.00	21.00	6	●	
3.980	3.980	4.000	77.00	45.00	21.00	6	●	
3.990	3.990	4.000	77.00	45.00	21.00	6	●	
4.000	4.000	4.000	77.00	45.00	21.00	6	●	●
4.010	4.010	4.000	77.00	45.00	21.00	6	●	
4.020	4.020	4.000	77.00	45.00	21.00	6	●	
4.030	4.030	4.000	77.00	45.00	21.00	6	●	
4.100	4.100	6.000	82.00	50.00	23.00	6		●
4.200	4.200	6.000	82.00	50.00	23.00	6		●
4.300	4.300	6.000	82.00	50.00	23.00	6		◯
4.400	4.400	6.000	82.00	50.00	23.00	6		●
4.500	4.500	6.000	82.00	50.00	23.00	6		●
4.600	4.600	6.000	82.00	50.00	23.00	6		●
4.700	4.700	6.000	82.00	50.00	23.00	6		●
4.800	4.800	6.000	93.00	59.00	26.00	6		●
4.900	4.900	6.000	93.00	59.00	26.00	6		●
4.970	4.970	6.000	93.00	59.00	26.00	6	●	
4.980	4.980	6.000	93.00	59.00	26.00	6	●	
4.990	4.990	6.000	93.00	59.00	26.00	6	●	
5.000	5.000	6.000	93.00	59.00	26.00	6	●	●
5.010	5.010	6.000	93.00	59.00	26.00	6	●	

◯ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

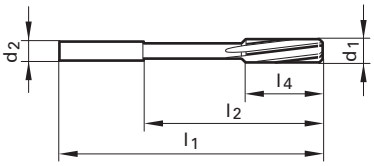
NC machine reamers

G | HA

Ø > 3.75 mm with extremely unequal flute spacing
Tolerance for Guhring no. 1427:
≤ Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.004
> Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.005

NC machine chucking reamers similar to DIN 8093 with straight shank (h6) for standardised tool clamping in hydraulic or shrink fit chucks offer highest concentricity and process reliability for the production of holes to required tolerances.

	Solid carbide	
	B EU	B EU
Guhring no.	1427	1449
P (N/mm²)	●	●
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	●
S	○	○
H (HRC)	52	52
Surface finish	◯	◯
Discount group	120	120
	R +0,004 +0,005	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
5.020	5.020	6.000	93.00	59.00	26.00	6	●	
5.030	5.030	6.000	93.00	59.00	26.00	6	●	
5.100	5.100	6.000	93.00	59.00	26.00	6		●
5.200	5.200	6.000	93.00	59.00	26.00	6		●
5.300	5.300	6.000	93.00	59.00	26.00	6		●
5.500	5.500	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6		●
5.600	5.600	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6		●
5.700	5.700	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6		●
5.800	5.800	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6		●
5.970	5.970	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6	●	
5.980	5.980	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6	●	
5.990	5.990	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6	●	
6.000	6.000	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6	●	●
6.010	6.010	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6	●	
6.020	6.020	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6	●	
6.030	6.030	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6	●	
6.100	6.100	8.000	101.00	63.00	28.00	6		●
6.200	6.200	8.000	101.00	63.00	28.00	6		●
6.300	6.300	8.000	101.00	63.00	28.00	6		●
6.400	6.400	8.000	101.00	63.00	28.00	6		●
6.500	6.500	8.000	101.00	63.00	28.00	6		●
6.600	6.600	8.000	101.00	63.00	28.00	6		●
6.700	6.700	8.000	101.00	63.00	28.00	6		●
6.800	6.800	8.000	109.00	69.00	31.00	6		●
7.000	7.000	8.000	109.00	69.00	31.00	6	●	●
7.100	7.100	8.000	109.00	69.00	31.00	6		●
7.200	7.200	8.000	109.00	69.00	31.00	6		●
7.400	7.400	8.000	109.00	69.00	31.00	6		●
7.500	7.500	8.000	109.00	69.00	31.00	6		●
7.700	7.700	8.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6		●

◯ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

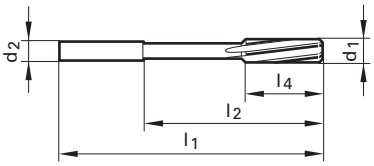
NC machine reamers

G | HA

Ø > 3.75 mm with extremely unequal flute spacing
Tolerance for Guhring no. 1427:
≤ Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.004
> Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.005

NC machine chucking reamers similar to DIN 8093 with straight shank (h6) for standardised tool clamping in hydraulic or shrink fit chucks offer highest concentricity and process reliability for the production of holes to required tolerances.

	Solid carbide	
	B, EU	B, EU
Guhring no.	1427	1449
P (N/mm²)	●	●
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	●
S	○	○
H (HRC)	52	52
Surface finish	◯	◯
Discount group	120	120
	R, +0,004 +0,005	R, H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
7.800	7.800	8.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6		●
7.900	7.900	8.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6		●
7.970	7.970	8.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6	●	
7.980	7.980	8.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6	●	
7.990	7.990	8.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6	●	
8.000	8.000	8.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6	●	●
8.010	8.010	8.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6	●	
8.020	8.020	8.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6	●	
8.030	8.030	8.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6	●	
8.040	8.040	8.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6	●	
8.100	8.100	10.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6		●
8.200	8.200	10.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6		●
8.300	8.300	10.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6		●
8.400	8.400	10.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6		●
8.500	8.500	10.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6		●
8.600	8.600	10.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6		●
8.700	8.700	10.000	125.00	81.00	36.00	6		◯
8.800	8.800	10.000	125.00	81.00	36.00	6		●
8.900	8.900	10.000	125.00	81.00	36.00	6		●
9.000	9.000	10.000	125.00	81.00	36.00	6	●	●
9.100	9.100	10.000	125.00	81.00	36.00	6		●
9.300	9.300	10.000	125.00	81.00	36.00	6		●
9.500	9.500	10.000	125.00	81.00	36.00	6		●
9.600	9.600	10.000	125.00	81.00	36.00	6		●
9.700	9.700	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6		●
9.800	9.800	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6		●
9.900	9.900	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6		●
9.970	9.970	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6	●	
9.980	9.980	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6	●	
9.990	9.990	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6	●	

◯ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

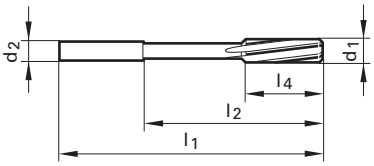
NC machine reamers

G | HA

Ø > 3.75 mm with extremely unequal flute spacing
Tolerance for Guhring no. 1427:
≤ Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.004
> Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.005

NC machine chucking reamers similar to DIN 8093 with straight shank (h6) for standardised tool clamping in hydraulic or shrink fit chucks offer highest concentricity and process reliability for the production of holes to required tolerances.

	Solid carbide	
	B EU	B EU
Guhring no.	1427	1449
P (N/mm²)	●	●
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	●
S	○	○
H (HRC)	52	52
Surface finish	◯	◯
Discount group	120	120
	R +0,004 +0,005	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
10.000	10.000	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6	●	●
10.010	10.010	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6	●	
10.020	10.020	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6	●	
10.030	10.030	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6	●	
10.040	10.040	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6	●	
10.050	10.050	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6	●	
10.100	10.100	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6		●
10.200	10.200	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6		●
10.300	10.300	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6		●
10.400	10.400	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6		●
10.500	10.500	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6		●
10.600	10.600	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6		◯
11.000	11.000	10.000	142.00	96.00	41.00	6		●
11.100	11.100	10.000	142.00	96.00	41.00	6		●
11.200	11.200	10.000	142.00	96.00	41.00	6		●
11.300	11.300	10.000	142.00	96.00	41.00	6		●
11.500	11.500	10.000	142.00	96.00	41.00	6		●
11.600	11.600	10.000	142.00	96.00	41.00	6		●
11.800	11.800	10.000	142.00	96.00	41.00	6		●
11.900	11.900	12.000	151.00	105.00	44.00	6		●
11.970	11.970	12.000	151.00	105.00	44.00	6	●	
11.980	11.980	12.000	151.00	105.00	44.00	6	●	
11.990	11.990	12.000	151.00	105.00	44.00	6	●	
12.000	12.000	12.000	151.00	105.00	44.00	6	●	●
12.010	12.010	12.000	151.00	105.00	44.00	6	●	
12.020	12.020	12.000	151.00	105.00	44.00	6	●	
12.030	12.030	12.000	151.00	105.00	44.00	6	●	
12.040	12.040	12.000	151.00	105.00	44.00	6	●	
12.050	12.050	12.000	151.00	105.00	44.00	6	●	

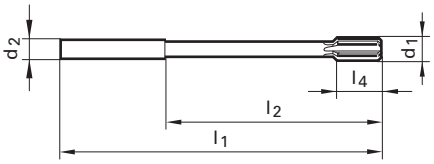
◯ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Machine reamers

~DIN 8050 | Cyl

≤ Ø 9,50 mm: solid carbide
> Ø 9.50 mm: carbide head
allocation to Guhring standard
≤ Ø 9.50 mm with ext. centres on both ends
> Ø 9.50 mm with int. centres on both ends

	Carbide	
	A, EU	B, EU
Guhring no.	717	718
P (N/mm²)	1400	1400
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	●
S	○	○
H (HRC)	48	48
Surface finish	◯	◯
Discount group	120	120
	R, H7	R, H7



Code no.	d1	d2 h6	l1	l2	l4		Availability	
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm			
5.000	5.000	5.000	86.00	52.00	12.00	6	●	●
6.000	6.000	5.600	93.00	57.00	12.00	6	●	●
7.000	7.000	7.100	109.00	69.00	16.00	6	●	●
8.000	8.000	8.000	117.00	75.00	16.00	6	●	●
9.000	9.000	9.000	125.00	81.00	19.00	6	●	●
10.000	10.000	10.000	133.00	87.00	12.00	6	●	●
11.000	11.000	10.000	142.00	96.00	12.00	6	●	●
12.000	12.000	10.000	151.00	105.00	12.00	6	●	●
13.000	13.000	10.000	151.00	105.00	12.00	6	●	●
14.000	14.000	12.000	160.00	110.00	16.00	6	●	●
15.000	15.000	12.000	162.00	112.00	16.00	6	●	●
16.000	16.000	12.000	170.00	120.00	19.00	6	●	●
18.000	18.000	14.000	182.00	130.00	19.00	6		●
20.000	20.000	16.000	195.00	137.00	19.00	6	●	●

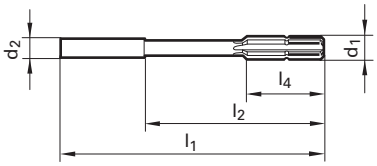
◯ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Machine reamers

~DIN 8093 | Cyl

≥ Ø 3.0 mm with extreme unequal flute spacing
≤ Ø 9,50 mm: solid carbide
> Ø 9.50 mm: carbide head
≤ Ø 9.50 mm with ext. centres on both ends
> Ø 9.50 mm with int. centres on both ends
shank Ø < 10.0 mm tolerance h9,
shank Ø ≥ 10.0 mm tolerance h6

	Carbide			
	A EU	A EU	B EU	B EU
Guhring no.	1408	1428	1409	1429
P (N/mm²)	1400	1400	1400	1400
M	○	○	○	○
K	●	●	●	●
N	●		●	
S	○	○	○	○
H (HRC)	48	48	48	48
Surface finish	◯	a	◯	a
Discount group	120	120	120	120
	R H7	R H7	R H7	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6/h9 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability			
1.000	1.000	1.000	34.00	15.50	5.50	3			●	
1.200	1.200	1.200	38.00	17.10	7.50	3	●		●	
1.400	1.400	1.400	40.00	18.70	8.00	3	●		●	
1.500	1.500	1.500	40.00	18.80	8.00	3	●		●	
1.600	1.600	1.600	43.00	20.80	9.00	3	●		●	
1.800	1.800	1.800	46.00	22.90	10.00	4	○		●	●
2.000	2.000	2.000	49.00	25.00	11.00	4	●	●	●	●
2.200	2.200	2.200	53.00	26.10	12.00	4			●	○
2.500	2.500	2.500	57.00	30.30	14.00	4	●	●	●	
2.800	2.800	2.800	61.00	34.40	15.00	4	●		●	
3.000	3.000	3.000	61.00	34.50	15.00	6	●	●	●	●
3.200	3.200	3.200	65.00	38.60	16.00	6	●	●	●	●
3.500	3.500	3.500	70.00	43.80	18.00	6	●	●	●	
4.000	4.000	4.000	75.00	43.00	19.00	6	●		●	●
4.500	4.500	4.500	80.00	47.00	21.00	6	●		●	●
5.000	5.000	5.000	86.00	52.00	23.00	6	●	●	●	●
5.500	5.500	5.600	93.00	57.00	26.00	6	●	●	●	
6.000	6.000	5.600	93.00	57.00	26.00	6	●	●	●	●
6.500	6.500	6.300	101.00	63.00	28.00	6	●		●	●
7.000	7.000	7.100	109.00	69.00	31.00	6	●		●	●
7.500	7.500	7.100	109.00	69.00	31.00	6			●	
8.000	8.000	8.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6	●	●	●	●
8.500	8.500	8.000	117.00	75.00	33.00	6	○	●	●	
9.000	9.000	9.000	125.00	81.00	36.00	6	○	●	●	
9.500	9.500	9.000	125.00	81.00	36.00	6	●		●	○
10.000	10.000	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6	●	●	●	●
10.500	10.500	10.000	133.00	87.00	38.00	6	●		●	●
11.000	11.000	10.000	142.00	96.00	41.00	6	○	●	●	●
12.000	12.000	10.000	151.00	105.00	44.00	6	●	●	●	●
13.000	13.000	10.000	151.00	105.00	44.00	6	●	●	●	●

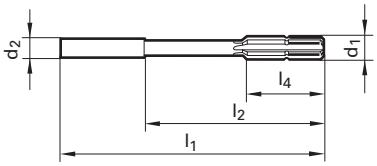
○ bright ◯ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Machine reamers

~DIN 8093 | Cyl

≥ Ø 3.0 mm with extreme unequal flute spacing
≤ Ø 9,50 mm: solid carbide
> Ø 9.50 mm: carbide head
≤ Ø 9.50 mm with ext. centres on both ends
> Ø 9.50 mm with int. centres on both ends
shank Ø < 10.0 mm tolerance h9,
shank Ø ≥ 10.0 mm tolerance h6

	Carbide			
	A EU	A EU	B EU	B EU
Guhring no.	1408	1428	1409	1429
P (N/mm²)	1400	1400	1400	1400
M	○	○	○	○
K	●	●	●	●
N	●		●	
S	○	○	○	○
H (HRC)	48	48	48	48
Surface finish	◯	a	◯	a
Discount group	120	120	120	120
	R H7	R H7	R H7	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6/h9 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability			
14.000	14.000	12.000	160.00	110.00	47.00	6	●	●	●	●
15.000	15.000	12.000	162.00	112.00	50.00	6		●	●	
16.000	16.000	12.000	170.00	120.00	52.00	6	●	●	●	●
17.000	17.000	14.000	175.00	123.00	54.00	6				○
18.000	18.000	14.000	182.00	130.00	56.00	6	●	●	●	●
19.000	19.000	16.000	189.00	131.00	58.00	6	●	●		○
20.000	20.000	16.000	195.00	137.00	60.00	6	●	●	●	●

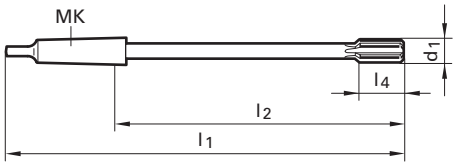
◯ bright steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Machine reamers

~DIN 8051 | MK

≤ Ø 9,50 mm: solid carbide
> Ø 9.50 mm: carbide head
allocation to Guhring standard
≤ Ø 9.50 mm with ext. centre on cutting end
int. centre on shank end
> Ø 9.50 mm with int. centres on both ends

	Carbide	
	A EU	B EU
Guhring no.	719	720
P (N/mm²)	1400	1400
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	●
S	○	○
H (HRC)	48	48
Surface finish	◯	◯
Discount group	120	120
	R H7	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	MK	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
5.000	5.000	1	133.00	71.00	12.00	6	●	
6.000	6.000	1	138.00	76.00	12.00	6	●	●
7.000	7.000	1	150.00	88.00	16.00	6	●	
8.000	8.000	1	156.00	94.00	16.00	6	●	●
10.000	10.000	1	168.00	106.00	12.00	6	●	●
11.000	11.000	1	175.00	113.00	12.00	6	●	❍
12.000	12.000	1	182.00	120.00	12.00	6	●	●
13.000	13.000	1	182.00	120.00	12.00	6	●	❍
14.000	14.000	1	189.00	127.00	16.00	6	●	●
15.000	15.000	2	204.00	129.00	16.00	6	●	●
16.000	16.000	2	210.00	135.00	19.00	6	●	●
17.000	17.000	2	214.00	139.00	19.00	6	●	
18.000	18.000	2	219.00	144.00	19.00	6	●	●
20.000	20.000	2	228.00	153.00	19.00	6	●	●
21.000	21.000	2	232.00	157.00	22.00	6	●	
22.000	22.000	2	237.00	162.00	22.00	6	●	●
23.000	23.000	2	241.00	166.00	22.00	6	●	
24.000	24.000	3	268.00	174.00	22.00	8	●	●
25.000	25.000	3	268.00	174.00	22.00	8	●	●
26.000	26.000	3	273.00	179.00	22.00	8	●	●
28.000	28.000	3	277.00	183.00	25.00	8	●	
30.000	30.000	3	281.00	187.00	25.00	8	●	●
32.000	32.000	4	317.00	199.50	25.00	8	❍	●
40.000	40.000	4	329.00	211.50	25.00	8	❍	

◯ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

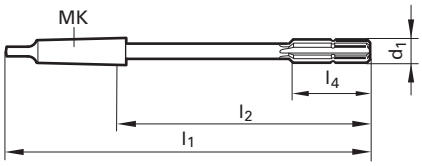
Machine reamers

~DIN 8094 | MK

≤ Ø 9,50 mm: solid carbide
> Ø 9.50 mm: carbide head
allocation to Guhring standard
≤ Ø 9.50 mm with ext. centre on cutting end
int. centre on shank end
> Ø 9.50 mm with int. centres on both ends

Holder Guhring no. 1438.

	Carbide	
	A EU	B EU
Guhring no.	1410	1411
P (N/mm²)	1400	1400
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	●
S	○	○
H (HRC)	48	48
Surface finish	◯	◯
Discount group	120	120
	R H7	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	MK	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
5.000	5.000	1	133.00	71.00	23.00	6		●
6.000	6.000	1	138.00	76.00	26.00	6	●	●
7.000	7.000	1	150.00	88.00	31.00	6		◯
8.000	8.000	1	156.00	94.00	33.00	6	●	●
9.000	9.000	1	162.00	100.00	36.00	6		●
10.000	10.000	1	168.00	106.00	38.00	6	●	●
11.000	11.000	1	175.00	113.00	41.00	6		●
12.000	12.000	1	182.00	120.00	44.00	6	●	●
13.000	13.000	1	182.00	120.00	44.00	6	●	●
14.000	14.000	1	189.00	127.00	47.00	6	●	●
15.000	15.000	2	204.00	129.00	50.00	6	●	●
16.000	16.000	2	210.00	135.00	52.00	6	●	●
17.000	17.000	2	214.00	139.00	54.00	6		●
18.000	18.000	2	219.00	144.00	56.00	6	●	●
19.000	19.000	2	223.00	148.00	58.00	6		●
20.000	20.000	2	228.00	153.00	60.00	6	●	●
21.000	21.000	2	232.00	157.00	62.00	6		●
22.000	22.000	2	237.00	162.00	64.00	6		●
23.000	23.000	2	241.00	166.00	66.00	6	●	●
24.000	24.000	3	268.00	174.00	68.00	8		●
25.000	25.000	3	268.00	174.00	68.00	8	●	●
26.000	26.000	3	273.00	179.00	70.00	8		●
27.000	27.000	3	277.00	183.00	71.00	8		●
28.000	28.000	3	277.00	183.00	71.00	8	●	●
30.000	30.000	3	281.00	187.00	73.00	8		●
35.000	35.000	4	321.00	203.50	78.00	8		●
40.000	40.000	4	329.00	211.50	81.00	8		●

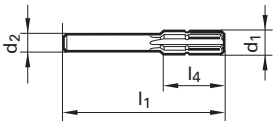
◯ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Machine reamers

~DIN 8090 | Cyl

≤ Ø 9,50 mm: solid carbide
> Ø 9.50 mm: carbide head
allocation to Guhring standard
≤ Ø 9.50 mm with ext. centres on both ends
> Ø 9.50 mm with int. centres on both ends

	HM			
	A EU	A EU	B EU	C EU
Guhring no.	674	1430	1407	737
P (N/mm²)	1400	1400	1400	1400
M	○	○	○	○
K	●	●	●	●
N	●		●	●
S	○	○	○	○
H (HRC)	48	48	48	48
Surface finish	◯	a	◯	◯
Discount group	120	120	120	120
	R H7	R H7	R H7	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h8/≥10 h6 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm		Availability			
3.000	3.000	2.500	56.00	20.00	6			●	
3.200	3.200	2.800	56.00	20.00	6			❍	
3.500	3.500	3.000	56.00	20.00	6		●	●	
4.000	4.000	3.550	56.00	20.00	6	●	●	●	●
4.500	4.500	4.000	63.00	22.00	6	●	●		●
5.000	5.000	4.000	63.00	22.00	6	●		●	●
5.500	5.500	5.000	63.00	22.00	6	●	●	❍	
6.000	6.000	5.000	63.00	22.00	6	●	●	●	●
6.500	6.500	5.000	63.00	22.00	6	●	●	●	
7.000	7.000	6.300	71.00	25.00	6	●		●	●
7.500	7.500	6.300	71.00	25.00	6		❍	❍	
8.000	8.000	6.300	71.00	25.00	6	●	●	●	●
9.000	9.000	8.000	71.00	25.00	6	●		●	●
10.000	10.000	8.000	71.00	25.00	6	●	●	●	●
10.500	10.500	8.000	71.00	25.00	6	●	●	●	
11.000	11.000	10.000	80.00	28.00	6	●			
11.500	11.500	10.000	80.00	28.00	6				❍
12.000	12.000	10.000	80.00	28.00	6	●		●	●
12.500	12.500	10.000	80.00	28.00	6	●			
13.500	13.500	12.500	90.00	32.00	6	●	●		
14.000	14.000	12.500	90.00	32.00	6	●	●	●	●
15.000	15.000	12.500	90.00	32.00	6	●		●	
16.000	16.000	12.500	90.00	32.00	6			●	

◯ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

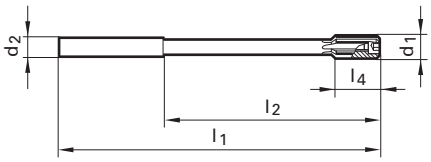
Expanding machine reamers

G | Cyl

with carbide inserts
with int. centres on both ends

Expanding machine reamers similar to DIN 8050 have an adjustment range of approx. 0.03 mm via tapered screw setting.
Attention: Only expand reamer! Because of risk of breakage the pre-tension should never be relieved by turning the set screw anti-clockwise!

	Carbide
	A
Guhring no.	749
P (N/mm²)	1200
M	
K	●
N	●
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	○
Discount group	120
	R H7



Code no.	d1	d2 h6	l1	l2	l4		Availability
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		
8.000	8.000	8.000	117.00	75.00	12.00	4	●
9.000	9.000	10.000	125.00	79.00	12.00	6	●
10.000	10.000	10.000	133.00	87.00	12.00	6	●
12.000	12.000	10.000	151.00	105.00	12.00	6	●
13.000	13.000	10.000	151.00	105.00	12.00	6	●
14.000	14.000	12.000	160.00	110.00	16.00	6	●
15.000	15.000	12.000	162.00	112.00	16.00	6	●
16.000	16.000	12.000	170.00	120.00	19.00	6	●
18.000	18.000	14.000	182.00	130.00	19.00	6	●

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Expanding machine reamers

Carbide

G | MK

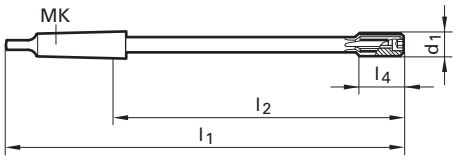
A

with carbide inserts
with int. centres on both ends

Expanding machine reamers similar to DIN 8050 have an adjustment range of approx. 0.03 mm via tapered screw setting.
Attention: Only expand reamer! Because of risk of breakage the pre-tension should never be relieved by turning the set screw anti-clockwise!

Guhring no.	740
P (N/mm²)	1200
M	
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	◯
Discount group	120

R | H7



Code no.	d1 mm	MK	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability
8.000	8.000	1	156.00	94.00	12.00	4	❍
10.000	10.000	1	168.00	106.00	12.00	6	❍
11.000	11.000	1	175.00	113.00	12.00	6	❍
12.000	12.000	1	182.00	120.00	12.00	6	❍
14.000	14.000	1	189.00	127.00	16.00	6	❍
15.000	15.000	2	204.00	129.00	16.00	6	❍
16.000	16.000	2	210.00	135.00	19.00	6	❍
19.000	19.000	2	223.00	148.00	19.00	6	❍
20.000	20.000	2	228.00	153.00	19.00	6	❍
22.000	22.000	2	237.00	162.00	22.00	6	❍
25.000	25.000	3	268.00	174.00	22.00	6	❍
30.000	30.000	3	281.00	187.00	25.00	6	❍

◯ bright ◯ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Stepped machine reamers

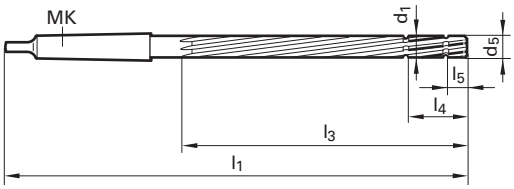
Carbide

G | MK

≤ Ø 9,50 mm: solid carbide
> Ø 9.50 mm: carbide head
≤ Ø 9.50 mm with ext. centre on cutting end
int. centre on shank end
> Ø 9.50 mm with int. centres on both ends

Guhring no.	743
P (N/mm²)	1400
M	
K	●
N	●
S	
H (HRC)	48
Surface finish	○
Discount group	120

R | H7



Code no.	d1	MK	d5	l1	l3	l4	l5		Availability
	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		
8.000	8.000	1	7.920	205.00	133.00	27.50	10.00	6	●
10.000	10.000	1	9.900	230.00	155.00	28.00	12.00	6	●
12.000	12.000	1	11.900	230.00	155.00	28.00	12.00	6	●
24.000	24.000	3	23.850	285.00	176.00	33.00	15.00	8	❍
25.000	25.000	3	24.850	285.00	176.00	33.00	15.00	8	❍

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Shell reamers

Carbide

DIN 8054

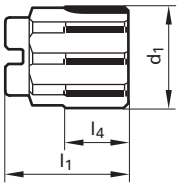
with carbide inserts

The shell reamers have a taper bore with a taper 1 : 30 and a driving slot to DIN 138.
Holder Guhring no. 1438.

Guhring no.	727
P (N/mm²)	1400
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	48
Surface finish	◯
Discount group	120

R

H7



Code no.	d1 mm	int. Ø mm	l1 mm	l4 mm		Availability
25.000	25.000	13.000	45.00	30.00	6	❍
35.000	35.000	13.000	45.00	30.00	8	❍
36.000	36.000	16.000	50.00	30.00	8	❍
38.000	38.000	16.000	50.00	30.00	8	❍
40.000	40.000	16.000	50.00	30.00	8	❍
50.000	50.000	19.000	56.00	30.00	10	❍
55.000	55.000	22.000	63.00	30.00	10	❍

◯ bright steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

HIGH SPEED STEEL REAMERS

Standard	Form	Tool illustration	Tool material	Surface finish	d1	Guhring no.	Discount group	Standard range page
NC machine reamers								
DIN 212-3	B		HSS-E	◯	1.000 - 12.020	455	105	54
DIN 212-3	B		HSS-E	◯	1.500 - 20.000	490	105	54
Machine reamers								
DIN 212	A		HSS-E	◯	1.000 - 5.500	401	105	59
DIN 212	B		HSS-E	◯	1.000 - 3.700	402	105	59
DIN 212	A		HSS-E	◯	1.000 - 6.000	457	105	59
DIN 212-2	A		HSS-E	◯	4.000 - 20.000	440	105	60
DIN 212-2	B		HSS-E	◯	3.800 - 20.000	468	105	60
DIN 212-2	B		HSS-E	S	4.000 - 20.000	641	105	60
DIN 212-2	A		HSS-E	◯	4.500 - 10.000	467	105	60
DIN 212	B		HSS-E	◯	0.950 - 12.050	496	105	62
DIN 208	A		HSS-E	◯	3.000 - 40.000	404	105	64
DIN 208	B		HSS-E	◯	3.000 - 50.000	405	105	64
DIN 208	B		HSS-E	S	8.000 - 20.000	642	105	64

◯ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Standard	Form	Tool illustration	Tool material	Surface finish	d1	Guhring no.	Discount group	Standard range page
Machine reamers with coolant duct								
DIN 212-2	A		HSS-E	○	5.000 - 20.000	1431	105	66
Machine reamers with coolant duct								
DIN 8089	A		HSS-E	○	5.000 - 18.000	1432	105	67
Machine reamers								
DIN 8089	A		HSS-E	○	4.000 - 20.000	488	105	68
DIN 8089	B		HSS-E	○	4.000 - 20.000	489	105	68
DIN 8089	B		HSS-E	○	3.760 - 12.040	497	105	69
Machine reamer sets								
DIN 8089	B		HSS-E	○	-	458	105	70
Quick spiral reamers								
DIN 212-1	C		HSS-E	○	1.000 - 5.500	403	105	71
DIN 212-2	C		HSS-E	○	4.000 - 20.000	469	105	71
DIN 208	C		HSS-E	○	3.000 - 30.000	406	105	73
Machine bridge reamers								
DIN 311			HSS	●	6.400 - 40.000	414	105	74

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

High speed steel reamers

Standard	Form	Tool illustration	Tool material	Surface finish	d1	Guhring no.	Discount group	Standard range page
Machine bottoming reamers								
G	A		HSS-E	○	3.000 - 12.000	419	105	75
G	A		HSS-E	○	3.000 - 25.000	420	105	76
Stepped machine reamers								
G			HSS-E	○	5.000 - 38.000	431	105	77
Shell reamers								
DIN 219	A		HSS-E	●	29.000 - 98.000	407	105	78
DIN 219	B		HSS-E	●	25.000 - 75.000	408	105	78
DIN 219	C		HSS-E	●	29.000 - 98.000	409	105	79

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Standard	Type	Tool illustration	Tool material	Surface finish	d1	Guhring no.	Discount group	Standard range page
	High speed steel reamers							
DIN 217					-	1438	105	80
	High speed steel reamers							
G					-	1434	105	81
	High speed steel reamers							
DIN 6888					-	1437	105	82
	High speed steel reamers							
G					-	1435	105	83
	High speed steel reamers							
G					-	1436	105	84

bright steam tempered nitrided TiAlN TiAlN nanoA Carbo TiN

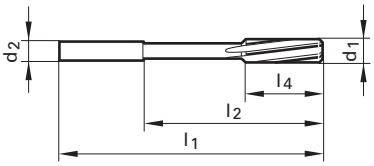
NC machine reamers

DIN 212-3 | HA

≤ Ø 3.75 mm with external centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with internal centres on both ends
Tolerance for Guhring no. 455:
≤ Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.004
> Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.005

The combination of NC machine chucking reamer and hydraulic, high precision clamping or shrink fit chuck respectively offers highest concentricity and process reliability for the production of holes to required tolerances. NC machine chucking reamers are similar to DIN 212 with straight shank (h6) for standardised tool clamping in hydraulic or shrink fit chucks. Short delivery for intermediate sizes.

	HSS-E	
	B ≠	B ≠
Guhring no.	455	490
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	●
S	○	○
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	◯	◯
Discount group	105	105
	R +0,004 +0,005	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
1.000	1.000	1.000	34.00	15.00	5.50	3	●	
1.010	1.010	1.000	34.00	15.00	5.50	3	●	
1.500	1.500	2.000	40.00	18.00	8.00	3	●	●
1.510	1.510	2.000	43.00	20.00	9.00	3	❍	
1.530	1.530	2.000	43.00	20.00	9.00	3	●	
1.600	1.600	2.000	43.00	20.00	9.00	3		●
1.700	1.700	2.000	43.00	20.00	9.00	3		●
1.800	1.800	2.000	46.00	22.00	10.00	4		●
1.970	1.970	2.000	49.00	24.00	11.00	4	❍	
1.980	1.980	2.000	49.00	24.00	11.00	4	●	
1.990	1.990	2.000	49.00	24.00	11.00	4	●	
2.000	2.000	2.000	49.00	24.00	11.00	4	●	●
2.010	2.010	2.000	49.00	24.00	11.00	4	●	
2.020	2.020	2.000	49.00	24.00	11.00	4	●	
2.030	2.030	2.000	49.00	24.00	11.00	4	●	
2.100	2.100	2.000	49.00	24.00	11.00	4		●
2.200	2.200	3.000	53.00	25.00	12.00	4		●
2.300	2.300	3.000	53.00	25.00	12.00	4		●
2.400	2.400	3.000	57.00	29.00	14.00	4		●
2.470	2.470	3.000	57.00	29.00	14.00	4	❍	
2.490	2.490	3.000	57.00	29.00	14.00	4	❍	
2.500	2.500	3.000	57.00	29.00	14.00	4	●	●
2.510	2.510	3.000	57.00	29.00	14.00	4	●	
2.520	2.520	3.000	57.00	29.00	14.00	4	●	
2.530	2.530	3.000	57.00	29.00	14.00	4	●	
2.600	2.600	3.000	57.00	29.00	14.00	4		●
2.700	2.700	3.000	61.00	33.00	15.00	6		●
2.800	2.800	3.000	61.00	33.00	15.00	6		●
2.900	2.900	3.000	61.00	33.00	15.00	6		●
2.970	2.970	3.000	61.00	33.00	15.00	6	●	

◯ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

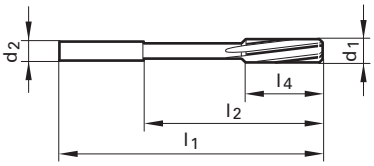
NC machine reamers

DIN 212-3 | HA

≤ Ø 3.75 mm with external centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with internal centres on both ends
Tolerance for Guhring no. 455:
≤ Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.004
> Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.005

The combination of NC machine chucking reamer and hydraulic, high precision clamping or shrink fit chuck respectively offers highest concentricity and process reliability for the production of holes to required tolerances. NC machine chucking reamers are similar to DIN 212 with straight shank (h6) for standardised tool clamping in hydraulic or shrink fit chucks. Short delivery for intermediate sizes.

	HSS-E	
	B ≠	B ≠
Guhring no.	455	490
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	●
S	○	○
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	◯	◯
Discount group	105	105
	R +0,004 +0,005	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
2.980	2.980	3.000	61.00	33.00	15.00	6	●	
2.990	2.990	3.000	61.00	33.00	15.00	6	●	
3.000	3.000	3.000	61.00	33.00	15.00	6	●	●
3.010	3.010	4.000	65.00	37.00	16.00	6	●	
3.020	3.020	4.000	65.00	37.00	16.00	6	●	
3.030	3.030	4.000	65.00	37.00	16.00	6	●	
3.100	3.100	4.000	65.00	37.00	16.00	6		●
3.200	3.200	4.000	65.00	37.00	16.00	6		●
3.300	3.300	4.000	65.00	37.00	16.00	6		●
3.500	3.500	4.000	70.00	42.00	18.00	6		●
3.600	3.600	4.000	70.00	42.00	18.00	6		●
3.700	3.700	4.000	70.00	42.00	18.00	6		●
3.800	3.800	4.000	75.00	47.00	19.00	6		●
3.900	3.900	4.000	75.00	47.00	19.00	6		●
3.970	3.970	4.000	75.00	47.00	19.00	6	●	
3.980	3.980	4.000	75.00	47.00	19.00	6	●	
3.990	3.990	4.000	75.00	47.00	19.00	6	●	
4.000	4.000	4.000	75.00	47.00	19.00	6	●	●
4.010	4.010	4.000	75.00	47.00	19.00	6	●	
4.020	4.020	4.000	75.00	47.00	19.00	6	●	
4.030	4.030	4.000	75.00	47.00	19.00	6	●	
4.100	4.100	4.000	75.00	47.00	19.00	6		●
4.200	4.200	4.000	75.00	47.00	19.00	6		●
4.500	4.500	5.000	80.00	52.00	21.00	6		●
4.700	4.700	5.000	80.00	52.00	21.00	6		●
4.800	4.800	5.000	86.00	58.00	23.00	6		●
4.900	4.900	5.000	86.00	58.00	23.00	6		●
4.980	4.980	5.000	86.00	58.00	23.00	6	●	
4.990	4.990	5.000	86.00	58.00	23.00	6	●	
5.000	5.000	5.000	86.00	58.00	23.00	6	●	●

◯ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

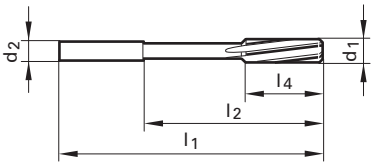
NC machine reamers

DIN 212-3 | HA

≤ Ø 3.75 mm with external centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with internal centres on both ends
Tolerance for Guhring no. 455:
≤ Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.004
> Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.005

The combination of NC machine chucking reamer and hydraulic, high precision clamping or shrink fit chuck respectively offers highest concentricity and process reliability for the production of holes to required tolerances. NC machine chucking reamers are similar to DIN 212 with straight shank (h6) for standardised tool clamping in hydraulic or shrink fit chucks. Short delivery for intermediate sizes.

	HSS-E	
	B ≠	B ≠
Guhring no.	455	490
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	●
S	○	○
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	◯	◯
Discount group	105	105
	R +0,004 +0,005	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
5.010	5.010	5.000	86.00	58.00	23.00	6	●	
5.020	5.020	5.000	86.00	58.00	23.00	6	●	
5.030	5.030	5.000	86.00	58.00	23.00	6	●	
5.100	5.100	5.000	86.00	58.00	23.00	6		●
5.200	5.200	5.000	86.00	58.00	23.00	6		●
5.300	5.300	5.000	86.00	58.00	23.00	6		●
5.400	5.400	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6		●
5.500	5.500	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6		●
5.600	5.600	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6		●
5.700	5.700	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6		●
5.800	5.800	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6		●
5.900	5.900	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6		●
5.980	5.980	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6	●	
5.990	5.990	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6	●	
6.000	6.000	6.000	93.00	57.00	26.00	6	●	●
6.010	6.010	6.000	101.00	65.00	28.00	6	●	
6.020	6.020	6.000	101.00	65.00	28.00	6	●	
6.030	6.030	6.000	101.00	65.00	28.00	6	●	
6.100	6.100	6.000	101.00	65.00	28.00	6		●
6.200	6.200	6.000	101.00	65.00	28.00	6		●
6.300	6.300	6.000	101.00	65.00	28.00	6		●
6.400	6.400	6.000	101.00	65.00	28.00	6		●
6.500	6.500	6.000	101.00	65.00	28.00	6		●
6.600	6.600	6.000	101.00	65.00	28.00	6		●
6.800	6.800	8.000	109.00	73.00	31.00	6		●
6.900	6.900	8.000	109.00	73.00	31.00	6		●
7.000	7.000	8.000	109.00	73.00	31.00	6		●
7.100	7.100	8.000	109.00	73.00	31.00	6		●
7.300	7.300	8.000	109.00	73.00	31.00	6		●
7.400	7.400	8.000	109.00	73.00	31.00	6		○

○ bright ◯ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

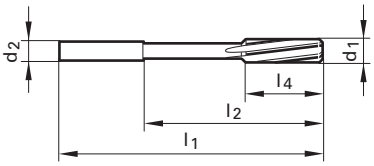
NC machine reamers

DIN 212-3 | HA

≤ Ø 3.75 mm with external centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with internal centres on both ends
Tolerance for Guhring no. 455:
≤ Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.004
> Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.005

The combination of NC machine chucking reamer and hydraulic, high precision clamping or shrink fit chuck respectively offers highest concentricity and process reliability for the production of holes to required tolerances. NC machine chucking reamers are similar to DIN 212 with straight shank (h6) for standardised tool clamping in hydraulic or shrink fit chucks. Short delivery for intermediate sizes.

	HSS-E	
	B ≠	B ≠
Guhring no.	455	490
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	●
S	○	○
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	◯	◯
Discount group	105	105
	R +0,004 +0,005	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability
7.500	7.500	8.000	109.00	73.00	31.00	6	●
7.600	7.600	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	●
7.700	7.700	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	◯
7.800	7.800	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	◯
7.900	7.900	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	●
7.970	7.970	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	◯
7.980	7.980	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	●
7.990	7.990	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	●
8.000	8.000	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	● ●
8.010	8.010	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	●
8.020	8.020	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	●
8.030	8.030	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	●
8.100	8.100	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	●
8.200	8.200	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	●
8.300	8.300	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	●
8.500	8.500	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	●
8.600	8.600	10.000	125.00	85.00	36.00	6	◯
8.700	8.700	10.000	125.00	85.00	36.00	6	◯
8.800	8.800	10.000	125.00	85.00	36.00	6	●
9.000	9.000	10.000	125.00	85.00	36.00	6	◯ ●
9.010	9.010	10.000	125.00	85.00	36.00	6	◯
9.100	9.100	10.000	125.00	85.00	36.00	6	◯
9.200	9.200	10.000	125.00	85.00	36.00	6	◯
9.300	9.300	10.000	125.00	85.00	36.00	6	●
9.500	9.500	10.000	125.00	85.00	36.00	6	●
9.700	9.700	10.000	133.00	93.00	38.00	6	●
9.970	9.970	10.000	133.00	93.00	38.00	6	◯
9.980	9.980	10.000	133.00	93.00	38.00	6	◯
9.990	9.990	10.000	133.00	93.00	38.00	6	◯
10.000	10.000	10.000	133.00	93.00	38.00	6	● ●

◯ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

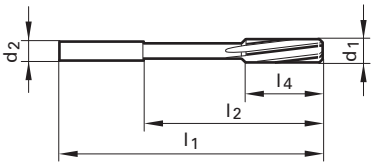
NC machine reamers

DIN 212-3 | HA

≤ Ø 3.75 mm with external centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with internal centres on both ends
Tolerance for Guhring no. 455:
≤ Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.004
> Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.005

The combination of NC machine chucking reamer and hydraulic, high precision clamping or shrink fit chuck respectively offers highest concentricity and process reliability for the production of holes to required tolerances. NC machine chucking reamers are similar to DIN 212 with straight shank (h6) for standardised tool clamping in hydraulic or shrink fit chucks. Short delivery for intermediate sizes.

	HSS-E	
	B ≠	B ≠
Guhring no.	455	490
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	●
S	○	○
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	◯	◯
Discount group	105	105
	R +0,004 +0,005	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h6 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
10.010	10.010	10.000	133.00	93.00	38.00	6	●	
10.020	10.020	10.000	133.00	93.00	38.00	6	●	
10.030	10.030	10.000	133.00	93.00	38.00	6	●	
11.000	11.000	10.000	142.00	102.00	41.00	6		●
11.980	11.980	10.000	151.00	111.00	44.00	6	●	
11.990	11.990	10.000	151.00	111.00	44.00	6	●	
12.000	12.000	10.000	151.00	111.00	44.00	6	●	●
12.010	12.010	10.000	151.00	111.00	44.00	6	●	
12.020	12.020	10.000	151.00	111.00	44.00	6	●	
13.000	13.000	10.000	151.00	111.00	44.00	6		●
14.000	14.000	14.000	160.00	115.00	47.00	8		●
15.000	15.000	14.000	162.00	117.00	50.00	8		●
16.000	16.000	14.000	170.00	125.00	52.00	8		●
17.000	17.000	14.000	175.00	130.00	54.00	8		●
18.000	18.000	14.000	182.00	137.00	56.00	8		●
19.000	19.000	16.000	189.00	141.00	58.00	8		●
20.000	20.000	16.000	195.00	147.00	60.00	8		●

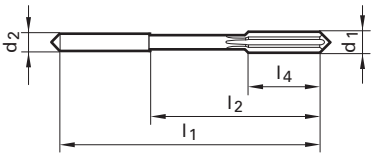
◯ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Machine reamers

DIN 212 | Cyl

≤ Ø 3.75 mm with external centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with internal centres on both ends

	HSS-E		
	A ≠	B ≠	A ≠
Guhring no.	401	402	457
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000	1000
M	○	○	○
K	●	●	●
N	●	●	●
S	○	○	○
H (HRC)			
Surface finish	◯	◯	◯
Discount group	105	105	105
	R H7	R H7	L H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h9 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm	≠	Availability		
1.000	1.000	1.000	34.00	15.00	5.50	3	●	●	❍
1.200	1.200	1.200	38.00	16.50	7.50	3	●	●	
1.300	1.300	1.300	38.00	16.50	7.50	3		●	
1.400	1.400	1.400	40.00	18.00	8.00	3		●	
1.500	1.500	1.500	40.00	18.00	8.00	3	●	●	❍
1.600	1.600	1.600	43.00	20.00	9.00	3	●	●	
1.800	1.800	1.800	46.00	22.00	10.00	4	●	●	
1.900	1.900	1.900	46.00	22.00	10.00	4		●	
2.000	2.000	2.000	49.00	24.00	11.00	4	●	●	
2.200	2.200	2.200	53.00	25.00	12.00	4	❍	●	
2.300	2.300	2.300	53.00	25.00	12.00	4		●	
2.500	2.500	2.500	57.00	29.00	14.00	4	●	●	❍
2.700	2.700	2.800	61.00	33.00	15.00	6		●	
2.800	2.800	2.800	61.00	33.00	15.00	6		●	
2.900	2.900	3.000	61.00	33.00	15.00	6		❍	
3.000	3.000	3.000	61.00	33.00	15.00	6	●	●	❍
3.200	3.200	3.200	65.00	37.00	16.00	6	●	●	
3.500	3.500	3.500	70.00	42.00	18.00	6	●	●	❍
3.700	3.700	3.500	70.00	42.00	18.00	6		●	
4.000	4.000	4.000	75.00	43.00	19.00	6			❍
4.500	4.500	4.500	80.00	47.00	21.00	6			❍
5.000	5.000	5.000	86.00	52.00	23.00	6			❍
5.500	5.500	5.600	93.00	57.00	26.00	6	❍		❍
6.000	6.000	5.600	93.00	57.00	26.00	6			❍

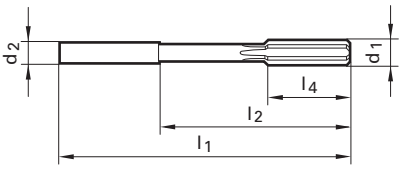
◯ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Machine reamers

DIN 212-2 | Cyl

≤ Ø 3.75 mm with external centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with internal centres on both ends

	HSS-E			
	A ≠	A ≠	B ≠	B ≠
Guhring no.	440	467	468	641
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000	1000	1000
M	○	○	○	○
K	●	●	●	●
N	●	●	●	○
S	○	○	○	○
H (HRC)				
Surface finish	◯	◯	◯	S
Discount group	105	105	105	105
	R H7	L H7	R H7	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h9 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability			
3.800	3.800	4.000	75.00	47.00	19.00	6			●	
4.000	4.000	4.000	75.00	47.00	19.00	6	●		●	●
4.400	4.400	4.500	80.00	52.00	21.00	6			❍	
4.500	4.500	4.500	80.00	52.00	21.00	6	●	❍	●	
4.700	4.700	4.500	80.00	52.00	21.00	6			●	
4.900	4.900	5.000	86.00	58.00	23.00	6			❍	
5.000	5.000	5.000	86.00	58.00	23.00	6	●	❍	●	●
5.100	5.100	5.000	86.00	58.00	23.00	6			●	
5.500	5.500	5.600	93.00	57.00	26.00	6	●	❍	●	
6.000	6.000	5.600	93.00	57.00	26.00	6	●	❍	●	●
6.100	6.100	6.300	101.00	65.00	28.00	6			●	
6.200	6.200	6.300	101.00	65.00	28.00	6			●	
6.500	6.500	6.300	101.00	65.00	28.00	6		❍	●	
6.900	6.900	7.100	109.00	73.00	31.00	6			❍	
7.000	7.000	7.100	109.00	73.00	31.00	6	●	❍	●	●
7.100	7.100	7.100	109.00	73.00	31.00	6			❍	
7.200	7.200	7.100	109.00	73.00	31.00	6			●	
7.400	7.400	7.100	109.00	73.00	31.00	6			❍	
7.500	7.500	7.100	109.00	73.00	31.00	6			❍	
8.000	8.000	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	●	❍	●	●
8.100	8.100	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6			●	
8.300	8.300	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6			❍	
8.500	8.500	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	❍		●	
9.000	9.000	9.000	125.00	85.00	36.00	6	●	❍	●	❍
9.200	9.200	9.000	125.00	85.00	36.00	6			❍	
9.400	9.400	9.000	125.00	85.00	36.00	6			❍	
9.500	9.500	9.000	125.00	85.00	36.00	6	❍		●	
9.800	9.800	10.000	133.00	93.00	38.00	6			●	
9.900	9.900	10.000	133.00	93.00	38.00	6			❍	
10.000	10.000	10.000	133.00	93.00	38.00	6	●	❍	●	●

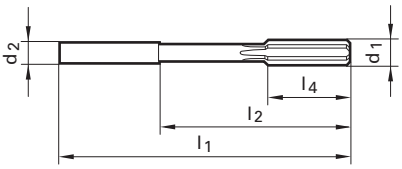
◯ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Machine reamers

DIN 212-2 | Cyl

≤ Ø 3.75 mm with external centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with internal centres on both ends

	HSS-E			
	A ≠	A ≠	B ≠	B ≠
Guhring no.	440	467	468	641
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000	1000	1000
M	○	○	○	○
K	●	●	●	●
N	●	●	●	○
S	○	○	○	○
H (HRC)				
Surface finish	◯	◯	◯	S
Discount group	105	105	105	105
	R H7	L H7	R H7	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h9 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability		
10.100	10.100	10.000	133.00	93.00	38.00	6		●	
10.500	10.500	10.000	133.00	93.00	38.00	6	❍		
10.700	10.700	10.000	142.00	102.00	41.00	6		❍	
11.000	11.000	10.000	142.00	102.00	41.00	6	●	●	●
11.500	11.500	10.000	142.00	102.00	41.00	6	❍	●	
12.000	12.000	10.000	151.00	111.00	44.00	6	●	●	●
13.000	13.000	10.000	151.00	111.00	44.00	6	●	●	●
14.000	14.000	12.500	160.00	115.00	47.00	8	●	●	●
15.000	15.000	12.500	162.00	117.00	50.00	8	●	●	●
16.000	16.000	12.500	170.00	125.00	52.00	8	●	●	●
17.000	17.000	14.000	175.00	130.00	54.00	8	●	●	
18.000	18.000	14.000	182.00	137.00	56.00	8	●	●	●
19.000	19.000	16.000	189.00	141.00	58.00	8	●	●	
20.000	20.000	16.000	195.00	147.00	60.00	8	●	●	●

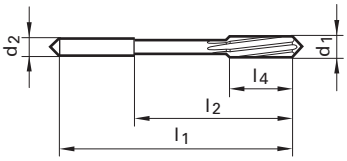
◯ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Machine reamers

DIN 212 | Cyl

	HSS-E
Guhring no.	496
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	◯
Discount group	105

≤ Ø 3.75 mm with external centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with internal centres on both ends
Ø in increments of 0.01 mm
Tolerance:
Ø 0.95 - 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.004
Ø 5.51 - 12.05 mm: 0.000/+0.005



Code no.	from d1 mm	to d1 mm	d2 h9 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability
	0.950	1.060	1.000	34.000	15.000	5.500	3	●
	1.070	1.180	1.100	36.000	15.500	6.500	3	●
	1.190	1.320	1.200	38.000	16.500	7.500	3	●
	1.330	1.390	1.400	40.000	18.000	8.000	3	●
	1.400	1.410	1.400	40.000	18.000	8.000	3	●
	1.420	1.490	1.500	40.000	18.000	8.000	3	●
	1.500	1.500	1.500	40.000	18.000	8.000	3	●
	1.510	1.700	1.600	43.000	20.000	9.000	3	●
	1.710	1.900	1.800	46.000	22.000	10.000	4	●
	1.910	1.990	2.000	49.000	24.000	11.000	4	●
	2.000	2.090	2.000	49.000	24.000	11.000	4	●
	2.100	2.120	2.000	49.000	24.000	11.000	4	●
	2.130	2.360	2.200	53.000	25.000	12.000	4	●
	2.370	2.490	2.500	57.000	29.000	14.000	4	●
	2.500	2.590	2.500	57.000	29.000	14.000	4	●
	2.600	2.650	2.500	57.000	29.000	14.000	4	●
	2.660	2.800	2.800	61.000	33.000	15.000	6	●
	2.810	2.990	3.000	61.000	33.000	15.000	6	●
	3.000	3.000	3.000	61.000	33.000	15.000	6	●
	3.010	3.090	3.200	65.000	37.000	16.000	6	●
	3.100	3.350	3.200	65.000	37.000	16.000	6	●
	3.360	3.490	3.500	70.000	42.000	18.000	6	●
	3.500	3.590	3.500	70.000	42.000	18.000	6	●
	3.600	3.740	3.500	70.000	42.000	18.000	6	●
	3.760	3.810	4.000	75.000	47.000	19.000	6	●
	3.820	4.200	4.000	75.000	47.000	19.000	6	●
	4.210	4.250	4.000	75.000	47.000	19.000	6	●
	4.260	4.750	4.500	80.000	52.000	21.000	6	●
	4.760	5.200	5.000	86.000	58.000	23.000	6	●
	5.210	5.300	5.000	86.000	58.000	23.000	6	●

◯ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA/Cast Cb Carbo S TiN

Machine reamers

DIN 212 | Cyl

	HSS-E
Guhring no.	496
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	◯
Discount group	105

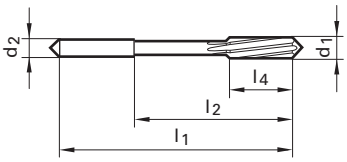
B

≠

R

+0,004
+0,005

≤ Ø 3.75 mm with external centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with internal centres on both ends
Ø in increments of 0.01 mm
Tolerance:
Ø 0.95 - 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.004
Ø 5.51 - 12.05 mm: 0.000/+0.005



Code no.	from d1 mm	to d1 mm	d2 h9 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability
	5.310	6.000	5.600	93.000	57.000	26.000	6	●
	6.010	6.110	6.300	101.000	65.000	28.000	6	●
	6.120	6.700	6.300	101.000	65.000	28.000	6	●
	6.710	7.500	7.100	109.000	73.000	31.000	6	●
	7.510	8.200	8.000	117.000	81.000	33.000	6	●
	8.210	8.500	8.000	117.000	81.000	33.000	6	●
	8.510	9.500	9.000	125.000	85.000	36.000	6	◯
	9.990	10.000	10.000	133.000	93.000	38.000	6	●
	10.210	10.600	10.000	133.000	93.000	38.000	6	●
	10.610	11.200	10.000	142.000	102.000	41.000	6	◯
	11.210	11.800	10.000	142.000	102.000	41.000	6	●
	11.810	12.000	10.000	151.000	111.000	44.000	6	●
	12.010	12.050	10.000	151.000	74.500	44.000	6	●

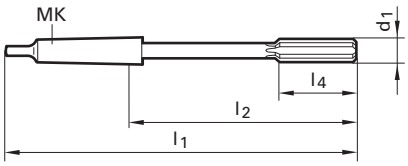
◯ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA/Cast Cb Carbo S TiN

Machine reamers

DIN 208 | MK

Ø 3.00 mm with external centre on cutting end, with internal centre on shank end
> Ø 3.00 mm with internal centres on both ends
≤ Ø 4.00 mm to Guhring Standard

	HSS-E		
	A ≠	B ≠	B ≠
Guhring no.	404	405	642
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000	1000
M	○	○	○
K	●	●	●
N	●	●	○
S	○	○	○
H (HRC)			
Surface finish	○	○	S
Discount group	105	105	105
	R H7	R H7	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	MK	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability		
3.000	3.000	1	115.00	53.00	15.00	6	●	●	
4.000	4.000	1	125.00	63.00	19.00	6	●	●	
5.000	5.000	1	133.00	71.00	23.00	6	●	●	
5.100	5.100	1	133.00	71.00	23.00	6	❍		
5.500	5.500	1	138.00	76.00	26.00	6	❍		
6.000	6.000	1	138.00	76.00	26.00	6	●	●	
6.100	6.100	1	144.00	82.00	28.00	6	●		
6.200	6.200	1	144.00	82.00	28.00	6	●		
6.500	6.500	1	144.00	82.00	28.00	6	●		
7.000	7.000	1	150.00	88.00	31.00	6		●	
7.500	7.500	1	150.00	88.00	31.00	6	❍		
8.000	8.000	1	156.00	94.00	33.00	6	●	●	❍
8.500	8.500	1	156.00	94.00	33.00	6	❍		
9.000	9.000	1	162.00	100.00	36.00	6	●	●	
9.500	9.500	1	162.00	100.00	36.00	6	❍		
9.800	9.800	1	168.00	106.00	38.00	6	❍		
10.000	10.000	1	168.00	106.00	38.00	6	●	●	●
10.100	10.100	1	168.00	106.00	38.00	6	❍		
11.000	11.000	1	175.00	113.00	41.00	6	●	●	●
12.000	12.000	1	182.00	120.00	44.00	6	●	●	●
13.000	13.000	1	182.00	120.00	44.00	6	●	●	❍
14.000	14.000	1	189.00	127.00	47.00	8	●	●	●
15.000	15.000	2	204.00	129.00	50.00	8	●	●	●
15.700	15.700	2	210.00	135.00	52.00	8	●		
16.000	16.000	2	210.00	135.00	52.00	8	●	●	●
17.000	17.000	2	214.00	139.00	54.00	8	●	●	●
18.000	18.000	2	219.00	144.00	56.00	8	●	●	●
19.000	19.000	2	223.00	148.00	58.00	8	●	●	❍
19.500	19.500	2	228.00	153.00	60.00	8	❍		
20.000	20.000	2	228.00	153.00	60.00	8	●	●	●

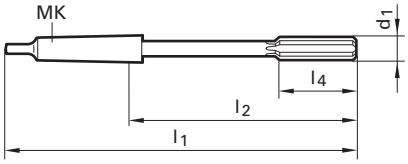
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Machine reamers

DIN 208 | MK

Ø 3.00 mm with external centre on cutting end, with internal centre on shank end
> Ø 3.00 mm with internal centres on both ends
≤ Ø 4.00 mm to Guhring Standard

	HSS-E		
	A	B	B
Guhring no.	404	405	642
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000	1000
M	○	○	○
K	●	●	●
N	●	●	○
S	○	○	○
H (HRC)			
Surface finish	○	○	S
Discount group	105	105	105
	R H7	R H7	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	MK	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
21.000	21.000	2	232.00	157.00	62.00	8	●	●
22.000	22.000	2	237.00	162.00	64.00	8	●	●
23.000	23.000	2	241.00	166.00	66.00	8	●	●
24.000	24.000	3	268.00	174.00	68.00	8	●	●
25.000	25.000	3	268.00	174.00	68.00	8	●	●
26.000	26.000	3	273.00	179.00	70.00	8	●	●
27.000	27.000	3	277.00	183.00	71.00	10		●
28.000	28.000	3	277.00	183.00	71.00	10	●	●
29.000	29.000	3	281.00	187.00	73.00	10		●
30.000	30.000	3	281.00	187.00	73.00	10	●	●
31.000	31.000	3	285.00	191.00	75.00	10	●	●
32.000	32.000	4	317.00	199.50	77.00	10	●	●
33.000	33.000	4	317.00	199.50	77.00	10		●
34.000	34.000	4	321.00	203.50	78.00	10	●	●
35.000	35.000	4	321.00	203.50	78.00	10	●	●
36.000	36.000	4	325.00	207.50	79.00	10	●	●
38.000	38.000	4	329.00	211.50	81.00	10	●	●
40.000	40.000	4	329.00	211.50	81.00	10	●	●
42.000	42.000	4	333.00	215.50	82.00	12		●
44.000	44.000	4	336.00	218.50	83.00	12		●
45.000	45.000	4	336.00	218.50	83.00	12		●
46.000	46.000	4	340.00	222.50	84.00	12		●
48.000	48.000	4	344.00	226.50	86.00	12		●
50.000	50.000	4	344.00	226.50	86.00	12		●

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

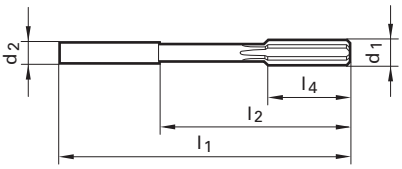
Machine reamers with coolant duct

DIN 212-2 | Cyl

≤ Ø 3.75 mm with external centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with internal centres on both ends
with axial coolant duct for the machining of blind holes

	HSS-E
Guhring no.	1431
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	◯
Discount group	105

A ≠ R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h9 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability
5.000	5.000	5.000	86.00	58.00	23.00	6	●
5.500	5.500	5.600	93.00	57.00	26.00	6	
6.000	6.000	5.600	93.00	57.00	26.00	6	●
6.500	6.500	6.300	101.00	65.00	28.00	6	
8.000	8.000	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	6	
9.500	9.500	9.000	125.00	85.00	36.00	6	❍
10.000	10.000	10.000	133.00	93.00	38.00	6	●
11.500	11.500	10.000	142.00	102.00	41.00	6	
12.000	12.000	10.000	151.00	111.00	44.00	6	●
14.000	14.000	12.500	160.00	115.00	47.00	8	❍
16.000	16.000	12.500	170.00	125.00	52.00	8	
17.000	17.000	14.000	175.00	130.00	54.00	8	
19.000	19.000	16.000	189.00	141.00	58.00	8	❍
20.000	20.000	16.000	195.00	147.00	60.00	8	●

◯ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

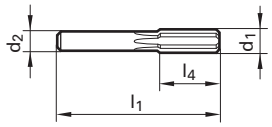
Machine reamers with coolant duct

DIN 8089 | Cyl

≤ Ø 3.75 mm with external centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with internal centres on both ends
with axial coolant duct for the machining of blind holes

	HSS-E
Guhring no.	1432
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	◯
Discount group	105

A ≠ R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h8 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm		Availability
5.000	5.000	4.000	63.00	22.00	6	●
5.500	5.500	5.000	63.00	22.00	6	❍
6.500	6.500	5.000	63.00	22.00	6	
7.000	7.000	6.300	71.00	25.00	6	❍
8.500	8.500	6.300	71.00	25.00	6	
9.000	9.000	8.000	71.00	25.00	6	●
9.500	9.500	8.000	71.00	25.00	6	
10.500	10.500	8.000	71.00	25.00	6	
11.000	11.000	10.000	80.00	28.00	6	●
11.500	11.500	10.000	80.00	28.00	6	❍
12.000	12.000	10.000	80.00	28.00	6	❍
15.000	15.000	12.500	90.00	32.00	8	
16.000	16.000	12.500	90.00	32.00	8	❍
17.000	17.000	12.500	90.00	32.00	8	❍
18.000	18.000	16.000	100.00	36.00	8	

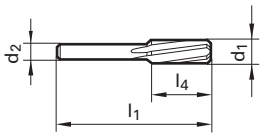
◯ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Machine reamers

DIN 8089 | Cyl

≤ Ø 3.75 mm with external centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with internal centres on both ends

	HSS-E	
	A	B
Guhring no.	488	489
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	●
S	○	○
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	◯	◯
Discount group	105	105
	R H7	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h8 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
4.000	4.000	3.550	56.00	20.00	6	●	●
4.500	4.500	4.000	63.00	22.00	6	❍	●
5.000	5.000	4.000	63.00	22.00	6	●	●
6.000	6.000	5.000	63.00	22.00	6	●	●
6.500	6.500	5.000	63.00	22.00	6	❍	●
7.000	7.000	6.300	71.00	25.00	6		●
7.500	7.500	6.300	71.00	25.00	6	❍	❍
8.000	8.000	6.300	71.00	25.00	6	●	●
8.500	8.500	6.300	71.00	25.00	6	●	●
9.000	9.000	8.000	71.00	25.00	6	●	●
10.000	10.000	8.000	71.00	25.00	6	●	●
10.500	10.500	8.000	71.00	25.00	6	❍	
11.000	11.000	10.000	80.00	28.00	6		●
11.500	11.500	10.000	80.00	28.00	6	❍	❍
12.000	12.000	10.000	80.00	28.00	6	●	●
13.000	13.000	10.000	80.00	28.00	6	●	●
14.000	14.000	12.500	90.00	32.00	8	●	●
15.000	15.000	12.500	90.00	32.00	8	❍	●
16.000	16.000	12.500	90.00	32.00	8	●	●
17.000	17.000	12.500	90.00	32.00	8		❍
18.000	18.000	16.000	100.00	36.00	8	●	●
19.000	19.000	16.000	100.00	36.00	8	❍	
20.000	20.000	16.000	100.00	36.00	8	●	●

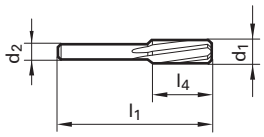
◯ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Machine reamers

DIN 8089 | Cyl

	HSS-E
	B ≠
Guhring no.	497
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface	◯
Discount group	105
	R +0,004 +0,005

Ø in increments of 0.01 mm
≤ Ø 3.75 mm with ext. centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with int. centres on both ends
Tolerance:
≤ Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.004
> Ø 5.50 mm: 0.000/+0.005



Code no.	from d1 mm	to d1 mm	d2 h8 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	≠	Availability
	3.760	3.810	3.550	56.000	20.000	6	●
	3.830	4.200	3.550	56.000	20.000	6	●
	4.210	4.250	3.550	56.000	20.000	6	●
	4.260	5.300	4.000	63.000	22.000	6	●
	4.760	5.200	4.000	63.000	22.000	6	❍
	5.310	6.110	5.000	63.000	22.000	6	●
	6.120	6.700	5.000	63.000	22.000	6	●
	6.710	8.200	6.300	71.000	25.000	6	●
	8.210	8.500	6.300	71.000	25.000	6	❍
	9.990	10.000	8.000	71.000	25.000	6	●
	10.210	10.600	8.000	71.000	25.000	6	●
	10.610	11.200	10.000	80.000	28.000	6	❍
	11.210	12.040	10.000	80.000	28.000	6	❍

◯ blank ● dampfbehandelt ● nitriert A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

High speed steel reamers

Machine reamer sets

DIN 8089 | Cyl

Set consists of Guhring no. 497.

	HSS-E
Guhring no.	458
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	◯
Discount group	105

B ≠ R +0,004 +0,005

Code no.	from d1 mm	to d1 mm	Pieces per set	Availability
9.400	8.810	9.400	60.00	❍
10.500	10.010	10.500	50.00	❍
11.000	10.510	11.000	50.00	❍
12.000	11.510	12.000	50.00	❍

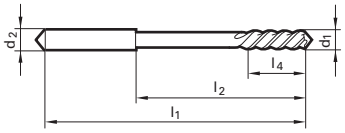
◯ bright ◯ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Quick spiral reamers

DIN 212-1 | Cyl

≤ Ø 3.75 mm with external centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with internal centres on both ends

	HSS-E	
	45° C	45° C
Guhring no.	403	469
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000
M		
K		
N	●	●
S		
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	○	○
Discount group	105	105
	R H7	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h9 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
1.000	1.000	1.000	34.00	15.00	5.50	2	●	
1.200	1.200	1.200	38.00	16.50	7.50	2	●	
1.400	1.400	1.400	40.00	18.00	8.00	2	●	
1.500	1.500	1.500	40.00	18.00	8.00	2	●	
1.600	1.600	1.600	43.00	20.00	9.00	2	●	
1.800	1.800	1.800	46.00	22.00	10.00	2	○	
2.000	2.000	2.000	49.00	24.00	11.00	3	●	
2.200	2.200	2.200	53.00	25.00	12.00	3	●	
2.500	2.500	2.500	57.00	29.00	14.00	3	●	
2.800	2.800	2.800	61.00	33.00	15.00	3	●	
3.000	3.000	3.000	61.00	33.00	15.00	3	●	
3.200	3.200	3.200	65.00	37.00	16.00	3	●	
3.500	3.500	3.500	70.00	42.00	18.00	3	●	
4.000	4.000	4.000	75.00	47.00	19.00	3		●
4.500	4.500	4.500	80.00	52.00	21.00	3	○	●
5.000	5.000	5.000	86.00	52.00	23.00	3		●
5.500	5.500	5.600	93.00	57.00	26.00	3	○	●
6.000	6.000	5.600	93.00	57.00	26.00	3		●
6.500	6.500	6.300	101.00	65.00	28.00	3		●
7.000	7.000	7.100	109.00	73.00	31.00	3		●
8.000	8.000	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	3		●
8.500	8.500	8.000	117.00	81.00	33.00	3		○
9.000	9.000	9.000	125.00	85.00	36.00	3		●
10.000	10.000	10.000	133.00	93.00	38.00	3		●
11.000	11.000	10.000	142.00	102.00	41.00	3		●
12.000	12.000	10.000	151.00	111.00	44.00	3		●
13.000	13.000	10.000	151.00	111.00	44.00	3		●
14.000	14.000	12.500	160.00	115.00	47.00	3		●
15.000	15.000	12.500	162.00	117.00	50.00	3		○
16.000	16.000	12.500	170.00	125.00	52.00	3		●

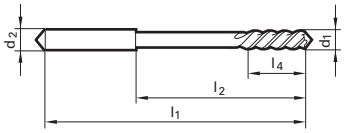
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Quick spiral reamers

DIN 212-1 | Cyl

≤ Ø 3.75 mm with external centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with internal centres on both ends

	HSS-E	
	45° C	45° C
Guhring no.	403	469
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000
M		
K		
N	●	●
S		
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	○	○
Discount group	105	105
	R H7	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 h9 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability
18.000	18.000	14.000	182.00	137.00	56.00	3	●
20.000	20.000	16.000	195.00	147.00	60.00	3	●

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Quick spiral reamers

HSS-E

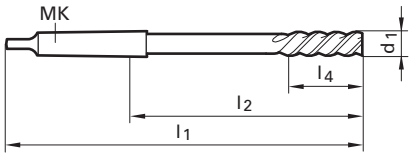
DIN 208 | MK

45° | C

Ø 3.00 mm with external centre on cutting end, with internal centre on shank end
≤ Ø 4.00 mm to Guhring Standard

Guhring no.	406
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	
K	
N	●
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	○
Discount group	105

R | H7



Code no.	d1 mm	MK	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm		Availability
3.000	3.000	1	115.00	53.00	15.00	3	◐
4.000	4.000	1	125.00	63.00	19.00	3	◐
5.000	5.000	1	133.00	71.00	23.00	3	◐
7.000	7.000	1	150.00	88.00	31.00	3	◐
8.000	8.000	1	156.00	94.00	33.00	3	◐
9.000	9.000	1	162.00	100.00	36.00	3	●
11.000	11.000	1	175.00	113.00	41.00	3	◐
13.000	13.000	1	182.00	120.00	44.00	3	◐
14.000	14.000	1	189.00	127.00	47.00	3	●
15.000	15.000	2	204.00	129.00	50.00	3	●
16.000	16.000	2	210.00	135.00	52.00	3	●
17.000	17.000	2	214.00	139.00	54.00	3	●
18.000	18.000	2	219.00	144.00	56.00	3	●
20.000	20.000	2	228.00	153.00	60.00	3	●
21.000	21.000	2	232.00	157.00	62.00	3	◐
22.000	22.000	2	237.00	162.00	64.00	3	●
23.000	23.000	2	241.00	166.00	66.00	3	◐
24.000	24.000	3	268.00	174.00	68.00	3	◐
25.000	25.000	3	268.00	174.00	68.00	3	●
26.000	26.000	3	273.00	179.00	70.00	3	●
28.000	28.000	3	277.00	183.00	71.00	3	●
30.000	30.000	3	281.00	187.00	73.00	3	●

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

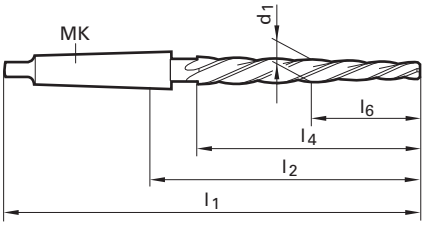
Machine bridge reamers

HSS

DIN 311 | MK | 25°

with internal centres on both ends
1:10 on taper lead length
Manufacturing tolerance k11

Guhring no.	414
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	
K	●
N	●
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	●
Discount group	105



Code no.	d1 mm	MK	l1 mm	l2 mm	l4 mm	l6 mm		Availability
6.400	6.400	1	151.00	89.00	75.00	19.00	4	❍
8.400	8.400	1	161.00	99.00	85.00	25.00	4	❍
9.500	9.500	1	166.00	104.00	90.00	27.00	4	●
10.000	10.000	1	171.00	109.00	95.00	30.00	4	●
11.000	11.000	1	176.00	114.00	100.00	33.00	4	●
12.000	12.000	2	199.00	124.00	105.00	39.00	4	●
13.000	13.000	2	199.00	124.00	105.00	39.00	4	●
14.000	14.000	2	209.00	134.00	115.00	42.00	5	●
15.000	15.000	2	219.00	144.00	125.00	45.00	5	●
16.000	16.000	2	229.00	154.00	135.00	48.00	5	●
17.000	17.000	3	251.00	157.00	135.00	51.00	5	●
18.000	18.000	3	261.00	167.00	145.00	58.00	5	●
19.000	19.000	3	261.00	167.00	145.00	58.00	5	●
20.000	20.000	3	271.00	177.00	155.00	62.00	5	●
21.000	21.000	3	271.00	177.00	155.00	62.00	5	●
22.000	22.000	3	281.00	187.00	165.00	66.00	5	●
23.000	23.000	3	281.00	187.00	165.00	66.00	5	●
24.000	24.000	3	296.00	202.00	180.00	72.00	5	●
25.000	25.000	3	296.00	202.00	180.00	72.00	5	●
26.000	26.000	3	296.00	202.00	180.00	72.00	5	●
27.000	27.000	3	311.00	217.00	195.00	78.00	5	●
28.000	28.000	3	311.00	217.00	195.00	78.00	5	●
30.000	30.000	3	311.00	217.00	195.00	78.00	5	●
31.000	31.000	3	326.00	232.00	210.00	84.00	5	●
32.000	32.000	4	354.00	236.50	210.00	84.00	5	●
37.000	37.000	4	364.00	246.50	220.00	88.00	5	❍
40.000	40.000	4	374.00	256.50	230.00	92.00	5	❍

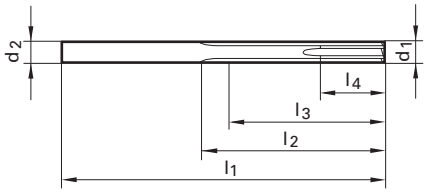
○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Machine bottoming reamers

G | Cyl

	HSS-E
	A
Guhring no.	419
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	
K	●
N	●
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	○
Discount group	105
	R H7

Stable reamer to correct positional errors when pre-machining or to produce accurate location bores.



Code no.	d1	d2	int. Ø	l1	l2	l3	l4		Availability
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		
3.000	3.000	3.000	1.500	61.00	37.00	33.00	12.00	6	●
4.000	4.000	4.000	1.700	75.00	48.00	44.00	16.00	6	●
4.500	4.500	4.500	1.700	80.00	52.00	48.00	16.00	6	○
5.000	5.000	5.000	1.700	86.00	59.00	53.00	20.00	6	●
6.000	6.000	6.000	2.000	93.00	65.00	59.00	20.00	6	●
7.000	7.000	7.000	2.500	109.00	75.00	69.00	22.00	6	●
8.000	8.000	8.000	3.000	117.00	81.00	71.00	24.00	6	●
10.000	10.000	10.000	4.500	133.00	94.00	84.00	26.00	6	●
12.000	12.000	12.000	4.500	151.00	106.00	96.00	26.00	6	○

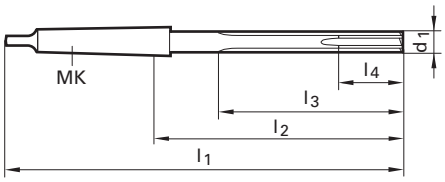
○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Machine bottoming reamers

G | MK

	HSS-E
	A
Guhring no.	420
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	
K	●
N	●
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	○
Discount group	105
	R H7

Stable reamer to correct positional errors when pre-machining or to produce accurate location bores.



Code no.	d1	MK	int. Ø	l1	l2	l3	l4		Availability
	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		
3.000	3.000	1	1.500	114.00	52.00	37.00	12.00	6	❍
3.500	3.500	1	1.500	120.00	58.00	44.00	12.00	6	❍
7.000	7.000	1	2.500	150.00	88.00	75.00	22.00	6	❍
10.000	10.000	1	4.500	168.00	106.00	94.00	26.00	6	❍
12.000	12.000	1	4.500	182.00	120.00	106.00	26.00	6	●
16.000	16.000	2	6.000	210.00	135.00	123.00	30.00	8	❍
18.000	18.000	2	6.000	219.00	144.00	132.00	30.00	8	❍
20.000	20.000	2	8.000	228.00	153.00	139.00	32.00	8	●
25.000	25.000	3	12.000	268.00	174.00	159.00	36.00	8	❍

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Stepped machine reamers

HSS-E

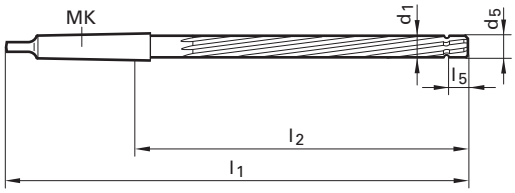
G | MK

with internal centres on both ends

Thanks to the large guide length, these reamers offer high quality and alignment accuracy for pre-machinining and finishing operations.

Guhring no.	431
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	
K	●
N	●
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	○
Discount group	105

R | H7



Code no.	d1 mm	MK	d5 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	l5 mm		Availability
5.000	5.000	1	4.920	165.00	103.00	10.00	6	●
6.000	6.000	1	5.920	165.00	103.00	10.00	6	●
8.000	8.000	1	7.920	205.00	143.00	10.00	6	●
10.000	10.000	1	9.900	230.00	168.00	12.00	6	●
12.000	12.000	1	11.900	230.00	168.00	12.00	6	●
14.000	14.000	1	13.900	230.00	168.00	12.00	8	●
16.000	16.000	2	15.900	250.00	175.00	12.00	8	●
20.000	20.000	2	19.900	260.00	185.00	15.00	8	●
25.000	25.000	3	24.850	285.00	191.00	15.00	8	❍
32.000	32.000	4	31.850	330.00	212.50	15.00	10	❍
38.000	38.000	4	37.850	345.00	227.50	15.00	10	❍

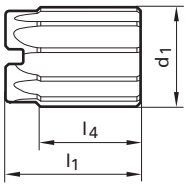
○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Shell reamers

DIN 219

The shell reamers have a taper bore with a taper 1 : 30 and a driving slot to DIN 138.

	HSS-E	
	A	B
Guhring no.	407	408
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	●
S	○	○
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	●	●
Discount group	105	105
	R, H7	R, H7



Code no.	d1 mm	int. Ø mm	l1 mm	l4 mm		Availability	
25.000	25.000	13.000	45.00	32.00	8		●
29.000	29.000	13.000	45.00	32.00	8	❍	
30.000	30.000	13.000	45.00	32.00	8	●	●
32.000	32.000	16.000	50.00	36.00	10		●
33.000	33.000	16.000	50.00	36.00	10		●
34.000	34.000	16.000	50.00	36.00	10		●
35.000	35.000	16.000	50.00	36.00	10	●	●
36.000	36.000	19.000	56.00	40.00	10		●
38.000	38.000	19.000	56.00	40.00	10	❍	●
40.000	40.000	19.000	56.00	40.00	10	●	●
42.000	42.000	19.000	56.00	40.00	10		●
44.000	44.000	22.000	63.00	45.00	12		●
45.000	45.000	22.000	63.00	45.00	12	●	●
46.000	46.000	22.000	63.00	45.00	12		●
50.000	50.000	22.000	63.00	45.00	12		●
52.000	52.000	27.000	71.00	50.00	12		●
55.000	55.000	27.000	71.00	50.00	12		●
58.000	58.000	27.000	71.00	50.00	12		●
60.000	60.000	27.000	71.00	50.00	12		●
62.000	62.000	32.000	80.00	56.00	14		●
65.000	65.000	32.000	80.00	56.00	14	●	●
70.000	70.000	32.000	80.00	56.00	14		●
75.000	75.000	40.000	90.00	63.00	14		●
90.000	90.000	50.000	100.00	71.00	16	●	
98.000	98.000	50.000	100.00	71.00	16	❍	

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Shell reamers

HSS-E

DIN 219

45°

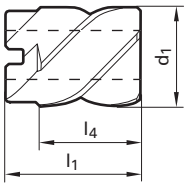
C

Guhring no.	409
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	
K	
N	●
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	●
Discount group	105

R

H7

The shell reamers have a taper bore with a taper 1 : 30 and a driving slot to DIN 138.



Code no.	d1 mm	int. Ø mm	l1 mm	l4 mm		Availability
29.000	29.000	13.000	45.00	32.00	3	○
30.000	30.000	13.000	45.00	32.00	3	●
34.000	34.000	16.000	50.00	36.00	3	○
35.000	35.000	16.000	50.00	36.00	3	●
40.000	40.000	19.000	56.00	40.00	5	○
42.000	42.000	19.000	56.00	40.00	5	○
50.000	50.000	22.000	63.00	45.00	5	●
60.000	60.000	27.000	71.00	50.00	5	●
88.000	88.000	50.000	100.00	71.00	7	○
92.000	92.000	50.000	100.00	71.00	7	○
95.000	95.000	50.000	100.00	71.00	7	○
98.000	98.000	50.000	100.00	71.00	7	○

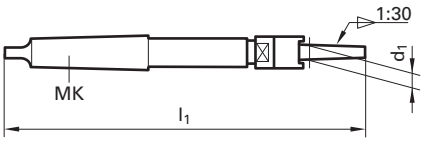
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Arbors, complete

DIN 217

MK

Guhring no.	1438
P (N/mm²)	
M	
K	
N	
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	
Discount group	105



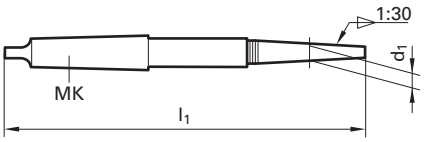
Code no.	d1 mm	MK	l1	Availability
13.000	13.000	3	250.00	●
16.000	16.000	3	261.00	●
19.000	19.000	4	298.00	●
22.000	22.000	4	312.00	●
27.000	27.000	5	359.00	●
32.000	32.000	5	376.00	●
40.000	40.000	5	396.00	●
50.000	50.000	5	416.00	❍

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Arbors without accessories

G | MK

Guhring no.	1434
P (N/mm²)	
M	
K	
N	
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	
Discount group	105



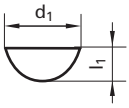
Code no.	d1 mm	MK	l1	Availability
13.000	13.000	3	250.00	❍
16.000	16.000	3	261.00	❍
19.000	19.000	4	298.00	❍
22.000	22.000	4	312.00	❍
27.000	27.000	5	359.00	❍
32.000	32.000	5	376.00	❍
40.000	40.000	5	396.00	❍

bright | steam tempered | nitrided | A TiAlN | a TiAlN nanoA | Cb Carbo | S TiN

Woodruff keys

DIN 6888

Guhring no.	1437
P (N/mm²)	
M	
K	
N	
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	
Discount group	105



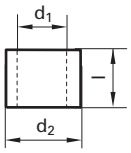
Code no.	d1	l1	Holder	Thickness	Availability
	mm	mm	mm		
13.000	13.000	3.70	13	3.000	❍
16.000	16.000	5.00	16	4.000	❍
22.000	22.000	6.50	19/22	5.000	❍
27.000	27.000	7.50	27	6.000	❍
32.000	32.000	9.00	32	8.000	❍
50.000	50.000	11.00	40/50	8.000	❍

bright steam tempered nitrided TiAlN TiAlN nanoA Carbo TiN

Draw-off nuts

G

Guhring no.	1435
P (N/mm²)	
M	
K	
N	
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	
Discount group	105



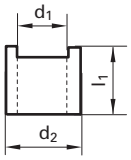
Code no.	d1	l	d2	Availability
	mm	mm		
13.000	13.000	14.00	23.000	❍
16.000	16.000	16.00	27.000	❍
19.000	19.000	18.00	32.000	❍
22.000	22.000	20.00	39.000	❍
27.000	27.000	21.00	46.000	❍
32.000	32.000	27.00	56.000	❍
40.000	40.000	29.00	65.000	❍

bright steam tempered nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Driving collars

G

Guhring no.	1436
P (N/mm²)	
M	
K	
N	
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	
Discount group	105



Code no.	d1 mm	l1 mm	d2	Availability
13.000	13.000	21.00	23.000	❍
16.000	16.000	23.00	27.000	❍
19.000	19.000	28.00	32.000	❍
22.000	22.000	30.00	39.000	❍
27.000	27.000	35.00	46.000	❍
32.000	32.000	42.00	56.000	❍
40.000	40.000	45.00	65.000	❍

◯ bright ◯ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

TAPER REAMERS

Standard	Form	Tool illustration	Tool material	Surface finish	d1	Guhring no.	Discount group	Standard range page
Machine taper reamers								
DIN 2179			HSS-E	◯	1.000 - 30.000	410	105	87
DIN 2180			HSS-E	◯	5.000 - 50.000	411	105	88
Hand taper reamers								
DIN 9	A		HSS	◯	1.000 - 30.000	428	105	89
DIN 9	B		HSS	◯	1.500 - 30.000	429	105	89
G			HSS	◯	3.000 - 23.000	1433	105	90

◯ bright ◯ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Machine taper reamers

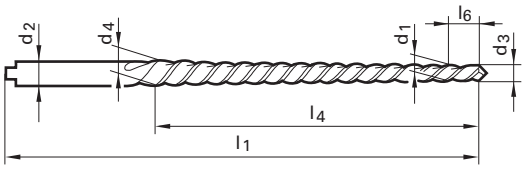
HSS-E

DIN 2179 | Cyl | 45°

Guhring no.	410
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	
K	●
N	●
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	○
Discount group	105

with taper 1:50 for the reaming of holes to suit taper pins to0 DIN 1, 258, 7977 and 7978
≤ Ø 4.00 mm with external centres on both ends
> Ø 4.00 mm with internal centres on both ends
≤ Ø 1.50 mm to Guhring Standard
With tang to DIN 1809

For pre-machining we recommend taper pin drills Guhring no. 531 and 532. However, the pre-drilled hole can also be cylindrical or stepped.



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	d3 mm	d4 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	l6 mm		Availability
1.000	1.000	1.400	0.900	1.460	60.00	33.00	5.00	2	●
1.500	1.500	2.100	1.400	2.140	70.00	37.00	5.00	2	●
2.000	2.000	3.150	1.900	2.860	86.00	48.00	5.00	3	●
2.500	2.500	3.150	2.400	3.360	86.00	48.00	5.00	3	●
3.000	3.000	4.000	2.900	4.060	100.00	58.00	5.00	3	●
4.000	4.000	5.000	3.900	5.260	112.00	68.00	5.00	3	●
5.000	5.000	6.300	4.900	6.360	122.00	73.00	5.00	3	●
6.000	6.000	8.000	5.900	8.000	160.00	105.00	5.00	3	●
6.500	6.500	8.500	6.400	8.780	188.00	119.00	5.00	3	●
8.000	8.000	10.000	7.900	10.800	207.00	145.00	5.00	3	●
10.000	10.000	12.500	9.900	13.400	245.00	175.00	5.00	3	●
12.000	12.000	16.000	11.800	16.000	290.00	210.00	10.00	3	●
14.000	14.000	17.000	13.800	17.680	289.00	194.00	10.00	3	❍
30.000	30.000	35.000	29.700	36.100	475.00	320.00	15.00	4	❍

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Machine taper reamers

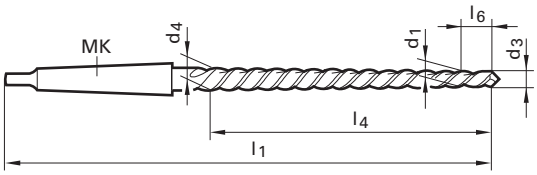
HSS-E

DIN 2180 | MK | 45°

Guhring no.	411
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	
K	●
N	●
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	○
Discount group	105

with taper 1:50 for the reaming of holes to suit taper pins to0 DIN 1, 258, 7977 and 7978
with internal centres on both ends
Ø 13.00 und 14.00 mm to Guhring standard

For pre-machining we recommend taper pin drills Guhring no. 531 and 532. However, the pre-drilled hole can also be cylindrical or stepped.



Code no.	d1	MK	d3	d4	l1	l4	l6		Availability
	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		
5.000	5.000	1	4.900	6.360	155.00	73.00	5.00	3	●
6.000	6.000	1	5.900	8.000	187.00	105.00	5.00	3	●
8.000	8.000	1	7.900	10.800	227.00	145.00	5.00	3	●
10.000	10.000	1	9.900	13.400	257.00	175.00	5.00	3	●
12.000	12.000	2	11.800	16.000	315.00	210.00	10.00	3	●
13.000	13.000	2	12.800	16.680	295.00	194.00	10.00	3	●
14.000	14.000	2	13.800	17.680	295.00	194.00	10.00	3	●
16.000	16.000	2	15.800	20.400	335.00	230.00	10.00	3	●
20.000	20.000	3	19.800	24.800	377.00	250.00	10.00	3	●
25.000	25.000	3	24.700	30.700	427.00	300.00	15.00	3	●
30.000	30.000	4	29.700	36.100	475.00	320.00	15.00	4	●
40.000	40.000	4	39.700	46.500	495.00	340.00	15.00	6	●
50.000	50.000	5	49.700	56.900	550.00	360.00	15.00	8	●

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

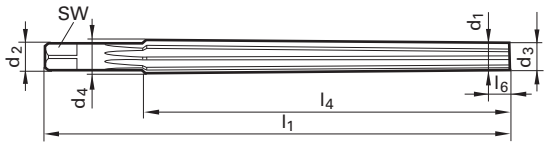
Hand taper reamers

DIN 9

with taper 1:50 for the reaming of holes to suit taper pins
with square to DIN 10
Ø 3.50; 4.50; 5.50; 6.50; 7.00; 9.00; 13.00 und 14.00 mm to Guhring standard

For pre-machining we recommend taper pin drills Guhring no. 531 and 532. However, the pre-drilled hole can also be cylindrical or stepped.

	HSS	HSS
	A	B
Guhring no.	428	429
P (N/mm²)	900	900
M		
K	●	●
N	●	●
S		
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	○	○
Discount group	105	105



Code no.	d1	d2	d3	d4	l1	l4	l6	SW		Availability	
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm				
1.000	1.000	3.150	0.900	1.460	46.00	28.00	5.00	2.40	3	●	
1.200	1.200	3.150	1.100	1.740	50.00	32.00	5.00	2.40	3		❍
1.500	1.500	3.150	1.400	2.140	57.00	37.00	5.00	2.40	3	●	
2.000	2.000	3.150	1.900	2.860	68.00	48.00	5.00	2.40	3	●	
2.500	2.500	3.150	2.400	3.360	68.00	48.00	5.00	2.40	4	●	
3.000	3.000	4.000	2.900	4.060	80.00	58.00	5.00	3.00	5	●	●
3.500	3.500	4.500	3.400	4.660	87.00	63.00	5.00	3.40	5		●
4.000	4.000	5.000	3.900	5.260	93.00	68.00	5.00	3.80	5	●	●
4.500	4.500	5.600	4.400	5.800	95.00	70.00	5.00	4.30	5		●
5.000	5.000	6.300	4.900	6.360	100.00	73.00	5.00	4.90	5	❍	●
5.500	5.500	7.100	5.400	7.200	118.00	90.00	5.00	5.50	6		❍
6.000	6.000	8.000	5.900	8.000	135.00	105.00	5.00	6.20	6	●	●
6.500	6.500	8.000	6.400	8.600	140.00	110.00	5.00	6.20	6		❍
7.000	7.000	9.000	6.900	9.400	160.00	125.00	5.00	7.00	6	●	●
8.000	8.000	10.000	7.900	10.800	180.00	145.00	5.00	8.00	6	●	●
9.000	9.000	11.200	8.900	12.100	195.00	160.00	5.00	9.00	6	❍	●
10.000	10.000	12.500	9.900	13.400	215.00	175.00	5.00	10.00	6	●	●
12.000	12.000	14.000	11.800	16.000	255.00	210.00	10.00	11.00	8	❍	●
13.000	13.000	16.000	12.800	17.000	255.00	210.00	10.00	12.00	8		●
14.000	14.000	16.000	13.800	18.000	255.00	210.00	10.00	12.00	8		●
16.000	16.000	18.000	15.800	20.400	280.00	230.00	10.00	14.50	8	●	●
20.000	20.000	22.400	19.800	24.800	310.00	250.00	10.00	18.00	8	❍	●
25.000	25.000	28.000	24.700	30.700	370.00	300.00	15.00	22.00	10		●
30.000	30.000	31.500	29.700	36.100	400.00	320.00	15.00	24.00	10	●	❍

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

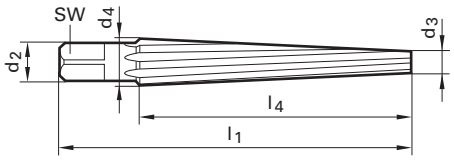
Hand taper reamers

HSS

G | Cyl

with taper 1 : 10 for reaming of conical pre-machined holes
with square to DIN 10

Guhring no.	1433
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	
K	●
N	●
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	○
Discount group	105



Code no.	d2 mm	d3 mm	d4 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	SW		Availability
3.000	8.000	3.000	10.000	100.00	70.00	6.20	5	❍
5.000	13.000	5.000	15.000	140.00	100.00	10.00	7	❍
10.000	21.000	10.000	25.000	195.00	150.00	16.00	9	❍
15.000	30.000	15.000	35.000	250.00	200.00	24.00	11	❍
23.000	40.000	23.000	45.000	275.00	220.00	32.00	11	❍

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

HIGH SPEED STEEL HAND REAMERS

High speed steel hand reamers

Standard	Form	Tool illustration	Tool material	Surface finish	d1	Guhring no.	Discount group	Standard range page
Hand reamers								
DIN 206	A		HSS	◯	2.000 - 49.000	412	105	93
DIN 206	B		HSS	◯	1.400 - 43.000	413	105	93
Adjustable hand reamers								
DIN 859	B		HSS	◯	4.000 - 59.000	415	105	95
Expanding hand reamers								
G			HSS	◯	6.400 - 67.000	416	105	97
Replacement blades for expanding hand reamers								
G			HSS	◯	6.400 - 80.000	417	105	98

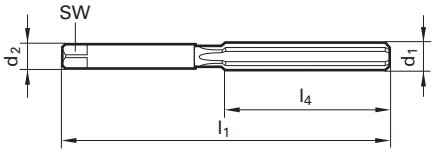
◯ bright ◯ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Hand reamers

DIN 206 | Cyl

with square to DIN 10
≤ Ø 3.75 mm with ext. centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with int. centres on both ends
≤ 1.75 mm to Guhring standard

	HSS	
	A	B
Guhring no.	412	413
P (N/mm²)	900	900
M		
K	1	1
N	●	●
S		
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	○	○
Discount group	105	105
	R H7	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	SW		Availability	
1.400	1.400	1.400	41.00	20.00	1.12	3		●
1.500	1.500	1.500	41.00	20.00	1.12	3		○
2.000	2.000	2.000	50.00	25.00	1.60	4	●	●
2.200	2.200	2.200	54.00	27.00	1.80	4	●	●
2.500	2.500	2.500	58.00	29.00	2.10	4	●	●
3.000	3.000	3.000	62.00	31.00	2.40	6	●	●
3.200	3.200	3.200	66.00	33.00	2.40	6	○	○
3.500	3.500	3.500	71.00	35.00	2.70	6	●	●
4.000	4.000	4.000	76.00	38.00	3.00	6	●	●
4.500	4.500	4.500	81.00	41.00	3.40	6	○	●
5.000	5.000	5.000	87.00	44.00	3.80	6	●	●
5.500	5.500	5.500	93.00	47.00	4.30	6	○	●
6.000	6.000	6.000	93.00	47.00	4.90	6	●	●
6.500	6.500	6.500	100.00	50.00	4.90	6		●
7.000	7.000	7.000	107.00	54.00	5.50	6	○	●
7.500	7.500	7.500	107.00	54.00	6.20	6		●
8.000	8.000	8.000	115.00	58.00	6.20	6	●	●
8.500	8.500	8.500	115.00	58.00	7.00	6		●
9.000	9.000	9.000	124.00	62.00	7.00	6	●	●
9.500	9.500	9.500	124.00	62.00	8.00	6	○	●
10.000	10.000	10.000	133.00	66.00	8.00	6	●	●
10.500	10.500	10.500	133.00	66.00	8.00	6		○
11.000	11.000	11.000	142.00	71.00	9.00	6	○	●
11.500	11.500	11.500	142.00	71.00	9.00	6		●
12.000	12.000	12.000	152.00	76.00	9.00	6	●	●
12.500	12.500	12.500	152.00	76.00	10.00	6		●
13.000	13.000	13.000	152.00	76.00	10.00	6		●
14.000	14.000	14.000	163.00	81.00	11.00	8	●	●
15.000	15.000	15.000	163.00	81.00	12.00	8	○	●
15.500	15.500	15.500	175.00	87.00	12.00	8	○	

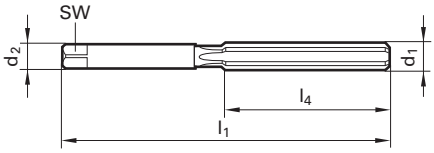
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Hand reamers

DIN 206 | Cyl

with square to DIN 10
≤ Ø 3.75 mm with ext. centres on both ends
> Ø 3.75 mm with int. centres on both ends
≤ 1.75 mm to Guhring standard

	HSS	
	A	B
Guhring no.	412	413
P (N/mm²)	900	900
M		
K	1	1
N	●	●
S		
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	○	○
Discount group	105	105
	R H7	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	SW		Availability	
16.000	16.000	16.000	175.00	87.00	12.00	8	●	●
16.500	16.500	16.500	175.00	87.00	13.00	8		●
17.000	17.000	17.000	175.00	87.00	13.00	8	❍	●
18.000	18.000	18.000	188.00	93.00	14.50	8		●
19.000	19.000	19.000	188.00	93.00	14.50	8		●
20.000	20.000	20.000	201.00	100.00	16.00	8	●	●
21.000	21.000	21.000	201.00	100.00	16.00	8	❍	●
22.000	22.000	22.000	215.00	107.00	18.00	8	❍	●
24.000	24.000	24.000	231.00	115.00	18.00	8		●
25.000	25.000	25.000	231.00	115.00	20.00	8	❍	●
28.000	28.000	28.000	247.00	124.00	22.00	10	●	●
30.000	30.000	30.000	247.00	124.00	24.00	10		●
31.000	31.000	31.000	265.00	133.00	24.00	10		❍
32.000	32.000	32.000	265.00	133.00	24.00	10		●
33.000	33.000	33.000	265.00	133.00	26.00	10		●
34.000	34.000	34.000	284.00	142.00	26.00	10		●
35.000	35.000	35.000	284.00	142.00	29.00	10		●
38.000	38.000	38.000	305.00	152.00	29.00	10		●
38.100	38.100	38.100	305.00	152.00	29.00	10	❍	
40.000	40.000	40.000	305.00	152.00	32.00	10		●
43.000	43.000	43.000	326.00	163.00	35.00	12		●
44.000	44.000	44.000	326.00	163.00	32.00	12	❍	
46.000	46.000	46.000	326.00	163.00	35.00	12	❍	
49.000	49.000	49.000	347.00	174.00	39.00	12	●	

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

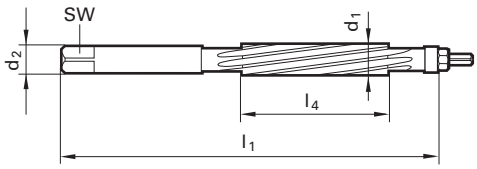
Adjustable hand reamers

DIN 859 | Cyl

with square to DIN 10
with internal centres on both ends

The hand reamers are ground to nom. size and not for hole tolerance zone H7.
The adjustment range is 1/100 of the nom. diameter, i. e. for Ø 10.00 mm approx. 0.1 mm. From Ø 6.50 mm the adjustment is via a lock nut.

	HSS
	B
Guhring no.	415
P (N/mm²)	900
M	
K	1
N	●
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	○
Discount group	105
	R



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	SW		Availability
4.000	4.000	4.000	76.00	24.00	3.00	6	●
5.000	5.000	5.000	87.00	30.00	3.80	6	●
5.500	5.500	5.500	93.00	33.00	4.30	6	○
6.000	6.000	6.000	93.00	33.00	4.90	6	●
7.000	7.000	7.000	107.00	38.00	5.50	9	●
8.000	8.000	8.000	115.00	42.00	6.20	9	●
9.000	9.000	9.000	124.00	46.00	7.00	9	●
10.000	10.000	10.000	133.00	50.00	8.00	9	●
11.000	11.000	11.000	142.00	51.00	9.00	9	●
12.000	12.000	12.000	152.00	56.00	9.00	9	●
12.500	12.500	12.500	152.00	56.00	10.00	9	○
13.000	13.000	13.000	152.00	56.00	10.00	9	●
14.000	14.000	14.000	163.00	61.00	11.00	9	●
15.000	15.000	15.000	163.00	61.00	12.00	9	●
16.000	16.000	16.000	175.00	67.00	12.00	9	●
17.000	17.000	17.000	175.00	67.00	13.00	9	○
18.000	18.000	18.000	188.00	68.00	14.50	9	○
19.000	19.000	19.000	188.00	68.00	14.50	9	●
20.000	20.000	20.000	201.00	75.00	16.00	9	●
21.000	21.000	21.000	201.00	75.00	16.00	12	○
22.000	22.000	22.000	215.00	82.00	18.00	12	●
24.000	24.000	24.000	231.00	85.00	18.00	12	●
25.000	25.000	25.000	231.00	85.00	20.00	12	●
26.000	26.000	26.000	231.00	85.00	20.00	12	○
28.000	28.000	28.000	247.00	94.00	22.00	12	○
29.000	29.000	29.000	247.00	94.00	22.00	12	○
30.000	30.000	30.000	247.00	94.00	24.00	12	●
31.000	31.000	31.000	265.00	99.00	24.00	12	○
32.000	32.000	32.000	265.00	99.00	24.00	12	○
33.000	33.000	33.000	265.00	99.00	26.00	12	●

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Adjustable hand reamers

HSS

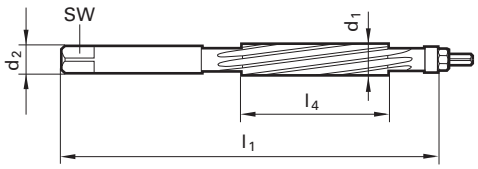
DIN 859 | Cyl

B

Guhring no.	415
P (N/mm²)	900
M	
K	1
N	●
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	○
Discount group	105

left hand spiral flutes
with square to DIN 10
with internal centres on both ends

The hand reamers are ground to nom. size and not for hole tolerance zone H7.
The adjustment range is 1/100 of the nom. diameter, i. e. for Ø 10.00 mm approx. 0.1 mm. From Ø 6.50 mm the adjustment is via a lock nut.



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	SW		Availability
38.000	38.000	38.000	305.00	111.00	29.00	12	●
41.000	41.000	41.000	305.00	111.00	32.00	12	○
43.000	43.000	43.000	326.00	120.00	35.00	12	○
46.000	46.000	46.000	326.00	120.00	35.00	12	○
47.000	47.000	47.000	326.00	120.00	39.00	12	○
49.000	49.000	49.000	347.00	131.00	39.00	12	○
51.000	51.000	51.000	347.00	131.00	39.00	16	○
54.000	54.000	54.000	367.00	131.00	44.00	16	○
58.000	58.000	58.000	367.00	131.00	44.00	16	○
59.000	59.000	59.000	367.00	131.00	49.00	16	○

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Expanding hand reamers

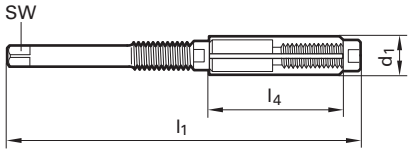
HSS

G | Cyl

with wide adjustment range
with square to DIN 10
with internal centres on both ends

The quickly adjustable hand reamers are especially suitable for maintenance and repairs.

Guhring no.	416
P (N/mm²)	900
M	
K	1
N	●
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	○
Discount group	105



Code no.	d1 mm	from d1 mm	to d1 mm	l1 mm	l4 mm	SW		Availability
6.400	6.400	6.400	7.200	110.00	32.00	3.00	4	●
7.200	7.200	7.200	8.000	110.00	32.00	3.40	4	●
8.000	8.000	8.000	9.000	115.00	34.00	3.80	5	●
9.000	9.000	9.000	10.000	115.00	34.00	4.30	5	●
10.000	10.000	10.000	11.000	115.00	34.00	4.90	5	●
11.000	11.000	11.000	12.000	125.00	35.00	4.90	5	●
12.000	12.000	12.000	13.500	135.00	41.00	6.20	5	●
13.500	13.500	13.500	15.500	146.00	50.00	7.00	5	●
15.500	15.500	15.500	18.000	166.00	60.00	8.00	5	●
18.000	18.000	18.000	21.000	178.00	65.00	9.00	5	●
21.000	21.000	21.000	24.000	195.00	76.00	11.00	5	●
24.000	24.000	24.000	27.500	218.00	82.00	12.00	5	●
27.500	27.500	27.500	31.500	245.00	86.00	14.50	5	●
31.500	31.500	31.500	37.000	280.00	98.00	18.00	6	●
37.000	37.000	37.000	45.000	325.00	108.00	20.00	6	●
45.000	45.000	45.000	55.000	370.00	118.00	26.00	6	●
55.000	55.000	55.000	65.000	400.00	125.00	32.00	6	●
67.000	67.000	67.000	80.000	435.00	140.00	39.00	8	●

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Replacement blades for expanding hand reamers

	HSS
Guhring no.	417
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	
K	1
N	●
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	○
Discount group	105

Code no.	d1	from d1	to d1	l4	Availability
	mm	mm	mm	mm	
6.400	6.400	6.400	7.200	32.00	❍
7.200	7.200	7.200	8.000	32.00	❍
8.000	8.000	8.000	9.000	34.00	❍
9.000	9.000	9.000	10.000	34.00	❍
10.000	10.000	10.000	11.000	34.00	❍
11.000	11.000	11.000	12.000	35.00	❍
12.000	12.000	12.000	13.500	41.00	❍
13.500	13.500	13.500	15.500	50.00	❍
15.500	15.500	15.500	18.000	60.00	❍
18.000	18.000	18.000	21.000	65.00	❍
21.000	21.000	21.000	24.000	76.00	❍
24.000	24.000	24.000	27.500	82.00	❍
27.500	27.500	27.500	31.500	86.00	❍
31.500	31.500	31.500	37.000	98.00	❍
37.000	37.000	37.000	45.000	108.00	❍
45.000	45.000	45.000	55.000	118.00	❍
55.000	55.000	55.000	65.000	125.00	❍
65.000	65.000	65.000	67.000	140.00	❍
67.000	67.000	67.000	80.000	140.00	❍
80.000	80.000	80.000	95.000	155.00	❍

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

PILOT TOOLS

This high-performance tooling system is both siutable for various machining tasks and a wide variety of materials.

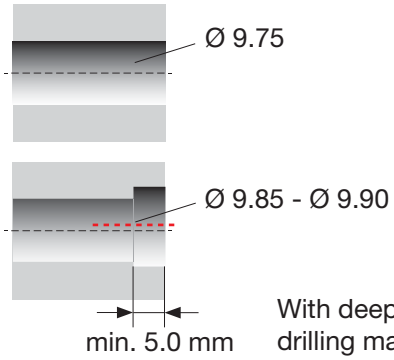
The features:

- Highly precise, special shaped pocket seat forexcellent insert guidance
- Precision-ground insert
- Radial screw for µm-accurate adjustment
- Easy adjustment while inserts are clamped
- Easy handling
- Large range of adjustment

Advantages in the use of these tools:

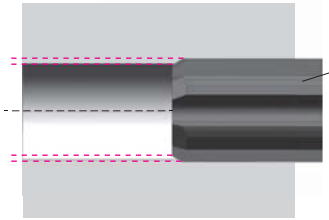
Easy adjustment while inserts are clamped…	→ Simply adjusting to desired bore tolerance reduces unproductive handling operations
The second cutting edge is embedded in the pocket seat	→ Avoids destruction of the second cutting edge by evacuated chips
Low costs in stock inventory due to large diameter coverage of tools	→ Low captial requirement

Example: Correcting off-set



With deep holes, deeper pilot drilling maybe necessary.

Off-set of pilot hole to reamer position
Correction with milling cutter or Hollfelder fine machining tool.



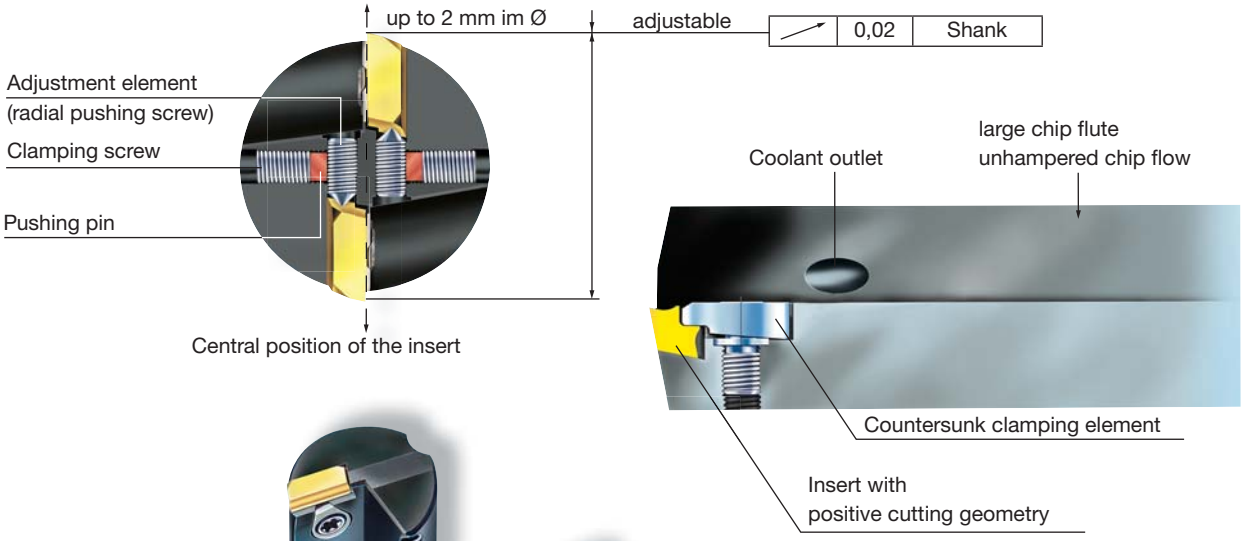
The reamer follows the pilot setting and corrects the positioning error.

Additional design features:

The adjustable pilot tools with tapered screw have a robust clamping element located in the chip flute, large chip flutes and an internal coolant supply. These aforementioned design elements are responsible for an excellent chip evacuation even when long-chipping material is machined.

Based on our standard tools we also design and manufacture customer specific solutions for your individual machining requirements.

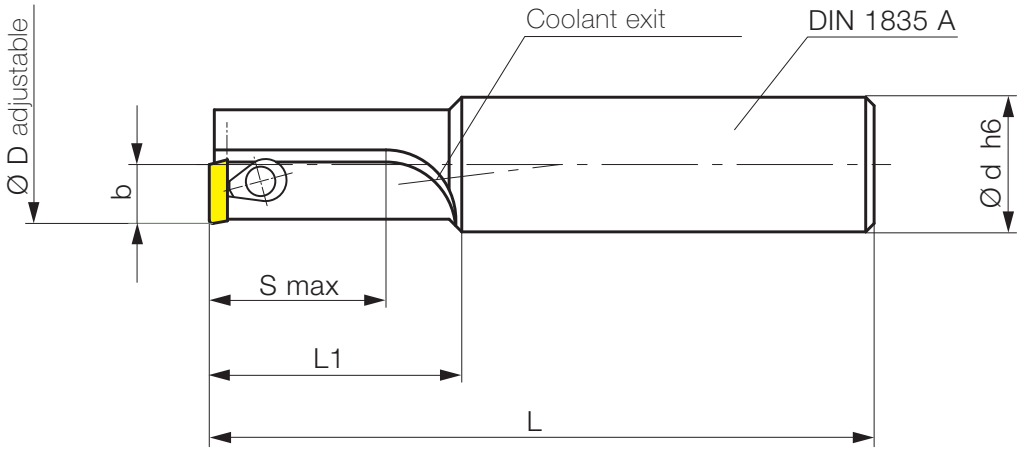
The radial fine adjustment with radial screw

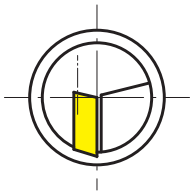


Visit us
on the Internet at
http://www.hollfelder-guehring.de/!

For more information, see the Hollfelder-Gühring catalog „Special tooling for customer applications“.

1-fluted Ø 7 - 20 mm
with internal cooling, shank to DIN 1835 A





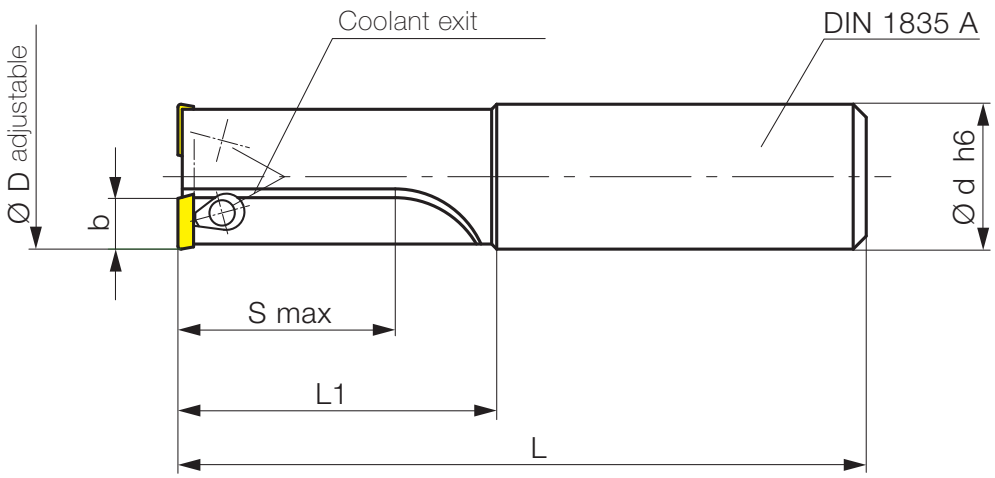
Part nr.	Code	Drawing nr.	b	Ø D	Ø d	S	L1	L	inserts	Availability
			mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		
20023	7,000	H 1035-0700 1116 R	3,9	7 - 8	16	11	19	67	W 1035-... L	●
20023	8,000	H 1035-0800 1216 R	3,9	8 - 9	16	12	20	68	W 1035-... L	●
20023	9,000	H 1035-0900 1416 R	3,9	9 - 10	16	14	22	70	W 1035-... L	●
20023	10,000	H 2850-1000 1516 R	5	10 - 11	16	15	25	73	W 2850-... L	●
20023	11,000	H 2850-1100 1716 R	5	11 - 12	16	17	27	75	W 2850-... L	●
20023	12,000	H 2850-1200 1816 R	5	12 - 13	16	18	28	76	W 2850-... L	●
20023	13,000	H 2850-1300 2016 R	5	13 - 14	16	20	30	78	W 2850-... L	●
20023	14,000	H 3570-1400 2116 R	7	14 - 16	16	21	25	73	W 357-...L	●
20023	16,000	H 3570-1600 2416 R	7	16 - 18	16	24	27	75	W 357-...L	●
20023	18,000	H 3570-1800 2716 R	7	18 - 20	16	27	28	76	W 357-...L	●

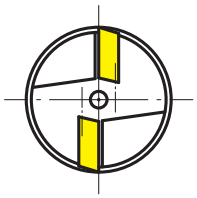
Order example: 1 piece H 1035-0700 2016 R = order no.: 20023 7,000

Visit us
on the Internet at
http://www.hollfelder-guehring.de/!

For more information, see the Hollfelder-Gühring main catalog.

2-fluted Ø 10 - 40 mm
with internal cooling, shank to DIN 1835 A

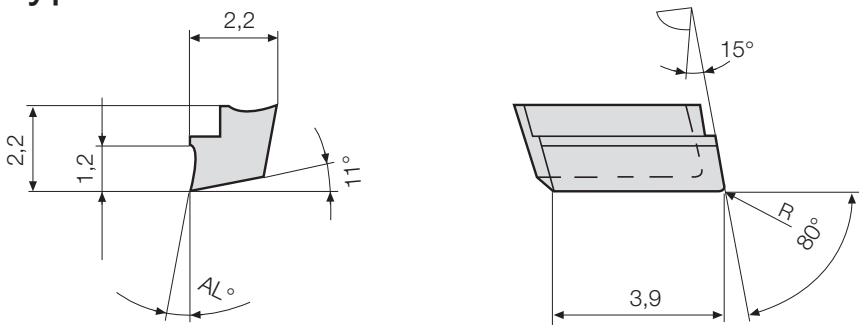




Part nr.	Code	Drawing nr.	b	Ø D	Ø d	S	L1	L	inserts	Availability
			mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		
20024	10,000	H 1035-1000 1516 R	3,9	10 - 11	16	15	25	73	W 1035-... L	●
20024	11,000	H 1035-1100 1716 R	3,9	11 - 12	16	17	27	75	W 1035-... L	●
20024	12,000	H 1035-1200 1816 R	3,9	12 - 13	16	18	28	76	W 1035-... L	●
20024	13,000	H 1035-1300 2016 R	3,9	13 - 14	16	20	30	78	W 1035-... L	●
20024	14,000	H 2850-1400 2116 R	5	14 - 15	16	21	31	79	W 2850-... L	●
20024	15,000	H 2850-1500 2316 R	5	15 - 16	16	23	33	81	W 2850-... L	●
20024	16,000	H 2850-1600 2416 R	5	16 - 17	16	24	34	82	W 2850-... L	●
20024	17,000	H 2850-1700 2616 R	5	17 - 18	16	26	36	84	W 2850-... L	●
20024	18,000	H 2850-1800 2716 R	5	18 - 19	16	27	37	85	W 2850-... L	●
20024	19,000	H 2850-1900 2916 R	5	19 - 20	16	29	39	87	W 2850-... L	●
20024	20,000	H 3570-2000 3020 R	7	20 - 22	20	30	45	95	W 357-...L	●
20024	22,000	H 3570-2200 3320 R	7	22 - 24	20	33	48	98	W 357-...L	●
20024	24,000	H 3570-2400 3620 R	7	24 - 26	20	36	51	101	W 357-...L	●
20024	26,000	H 4090-2600 3925 R	9	26 - 28	25	39	54	110	W 409-...L	●
20024	28,000	H 4090-2800 4225 R	9	28 - 30	25	42	57	113	W 409-...L	●
20024	30,000	H 4090-3000 4532 R	9	30 - 32	32	45	63	123	W 409-...L	●
20024	32,000	H 4090-3200 4832 R	9	32 - 34	32	48	66	126	W 409-...L	●
20024	34,000	H 4090-3400 5132 R	9	34 - 36	32	51	69	129	W 409-...L	●
20024	36,000	H 4090-3600 5432 R	9	36 - 38	32	54	72	132	W 409-...L	●
20024	38,000	H 4090-3800 5732 R	9	38 - 40	32	57	75	135	W 409-...L	●

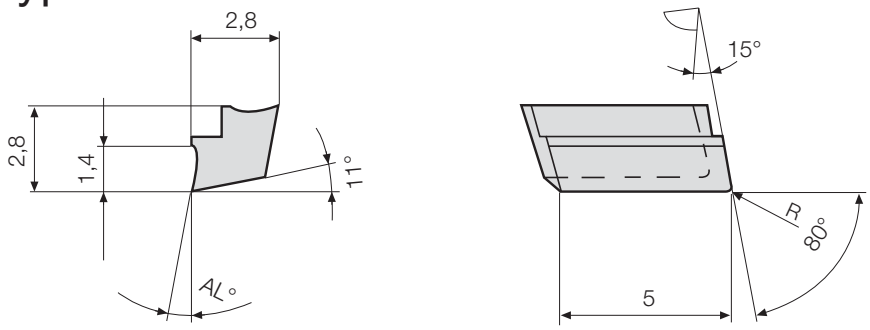
Order example: 1 piece H 1035-1000 1516 R = order no.: 20024 10,000

Type W 1035-.... L



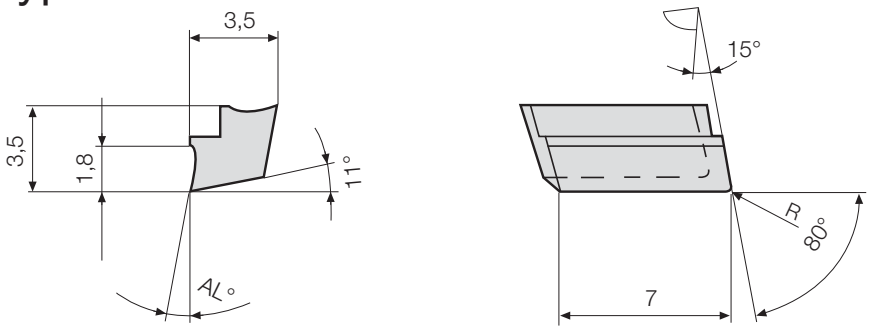
Part nr.	Code	Drawing nr.	R	AL°	Tool material	Workpiece material	Availability
20400	10,351	W 1035-0212 1000 L	0,2	10	G12	cast	●
20402	10,351	W 1035-0212 1000 L	0,2	10	G16	steel	●
20102	10,353	W 1035-0212 1620 L	0,2	16	K10	Alu	●
20112	10,351	W 1035-0200 0000 L	0,2	0	PKD	Alu	●

Type W 2850-.... L



Part nr.	Code	Drawing nr.	R	AL°	Tool material	Workpiece material	Availability
20430	28,500	W 2850-0214 1000 L	0,2	10	G12	cast	●
20432	28,500	W 2850-0214 1000 L	0,2	10	G16	steel	●
20145	28,502	W 2850-0214 1620 L	0,2	16	K10	Alu	●
20155	28,501	W 2850- 0200 0000 L	0,2	0	PKD	Alu	●

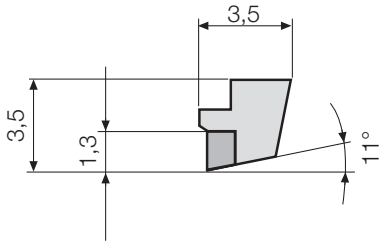
Type W 3570-.... L

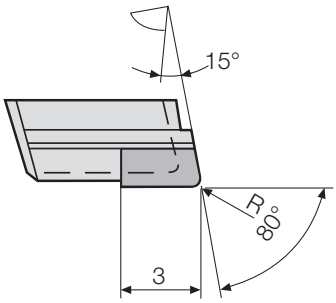


Part nr.	Code	Drawing nr.	R	AL°	Tool material	Workpiece material	Availability
20450	35,700	W 3570-0218 1000 L	0.2	10	G12	cast	●
20452	35,700	W 3570-0218 1000 L	0.2	10	G16	steel	●
20178	35,702	W 3570-0218 1620 L	0.2	16	K10	Alu	●

More geometry and tool material variants of the inserts can be found in Hollfelder-Gühring main catalog.

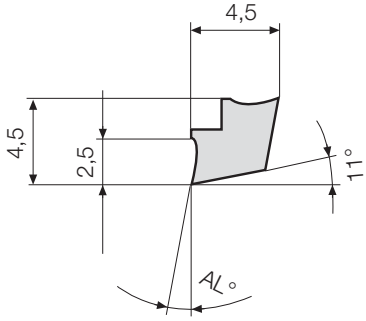
Type W 3573-…. …. L

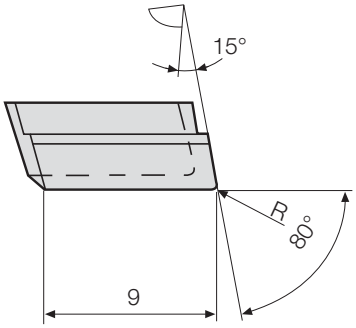




Part nr.	Code	Drawing nr.	R	AL°	Tool material	Workpiece material	Availability
20208	35,731	W 3573-0213 0000 L	0,2	0	PKD	Alu	●

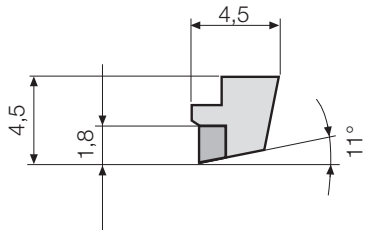
Type W 4090-…. …. L

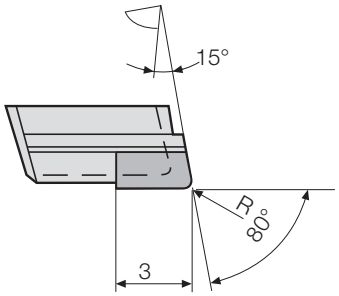




Part nr.	Code	Drawing nr.	R	AL°	Tool material	Workpiece material	Availability
20460	40,900	W 4090-0225 1000 L	0.2	10	G12	cast	●
20462	40,900	W 4090-0225 1000 L	0.2	10	G16	steel	●
20194	40,902	W 4090-0225 1620 L	0.2	16	K10	Alu	●

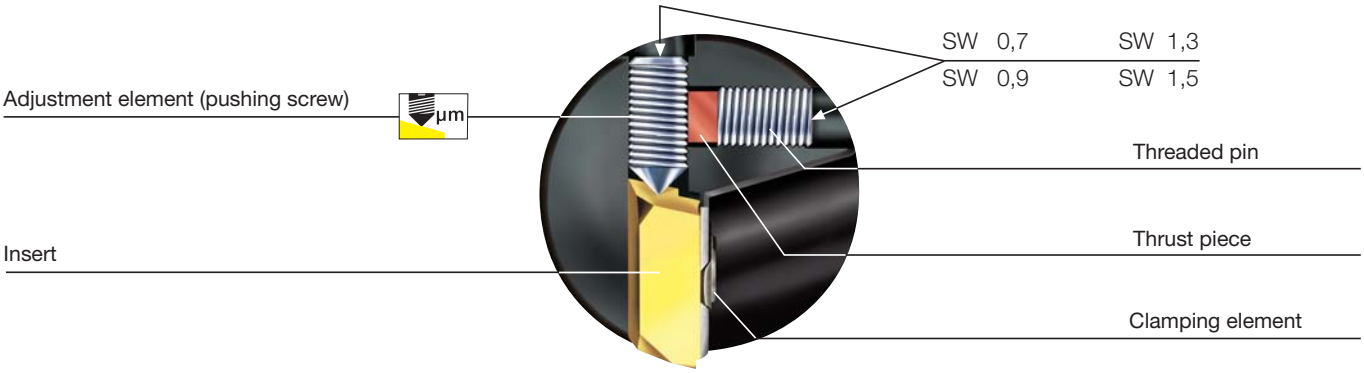
Type W 4093-…. …. L





Part nr.	Code	Drawing nr.	R	AL°	Tool material	Workpiece material	Availability
20212	40,931	W 4093-0218 0000 L	0,2	0	PKD	Alu	●

Adjustment instruction



1. Changing the insert

Disassembly

- Loosen clamping set (1 to 2 turns) and remove the worn insert
- Clean the insert pocket
- Turn out the adjustment element 1 to 2 turns

Assembly

- Put a new insert in the pocket seat
- Press insert into the pocket seat, keep under pressure and slightly tighten the clamp set:

Torx 5	to	40 Ncm	Torx 6	to	40 Ncm
Torx 8	to	100-120 Ncm	Torx 15	to	250-300 Ncm

2. Adjustment of the inserts

- Clamp the holder in the presetting device
- Adjust the insert in diameter up to 0.05 mm smaller than target measure
- Tighten the clamp set

  We recommend to use our torque wrench:

E 5000	adjustable	20-120 Ncm	E 5001	adjustable	100-600 Ncm
E 5400-5	fixed for Tx 5	45 Ncm	E 5400-6	fixed for Tx 6	70 Ncm
E 5400-8	fixed for Tx 8	140 Ncm	E 5400-15	fixed for Tx 15	345 Ncm

- Adjust insert to the required machining diameter (It is not necessary to retighten the clamping set!)

Torque for clamping elements

Tool body Series	Clamping set	Torque (Ncm)	Torx size
H 1035	E 1100	45	Tx 5
H 2850	E 1085 / E 1112	70	Tx 6
H 3570	E 1060	140	Tx 8
H 4090	E 1040	345	Tx 15

The cutting data recommendations in the table are guide values

and depend to a high degree on the stability of the machine, fixture and workpiece.

Cutting groups	Material group	Composition / structure	Tensile strength RM (MPa)	Hard-ness HB HRC	Cutting speed V_c m/min	Recom. cutting grade	Feed rate fz mm/z – Insert type W 1035-	W 1730-	W 1733-	W 2850-	W 2853-	W 3570-	W 3573-	W 4090-	W 4093-
1.1		C = 0.1 -0.25 annealed, long cutt.	420	125	100-160	G26/G16	0,02-0,08	0,02-0,08	0,02-0,10	0,04-0,12	0,04-0,12	0,05-0,15	0,05-0,15	0,07-0,20	0,07-0,20
1.2		C = 0.1 -0.25 annealed, short chip	420	125	100-160										
2.1	Unalloyed steel	C = 0.25-0.55 annealed, long cutt.	620	190	90-150										
2.2	Cast steel	C = 0.25-0.55 annealed, short chip	640	190	100-160										
3	Machining steel	C = 0.25 -0.55 tempered	850	250	90-150										
4		C = 0.25 -0.8 annealed	915	270	80-140										
5		C = 0.25 -0.8 tempered	1020	300	75-125										
6		annealed	610	180	90-140										
7	Low-alloy steel Cast steel	tempered	930	275	60-110										
8	Machining steel	tempered	1020	300	60-110										
9		tempered	1190	350	60-100										
10	High-alloy steel Cast steel	annealed	680	200	60-110										
11	High-alloy tool steel	hardened and tempered	1100	325	50-90										
12-13	Stainless steel and cast steel	ferritic/martensitic annealed	680	200	50-90										
		martensitic	810	240	40-80										
14.1	Stainless steel	austenitic quenched	610	180	40-80	G26/G12									
14.2		austenitic/ferritic (duplex)	880	260	40-80										
15	Grey cast iron	perlitic/ferritic		180	110-160	G12/K10									
16		perlitic (martensitic)		260	100-150										
17	Cast iron with nodular cast iron	ferritic		160	80-130	G26/G16/ G12									
18		perlitic		250	70-120										
19	Malleable	ferritic		130	90-150	G26/G16									
20		perlitic		230	80-140										
21	Aluminium forging alloys	not heat treatable		60	-1000	K10/PKD									
22		heat treatable/heat treated		100	-800										
23	Aluminium casting alloys	<12% Si not heat treatable		75	-1000										
24		<12% Si heat treatable/heat treated		90	-800										
25		>12% Si not heat treatable		130	-600	PKD									
26	Copper Copper alloys (bronze, brass)	Machined alloys, Pb >1%		110	70-120	G12/K10									
27		CuZn, CuSnZn		90	70-120										
28		Cu, lead free copper/electrolyte copper		100	70-120										
29	Non metallic materials	Duroplastic			-200	K10/PKD									
30		Reinforced materials			-200										
31	Heat resistant alloys	Fe-based annealed		200	30-50	G26/G16									
32		heat treated		230	30-50										
33		Ni- or Co-based annealed		250	20-40										
34		heat treated		350	20-40										
35		cast		320	20-40										
36	Titanium alloys	Pure titanium	400		20-40	K10									
37		Alpha-beta alloys	1050		20-30										
38	Hardened steels			50-62	80-150	PCBN									
39															

PCD reaming tools

In addition to our special cermet, carbide and HSS-E reamers we also supply diamond tipped reaming tools designed as a modular system for the pre- and finish machining of valve seats.

CLAMPING DEVICES

Standard	Tool illustration		Dimensions	Guhring no.	Discount group	Standard range page
Module 6x6						
G		alignment adapter HSK-A	HSK-A 63 - HSK-A 100	**4723**	114	113
G		ISO taper alignment adapter	ISO taper 40	**4725**	114	114
G		hydraulic chuck flange	module-Ø 70 - Ø 100	**4722**	114	115
G		shrink fit chuck flange	module-Ø 60 - Ø 100	**4717**	114	116
G		HPC clamping chuck flange	module-Ø 70 - Ø 100	**4714**	114	117
G		adaptor flange HSK	HSK-C 32 - HSK-C 100	**4363**	114	117
G		intermediate sleeves for module flange and alignment adapter	Ø 10.7	**4716**	114	122
G		angle alignment units for module flange and alignment adapter	for modules 60 - 140	**4715**	114	122
Module 4x4						
G		alignment adapter HSK-A	HSK-A 63 - HSK-A 100	**4297**	114	118
G		ISO taper alignment adapter	ISO taper 40	**4724**	114	118
G		hydraulic chuck flange	module-Ø 70 - Ø 100	**4360**	114	119
G		shrink fit chuck flange	module-Ø 60 - Ø 100	**4760**	114	120
G		adaptor flange HSK	HSK-C 32 - HSK-C 100	**4713**	114	121

Standard	Tool illustration		Dimensions	Guhring no.	Discount group	Standard range page
Module 4x4						
G		length adjustment screw for conventional cooling	for HSK-A 40 - 140	4941	114	121
G		intermediate sleeves for module flange and alignment adapter	Ø 10.7	4716	114	122
G		angle alignment units for module flange and alignment adapter	for modules 60 - 140	4715	114	122
Floating holders						
G		with side lock holder	Ø 20 - Ø 32	4167	Net price	124
G		short with side lock holder	Ø 20	4169	Net price	124
G		Mini with side lock holder	Ø 16	4174	Net price	125
G		with ER collet holder	Ø 16 - Ø 40	4098	Net price	125
G		VDI DIN 69880-1 with side lock holder	Ø 30 - Ø 50	4117	Net price	126
G		VDI DIN 69880-1 with ER collet holder	Ø 30 - Ø 50	4116	Net price	126
G		reduction sleeves for floating holder	Ø 20 - Ø 32	4095	Net price	127
G		reduction sleeves for short floating holder	Ø 10 - Ø 20	4096	Net price	127
G		reduction sleeves for floating holder Mini	Ø 10	4097	Net price	128
DIN ISO 15488		collets er metallic sealed	ER20 - ER32	4175	114	128

MODULE
TECHNOLOGY AND ADVANTAGES

Pinpoint accurate tool setting. Thanks to closely arranged setting screws for radial and axial adjustment corrections can be made in close proximity to the measuring point. With a wide choice of chucks (hydraulic, shrink fit or HPC) and interfaces such as HSK and SK your module can be perfectly set without a problem.

Advantages:

- wobble-free tool setting
- quick µ-accurate setting
- optimal setting results for multi-flute PCD/CBN fine machining tools or Guhring's HR 500 high-performance reamer
- reduced settlement properties provides highest accuracy over a long period
- suitable for use in combination with monolythic special tools

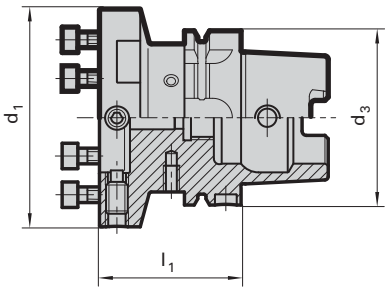
Module 6x6 HSK-A alignment adapter

Product information
- for the highly accurate alignment of all modular flanges 6x6
- cooling lubricant without loss and flow-disruption thanks to the use of an intermediate tube
- suitable for MQL and conventional cooling
- balancing quality G6.3 / 15,000 rev./min
- 6 balancing threads M6

Scope of delivery
- incl. 6 screws for radial adjustment
- incl. 6 clamping screws

- order intermediate tube Guhring no. 4716 separately
- order coolant delivery set Guhring no. 4949, MQL coolant delivery set Guhring no. 4939 oder 4940 separately

- further dimensions on request



Guhring no.	**4723**
Discount group	**114**

HSK-A d_3 mm	d_1 mm	l_1 mm	Code no.	Availability
63	60	60	60,063	●
63	70	60	70,063	●
63	80	60	80,063	●
63	100	65	100,063	●
63	117	65	117,063	●
80	70	60	70,080	●
80	80	60	80,080	●
80	100	65	100,080	●
80	117	65	117,080	●
80	140	75	140,080	●
100	70	55	70,100	●
100	80	55	80,100	●
100	100	65	100,100	●
100	117	65	117,100	●
100	140	75	140,100	●

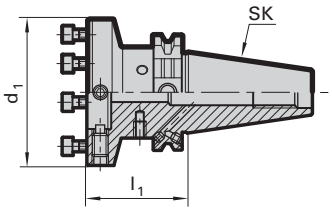
Module 6x6 ISO taper alignment adapter

Product information
- ISO taper to DIN 69871-1 form AD/B
- for the highly accurate alignment of all modular flanges 6x6
- cooling lubricant without loss and flow-disruption thanks to the use of an intermediate tube
- suitable for MQL and conventional cooling
- balancing quality G6.3 / 15,000 rev./min
- 6 balancing threads M6

Scope of delivery
- incl. 6 screws for radial adjustment
- incl. 6 clamping screws
- incl. threaded pins

- order pull studs separately

- SK50/BT holder on request



Guhring no.	**4725**
Discount group	**114**

ISO taper	d_1 mm	l_1 mm	Code no.	Availability
40	60	50	60,040	●
40	70	50	70,040	●
40	80	55	80,040	●
40	100	60	100,040	●

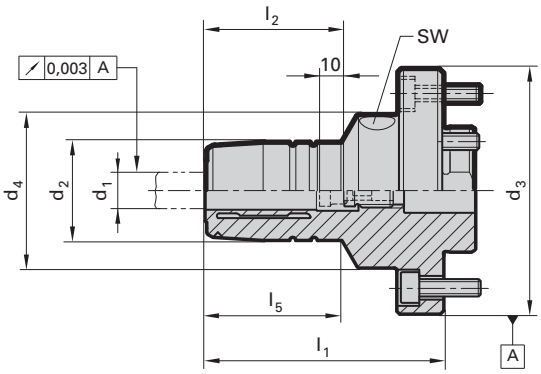
Module 6x6 hydraulic chuck flange

Product information
- for the highly accurate radial and axial alignment on alignment adaptors or machine spindles
- cooling lubricant without loss and flow-disruption thanks to the use of an intermediate tube
- balancing quality G6.3 / 15,000 rev./min
- for tool shank tolerance h6

Scope of delivery
- incl. adjustment screw Guhring no. 4941 for conventional cooling
- incl. angular alignment set Guhring no. 4715
- incl. 6 clamping screws
- incl. hexagon chuck key Guhring no. 4912

- order intermediate tube Guhring no. 4716 separately
- for other clamping Ø apply reduction bushes Guhring no. 4368 or 4369

- MQL version on request



Guhring no.	**4722**
Discount group	**114**

Module- Ø d_3 mm	for shank Ø d_1 h6 mm	d_2 mm	d_4 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	incl. setting screw Guh. no. 4941	intermediate sleeve tube Guhring no. 4716	SW	Code no.	Availability
70	12	32	40	75.0	45	45.0	12.100	14.020	4	12,070	●
80	12	32	50	77.5	45	44.0	12.100	14.050	5	12,080	●
80	20	42	50	82.5	50	51.5	20.100	14.040	5	20,080	●
100	32	64	64	103.0	60	84.0	32.100	14.020	6	32,100	●

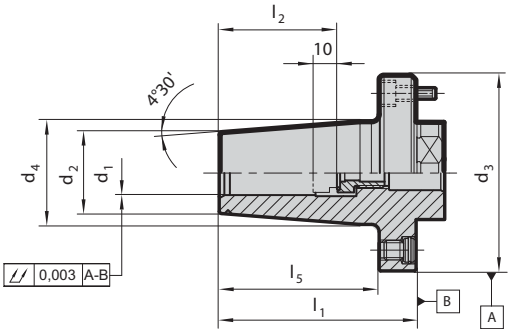
Module 6x6 shrink fit chuck flange

Product information

- for the highly accurate radial and axial alignment on alignment adaptors or machine spindles
- cooling lubricant without loss and flow-disruption thanks to the use of an intermediate tube
- balancing quality G6.3 / 15,000 rev./min
- for tool shank tolerance h6
- with axial damping screw for optimal concentricity

Scope of delivery

- incl. adjustment screw with axial force
- damping Guh. no. 4941
- incl. 6 angular alignment sets Guhring no. 4715
- incl. 6 clamping screws
- order intermediate tube Guhring no. 4716 separately
- further dimensions on request



Guhring no.	**4717**
Discount group	**114**

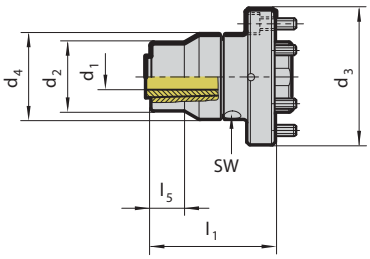
Module-Ø d_3 mm	for shank Ø d_1 h6 mm	d_2 mm	d_4 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	incl. setting screw Guh. no. 4941	intermediate sleeve tube Guhring no. 4716	**Code no.**	**Availability**
60	6	21	27	70	36	56	6.100	14.010	6,060	●
60	8	21	27	70	36	56	8.100	14.010	8,060	●
60	10	24	32	70	40	56	10.100	14.020	10,060	●
60	12	24	32	70	45	56	12.100	14.030	12,060	●
70	12	24	32	75	45	60	12.100	14.020	12,070	●
70	14	27	34	75	45	60	14.100	14.020	14,070	●
70	16	27	34	75	48	60	16.100	14.040	16,070	●
80	18	33	42	80	48	65	18.100	14.050	18,080	●
80	20	33	42	80	50	65	20.100	14.040	20,080	●
100	25	44	52	80	56	61	25.100	20.010	25,100	●
100	32	44	52	80	60	61	32.100	20.020	32,100	●

Module 6x6 HPC clamping chuck flange

Product information
- for the highly accurate radial and axial alignment on alignment adaptors or machine spindles
- cooling lubricant without loss and flow-disruption thanks to the use of an intermediate tube
- highest concentricity, clamping force and rigidity thanks to mech. tension gearing
- suitable for internal cooling up to 80 bar
- positive damping characteristics
- for tool shank tolerance h6

Scope of delivery
- incl. hexagon chuck key Guhring no. 4912
- incl. 6 angular alignment sets Guhring no. 4715
- incl. 6 clamping screws

- order intermediate tube Guhring no. 4716 separately
- order clamping sleeves Guhring nos. 4302, 4235, 4236, 4237 separately



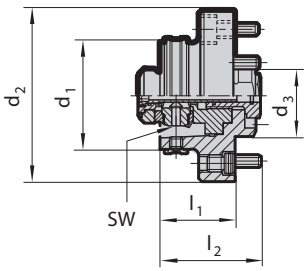
Guhring no.	**4714**
Discount group	**114**

Module-Ø d_3 mm	for shank Ø d_1 h6 mm	d_2 mm	d_4 mm	l_1 mm	l_5 mm	intermediate sleeve tube Guhring no. 4716	SW	Code no.	Availability
70	3 - 20	40	50	87	20	20.030	4	20,070	●
80	3 - 20	40	50	73	20	20.030	4	20,080	●
100	20 - 32	70	70	121	23	20.030	4	32,100	●

Module 6x6 HSK adaptor flange

Product information
- for the highly accurate radial and axial alignment on alignment adaptors or machine spindles
- suitable for MQL and conventional cooling
- for the transferable torsional moment the interface between spindle and flange has to be taken into consideration

Scope of delivery
- incl. MQL 4-point clamping set Guhring no. 4930
- clamping screw Guhring no. 4935
- incl. brass lock ring Guhring no. 4953
- incl. 6 angular alignment sets Guhring no. 4715
- incl. 6 clamping screws
- incl. intermediate tube



Guhring no.	**4363**
Discount group	**114**

HSK-C d_1 mm	Module-Ø d_2 mm	d_3 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	SW	Code no.	Availability
32	60	30	26	36	2.5	24,060	●
40	70	35	30	40	3.0	30,070	●
50	80	40	35	45	4.0	38,080	●
63	100	50	43	55	5.0	48,100	●
80	117	60	50	62	6.0	60,117	●
100	140	80	70	82	8.0	75,140	●

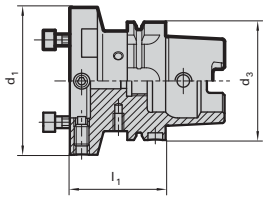
Module 4x4 HSK-A alignment adaptor

Product information
- for the highly accurate alignment of all modular flanges 4x4
- cooling lubricant without loss and flow-disruption thanks to the use of an intermediate tube
- suitable for MQL and conventional cooling
- balancing quality G6.3 / 15,000 rev./min
- 6 balancing threads M6

Scope of delivery
- incl. 4 screws for radial adjustment
- incl. 4 clamping screws

- order coolant delivery set Guhring no. 4949, MQL coolant delivery set Guhring no. 4939 or 4940 separately
- order intermediate tube Guhring no. 4716 separately

- further dimensions on request



Guhring no.	**4297**
Discount group	**114**

HSK-A d3 mm	d1 mm	l1 mm	Code no.	Availability
63	60	60	60,063	●
63	70	60	70,063	●
63	80	60	80,063	●
63	100	65	100,063	●
63	117	65	117,063	●
80	70	60	70,080	●
80	80	60	80,080	●
80	100	65	100,080	●
80	117	65	117,080	●
80	140	75	140,080	●
100	70	55	70,100	●
100	80	55	80,100	●
100	100	65	100,100	●
100	117	65	117,100	●
100	140	75	140,100	●

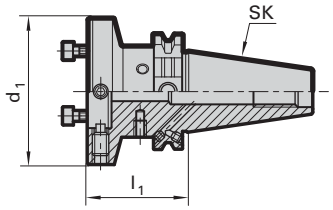
Module 4x4 ISO taper alignment adaptor

Product information
- ISO taper to DIN 69871 form AD/B
- for the highly accurate alignment of all modular flanges 4x4
- cooling lubricant without loss and flow-disruption thanks to the use of an intermediate tube
- suitable for MQL and conventional cooling
- balancing quality G6.3 / 15,000 rev./min
- 6 balancing threads M6

Scope of delivery
- incl. 4 screws for radial adjustment
- incl. 4 clamping screws

- order intermediate tube Guhring no. 4716 separately
- order pull studs separately

- SK50/BT holder on request



Guhring no.	**4724**
Discount group	**114**

ISO taper	d1 mm	l1 mm	Code no.	Availability
40	60	50	60,040	●
40	70	50	70,040	●
40	80	55	80,040	●
40	100	60	100,040	●

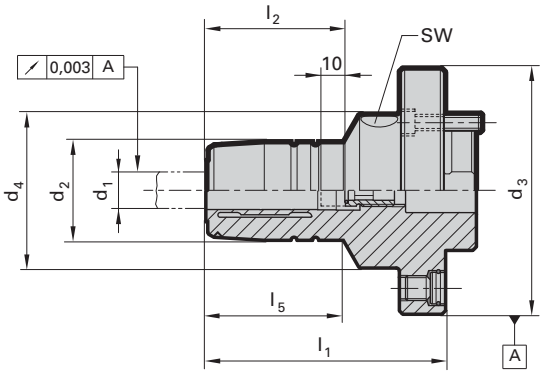
Module 4x4 hydraulic chuck flange

Product information
- for the highly accurate radial and axial alignment on alignment adaptors or machine spindles
- cooling lubricant without loss and flow-disruption thanks to the use of an intermediate tube
- balancing quality G6.3 / 15,000 rev./min
- for tool shank tolerance h6

Scope of delivery
- incl. adjustment screw Guhring no. 4941 for conventional cooling
- incl. angular alignment set Guhring no. 4715
- incl. 4 clamping screws
- incl. hexagon chuck key Guhring no. 4912

- order intermediate tube Guhring no. 4716 separately
- for other clamping Ø apply reduction bushes Guhring no. 4368 or 4369

- MQL version on request



Guhring no.	**4360**
Discount group	**114**

Module-Ø d_3 mm	for shank Ø d_1 h6 mm	d_2 mm	d_4 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	incl. setting screw Guh. no. 4941	intermediate sleeve tube Guhring no. 4716	SW	Code no.	Availability
70	12	32	40	75.0	45	45.0	12.100	14.020	4	12,070	●
80	12	32	50	77.5	45	44.0	12.100	14.050	5	12,080	●
80	20	42	50	82.5	50	51.5	20.100	14.040	5	20,080	●
100	32	64	64	103.0	60	84.0	32.100	14.020	6	32,100	●

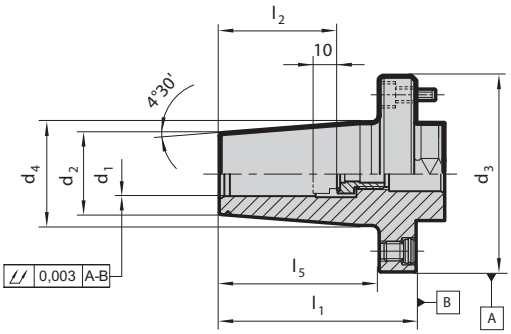
Module 4x4 shrink fit chuck flange

Product information

- for the highly accurate radial and axial alignment on alignment adaptors or machine spindles
- cooling lubricant without loss and flow-disruption thanks to the use of an intermediate tube
- balancing quality G6.3 / 15,000 rev./min
- for tool shank tolerance h6
- with axial damping screw for optimal concentricity

Scope of delivery

- incl. adjustment screw with axial force
- damping Guh. no. 4941
- incl. angular alignment seten Guhring no. 4715
- incl. 4 clamping screws
- order intermediate tube Guhring no. 4716 separately
- further dimensions on request



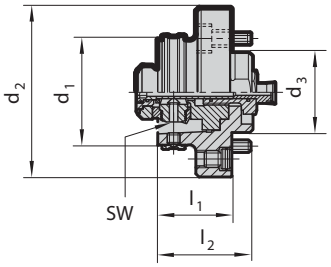
Guhring no.	**4760**
Discount group	**114**

Module-Ø d_3 mm	for shank Ø d_1 h6 mm	d_2 mm	d_4 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_5 mm	incl. setting screw Guh. no. 4941	intermediate sleeve tube Guhring no. 4716	**Code no.**	**Availability**
60	6	21	27	70	36	56	6.100	14.010	6,060	●
60	8	21	27	70	36	56	8.100	14.010	8,060	●
60	10	24	32	70	40	56	10.100	14.020	10,060	●
60	12	24	32	70	45	56	12.100	14.030	12,060	●
70	12	24	32	75	45	60	12.100	14.020	12,070	●
70	14	27	34	75	45	60	14.100	14.020	14,070	●
70	16	27	34	75	48	60	16.100	14.040	16,070	●
80	18	33	42	80	48	65	18.100	14.050	18,080	●
80	20	33	42	80	50	65	20.100	14.040	20,080	●
100	25	44	52	80	56	61	25.100	20.010	25,100	●
100	32	44	52	80	60	61	32.100	20.020	32,100	●

Module 4x4 HSK adaptor flange

Product information
- for the highly accurate radial and axial alignment on alignment adaptors or machine spindles
- suitable for MQL and conventional cooling
- for the transferable torsional moment the interface between spindle and flange has to be taken into consideration

Scope of delivery
- incl. MQL 4-point clamping set Guhring no. 4930
- incl. clamping screw Gohring no. 4935
- incl. brass lock ring Guhring no. 4953
- incl. 4 angular alignment sets Guhring no. 4715
- incl. 4 clamping screws
- incl. intermediate tube

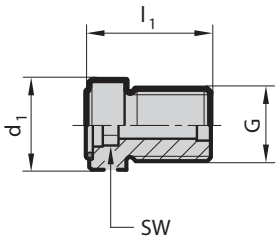


Guhring no.	**4713**
Discount group	**114**

HSK-C d_1 mm	Module-Ø d_2 mm	d_3 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	SW	Code no.	Availability
32	60	30	26	36	2.5	24,060	●
40	70	35	30	40	3.0	30,070	●
50	80	40	35	45	4.0	38,080	●
63	100	50	43	55	5.0	48,100	●
80	117	60	50	62	6.0	60,117	●
100	140	80	70	82	8.0	75,140	●

Length adjustment screw for conventional cooling

Product information
- To adapt MQL tool holders to meet the requirements of conventional wet machining. For plain end shanks.The height of screw head compensates the height of MQL taper
- for MQL HSK-A shrink fit and hydraulic chucks
- for use with shank according to DIN 6535 with plain shank end for conventional cooling
- with the patented face orientated O ring axial force damping is provided which prevents concentricity errors.



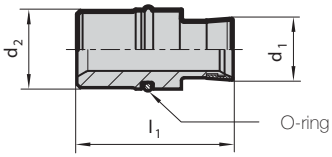
Guhring no.	**4941**
Discount group	**114**

for HSK-A	clamping-Ø	G	d_1 mm	l_1 mm	SW	Code no.	Availability
40	6	M5	6.0	15	2.5	6,041	●
40	6	M7x1	5.8	15	2.5	6,040	●
40	8	M7x1	5.8	18	3	8,040	●
50	6	M8x1	7.8	14	2.5	6,050	●
50	8	M8x1	6.8	18	3	8,050	●
40 / 50	10	M8x1	9.8	17.7	4	10,050	●
63/ 80/ 100	6	M10x1	5.8	17	2.5	6,100	●
63/ 80/ 100	8	M10x1	7.8	17	3	8,100	●
63/ 80/ 100	10	M10x1	9.8	16.2	4	10,100	●
40/ 50/ 63/ 80/ 100	12	M10x1	9.8	16.2	5	12,100	●
40/ 50/ 63/ 80/ 100	14	M10x1	9.8	17.2	5	14,100	●
50/ 63/ 80/ 100	16	M12x1	15.8	18.2	6	16,100	●
50/ 63/ 80/ 100	18	M12x1	15.8	19.2	6	18,100	●
50/ 63/ 80/ 100	20	M16x1	15.8	19.2	8	20,100	●
63/ 80/ 100	25	M16x1	15.8	22.7	8	25,100	●
63/ 80/ 100	32	M16x1	15.8	26.7	8	32,100	●

Intermediate sleeves for module flange and alignment adapter 6x6 and 4x4

Product information
- for sealing when machining with either coolant or MQL

Scope of delivery
- with O-ring and sealing lip



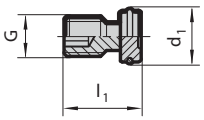
Guhring no.	**4716**
Discount group	**114**

d_1 mm	d_2 mm	l_1 mm	O-ring	Code no.	Availability
10.7	14	47.5	10x1.5	14.010	●
10.7	14	32.0	10x1.5	14.020	●
10.7	14	37.5	10x1.5	14.030	●
10.7	14	27.4	10x1.5	14.040	●
10.7	14	32.4	10x1.5	14.050	●
10.7	20	28.0	17x1.5	20.010	●
10.7	20	25.5	17x1.5	20.020	●
10.7	20	16.5	17x1.5	20.030	●

Angle alignment units for module flange and alignment adapter 6x6 and 4x4

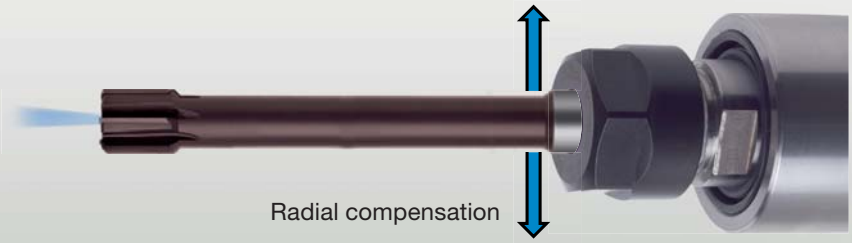
Product information
- consisting of pressure disc and threaded pin for accurate angle alignment of module flanges

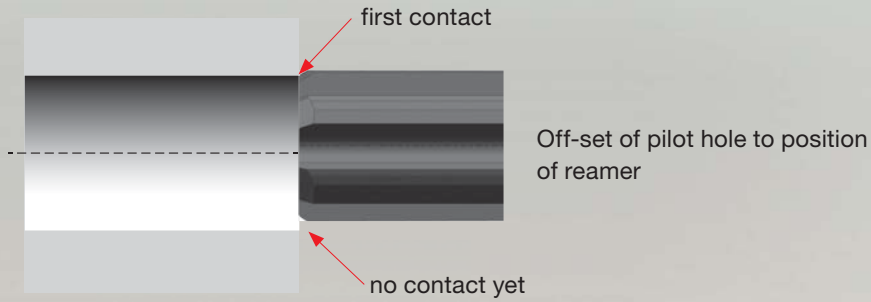
Scope of delivery
- pressure disc, threaded pin and snap ring

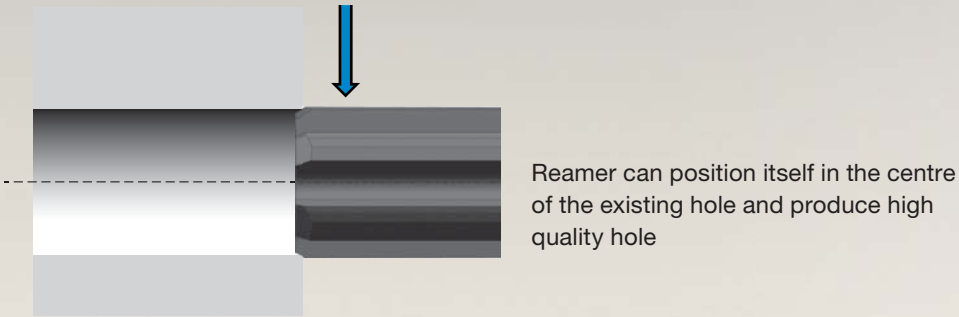


Guhring no.	**4715**
Discount group	**114**

for module	G	d_1 mm	l_1 mm	Code no.	Availability
60 / 70 / 80	M8x1	11.5	13	8.010	●
100 / 117 / 140	M10x1	13.6	19	10.010	●







Floating holder for perfect HPC reaming

For the fine machining of holes the matching of pilot hole with the tool axis is a pre-requisite for the perfect functioning of the reamer. Floating holders serve to compensate the lateral off-set between tool and pilot hole. This off-set is usually created by machining with multiple clamping operations, cycle and positioning errors during tool and workpiece changes as well as by alignment errors on turning machines. As our floating holders have been designed for high-speed reaming operations, we consciously dispense of angle compensation. This improves the clamping rigidity. When the radial play is excessive upon entry into the pilot hole the reamer is subjected to high stresses. Crumbling of the edges is the consequence. Limited radial play on our floating holders compensates for any possible vibration even at high speeds.

Coolant ducts integrated in the floating holder ensure the reamer is optimally supplied with cooling lubricant. Longer hole tolerance compliancy and tool life are the result. Higher economic efficiency thanks to cost and time saving is guaranteed.

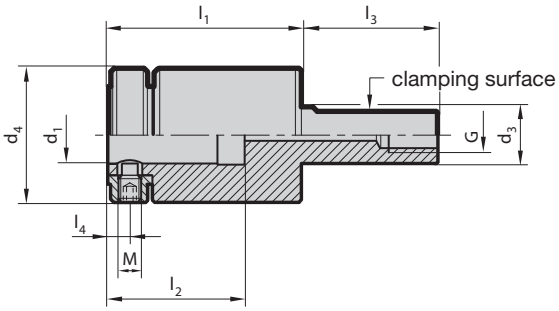
When a high precision hole position is required, we recommend a pilot with 1 - or 2-flute fineboring tools see chapter „pilot tools“.

Floating holders with side lock holder

Product information
- straight shank d3 with whistle notch flat
- suitable for conventional and high performance multi-fluted reamers, because of no angle compensation
- central coolant supply max. 80 bar
- drive flat on tool shank necessary
- for tool shank tolerance h6

Scope of delivery
- for other shank Ø order reduction sleeves Guhring no. 4095 separately
- order hexagon chuck key Guhring no. 4912 separately

- further sizes with differing radial play are available on request



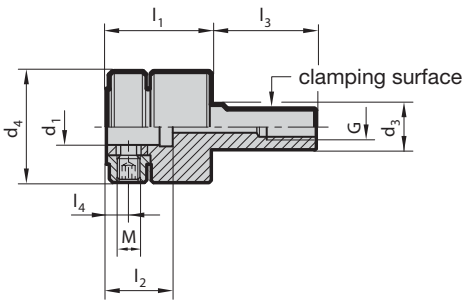
												Guhring no.	**4167**
												Discount group	**Net price**
d_3 g6 mm	for holder d_1 h6 mm	recommen-ded tool-Ø	d_4 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_3 mm	l_4 mm	G	M	radial play		**Code no.**	**Availability**
20	20	up to Ø 28	49	75	50	50	9,5	1/8	M8	0.12		20,020	●
25	25	Ø 10 - Ø 36	59	85	60	60	9,5	1/4	M10	0.12		25,025	●
32	32	Ø 16 - Ø 60	80	92	63	80	12,5	3/8	M12	0.12		32,032	●

Short floating holders with side lock holder

Product information
- straight shank d3 with whistle notch flat
- suitable for conventional and high performance multi-fluted reamers, because of no angle compensation
- central coolant supply max. 80 bar
- drive flat on tool shank necessary
- for tool shank tolerance h6

Scope of delivery
- for other shank Ø order reduction sleeves Guhring no. 4095 separately
- order hexagon chuck key Guhring no. 4912 separately

- further sizes with differing radial play are available on request



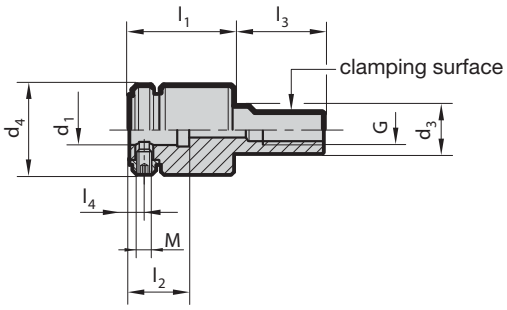
												Guhring no.	**4169**
												Discount group	**Net price**
d_3 g6 mm	for holder d_1 h6 mm	recommen-ded tool-Ø	d_4 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_3 mm	l_4 mm	G	M	radial play		**Code no.**	**Availability**
20	10	up to Ø 14	38.5	46	25	40	6	1/8	M6	0.08		10,020	●
20	16	up to Ø 22	49	46	29	46	7	1/8	M6	0.10		16,020	●
20	20	up to Ø 28	49	46	29	46	7	1/8	M6	0.12		20,020	●

Mini floating holders with side lock holder

Product information
- holder shank with lateral clamping surface
- suitable for conventional and high performance multi-fluted reamers, because of no angle compensation
- very compact design for restricted space
- central coolant supply max. 80 bar
- drive flat on tool shank necessary
- for tool shank tolerance h6

Scope of delivery
- for other shank Ø order reduction sleeves Guhring no. 4097 separately
- order hexagon chuck key Guhring no. 4912 separately

- further sizes with differing radial play are available on request



										Guhring no.	**4174**	
										Discount group	**Net price**	
d_3 g6 mm	for holder d_1 h6 mm	recommen-ded tool-Ø	d_4 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_3 mm	l_4 mm	G	M	radial play	**Code no.**	**Availability**
16	10	to Ø 14	30	35	20	30	5	1/8	M5	0.12	10,016	●

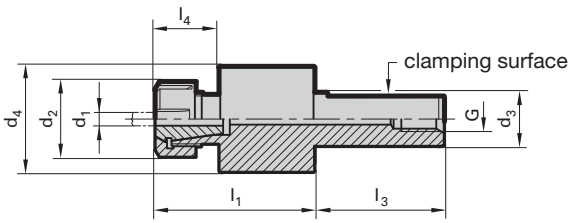
Floating holder with ER collet holder

Product information
- straight shank d3 with whistle notch flat
- suitable for conventional and high performance multi-fluted reamers, because of no angle compensation
- for the application of internally cooled reamers use metallic sealed collets type DM Guhring no. 4175
- central coolant supply max. 80 bar

Scope of delivery
- incl. retaining nut

- order collet Guhring no. 4175 or 4307 as well as clamping key Guhring no. 4913 separately

- further sizes with differing radial play are available on request

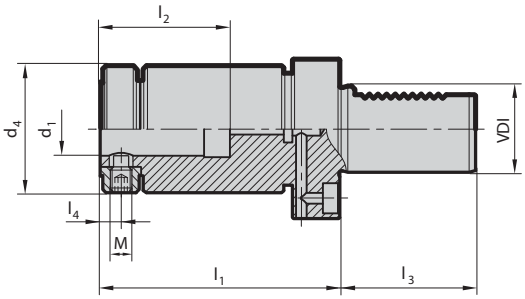


										Guhring no.	**4098**	
										Discount group	**Net price**	
d_3 g6 mm	recommended tool-Ø d1 mm	clamping range	d_2 mm	d_4 mm	l_1 mm	l_3 mm	l_4 mm	G	radial play		**Code no.**	**Availability**
16	bis Ø 16	ER20 Ø 1-13	34	49.5	74	40	29.5	1/8	0.06		20,016	●
20	Ø 4- Ø 24	ER25 Ø 2-16	42	59	84	50	35	1/8	0.06		25,020	●
25	bis Ø 16	ER20 Ø 1-13	34	49.5	74	60	29.5	1/4	0.08		20,025	●
25	Ø 4- Ø 24	ER25 Ø 2-16	42	59	84	60	35	1/4	0.08		25,025	●
32	Ø 6 - Ø 30	ER32 Ø 3-20	50	64	91	80	35.5	3/8	0.10		32,032	●
40	Ø 6 - Ø 30	ER32 Ø 3-20	50	64	91	80	35.5	1/2	0.12		32,040	●

Floating side lock holder VDI DIN 69880-1

Product information
- VDI holder shank with teeth
- suitable for conventional and high performance multi-fluted reamers, because of no angle compensation
- central coolant supply max. 80 bar
- tool shank with special whistle notch flat necessary
- drive flat on tool shank necessary
- for tool shank tolerance h6

Scope of delivery
- for other shank Ø order reduction sleeves Guhring no. 4095 separately
- order hexagon chuck key Guhring no. 4912 separately
- further dimensions available on request

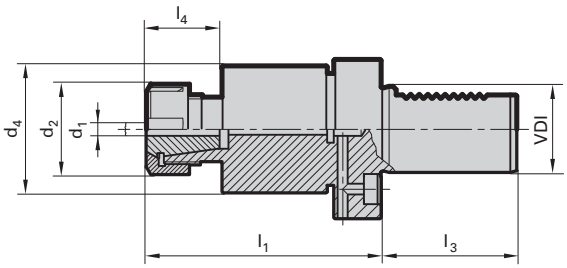


										Guhring no.	**4117**
										Discount group	**Net price**
VDI	holder $d_{1\ h6}$ mm	clamping range	d_4 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_3 mm	l_4 mm	M	radial play	**Code no.**	**Availability**
30	25	Ø 16-25	59	111	59	55	9.,5	M10	0.12	25,030	●
40	25	Ø 16-25	59	111	59	63	9.5	M10	0.12	25,040	●
40	32	Ø 20-32	80	117	63	63	12.5	M12	0.12	32,040	●
50	25	Ø 16-25	59	111	59	78	9.5	M10	0.12	25,050	●
50	32	Ø 20-32	80	117	63	78	12.5	M12	0.12	32,050	●

Floating ER Collet holder VDI DIN 69880-1

Product information
- VDI holder shank with teeth
- suitable for conventional and high performance multi-fluted reamers, because of no angle compensation
- for the application of internally cooled reamers use metallic sealed collets type DM Guhring no. 4175
- with coolant supply max. 80 bar

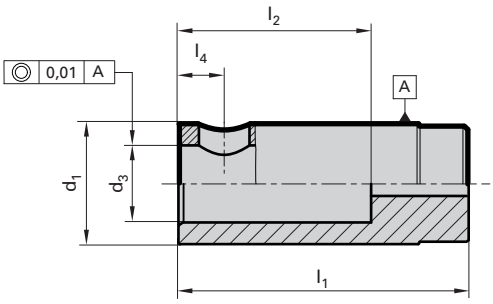
Scope of delivery
- incl. retaining nut
- order collet Guhring no. 4175 or 4307 as well as clamping key Guhring no. 4913 separately
- further sizes with differing radial play are available on request



										Guhring no.	**4116**
										Discount group	**Net price**
VDI	recommended tool-Ø	clamping range	d_2 mm	d_4 mm	l_1 mm	l_3 mm	l_4 mm		radial play	**Code no.**	**Availability**
30	bis Ø 20	ER25 Ø 2-16	42	59	109	55	35		0.08	25,030	●
40	bis Ø 20	ER25 Ø 2-16	42	59	109	63	35		0.10	25,040	●
40	Ø 6- Ø 32	ER32 Ø 3-20	50	64	116	63	35.5		0.10	32,040	●
50	bis Ø 20	ER25 Ø 2-16	42	59	109	78	35		0.12	25,050	●
50	Ø 6- Ø 32	ER32 Ø 3-20	50	64	116	78	35.5		0.12	32,050	●

Reduction sleeves for floating holder

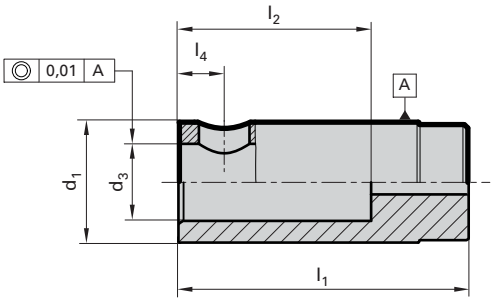
Product information
- for reducing the clamping diameter in floating holders
- central coolant supply
- drive flat on tool shank necessary
- applicable in floating holders Guhring no. 4167 and 4117



				Guhring no.	**4095**	
				Discount group	**Net price**	
d_1 mm	for shank Ø d_3 h6 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_4 mm	**Code no.**	**Availability**
20	14	50	40	9.5	14,020	●
20	16	50	40	9.5	16,020	●
25	16	60	40	9.5	16,025	●
25	18	60	40	9.5	18,025	●
25	20	60	50	9.5	20,025	●
32	20	63	50	12.5	20,032	●
32	25	63	60	12.5	25,032	●

Reduction sleeves for short floating holder

Product information
- for reducing the clamping diameter in floating holders
- central coolant supply
- drive flat on tool shank necessary
- applicable in short floating holders Guhring no. 4169

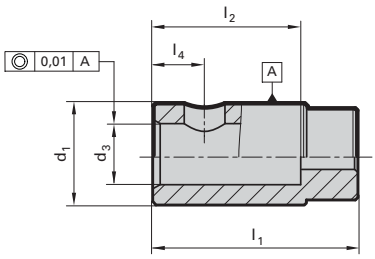


				Guhring no.	**4096**	
				Discount group	**Net price**	
d_1 mm	for shank Ø d_3 h6 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_4 mm	**Code no.**	**Availability**
10	4	25	10	6.0	4,010	●
10	6	25	-	6.0	6,010	●
10	8	25	20	6.0	8,010	●
16	10	29	25	7.0	10,016	●
16	12	29	25	7.0	12,016	●
20	12	29	25	7.0	12,020	●
20	14	29	25	7.0	14,020	●
20	16	29	25	7.0	16,020	●

Reduction sleeves for mini floating holder

Product information

- for reducing the clamping diameter in floating holders
- central coolant supply
- drive flat on tool shank necessary
- applicable in mini floating holders Guhring no. 4174



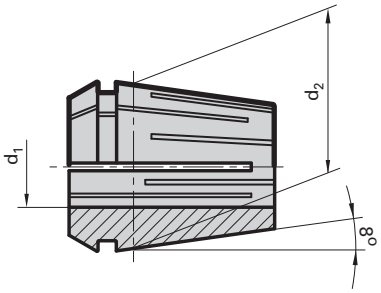
Guhring no.	**4097**
Discount group	**Net price**

d_1 mm	d_3 mm	l_1 mm	l_2 mm	l_4 mm	Code no.	Availability
10	4	20	15	5	4,010	●
10	6	20	15	5	6,010	●
10	8	20	15	5	8,010	●

Collets ER metallic sealed

Product information

- DIN ISO 15488
- for application without sealing washer
- concentricity error max. 6 µm
- for high-performance tools with internal cooling e.g. HR 500 reamers
- ER-DM collets with restricted clamping range



Guhring no.	**4175**
Discount group	**114**

nom. size d_2	clamping range $d_{1\ h9}$	Code no.	Availability
ER20	3.00	3,020	●
ER20	4.00	4,020	●
ER20	5.00	5,020	●
ER20	6.00	6,020	●
ER20	7.00 - 6.50	7,020	●
ER20	8.00 - 7.50	8,020	●
ER20	9.00 - 8.50	9,020	●
ER20	10.00 - 9.50	10,020	●
ER20	11.00 - 10.50	11,020	●
ER20	12.00 - 11.50	12,020	●
ER20	13.00 - 12.50	13,020	●
ER25	6.00	6,025	●
ER25	8.00 - 7.50	8,025	●
ER25	10.00 - 9.50	10,025	●
ER25	12.00 - 11.50	12,025	●
ER25	14.00 - 13.50	14,025	●
ER25	16.00 - 15.50	16,025	●
ER32	6.00	6,032	●
ER32	8.00 - 7.50	8,032	●
ER32	10.00 - 9.50	10,032	●
ER32	12.00 - 11.50	12,032	●
ER32	14.00 - 13.50	14,032	●
ER32	16.00 - 15.50	16,032	●
ER32	18.00 - 17.50	18,032	●
ER32	20.00 - 19.50	20,032	●

COUNTERSINKING & DE-BURRING

Standard	Form	Tool illustration	Tool material	Surface finish	d1	Guhring no.	Discount group	Standard range page
60° countersinks								
DIN 334	C		HSS	○	6.300 - 25.000	472	105	134
DIN 334	A		HSS	○ ● >Ø 8,00	8.000 - 20.000	470	105	135
DIN 334	D		HSS	●	16.000 - 80.000	473	105	136
DIN 334	B		HSS	●	16.000 - 100.000	471	105	137
90° countersinks								
DIN 335	A		HSS	○ ● >Ø 8,00	8.000 - 20.000	474	105	138
DIN 335	C		HSS	○	4.300 - 31.000	476	105	139
DIN 335	C		HSS	A	4.300 - 31.000	1326	105	139
DIN 335	C		HSS	S	5.000 - 31.000	327	105	139
DIN 335	D		HSS	○	15.000 - 100.000	477	105	140
DIN 335	D		HSS	S	25.000 - 50.000	328	105	140
DIN 335	B		HSS	●	16.000 - 100.000	475	105	141
90° countersinks								
DIN 335	C		HSS	○	7.000 - 7.000	498	105	142
DIN 335	C		HSS	S	7.000 - 7.000	499	105	142

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Standard	Form	Tool illustration	Tool material	Surface finish	d1	Guhring no.	Discount group	Standard range page
90° countersinks for fine tolerances								
DIN 1866			HSS	○	2.000 - 19.000	436	105	143
90° countersinks for medial tolerances								
DIN 1866			HSS	○	6.600 - 21.500	437	105	144
90° countersinks for tapping size holes								
DIN 1866			HSS	○	6.000 - 19.000	438	105	145
120° countersinks								
DIN 347	A		HSS	○ ● >Ø 8,00	8.000 - 20.000	478	105	146
G	C		HSS	○	16.000 - 16.000	480	105	147
G	D		HSS	●	25.000 - 40.000	481	105	148
DIN 347	B		HSS	●	25.000 - 100.000	479	105	149
Counterbores with fixed pilots for fine tolerances								
DIN 373			HSS	○	2.200 - 20.000	482	105	150
DIN 373			HSS	S	8.000 - 20.000	324	105	150
G			HSS	●	18.000 - 40.000	485	105	151

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Standard	Form	Tool illustration	Tool material	Surface finish	d1	Guhring no.	Discount group	Standard range page
Counterbores with fixed pilots for medial tolerances								
DIN 373			HSS	○	6.000 - 20.000	483	105	152
DIN 373			HSS	S	6.000 - 18.000	325	105	152
G			HSS	●	18.000 - 40.000	486	105	153
Counterbores with fixed pilots for tapping size holes								
DIN 373			HSS	○	6.000 - 20.000	484	105	154
DIN 373			HSS	S	6.000 - 18.000	326	105	154
G			HSS	●	20.000 - 26.000	487	105	155
Counterbores with hole for detachable pilot								
DIN 375			HSS	●	15.000 - 63.000	463	105	156
Detachable pilot for fine tolerances								
DIN 1868			HSS	○	8.400 - 25.000	464	105	157
Detachable pilot for medial tolerances								
DIN 1868			HSS	○	9.000 - 39.000	465	105	158
Detachable pilot for taping size holes								
DIN 1868			HSS	○	6.800 - 32.000	466	105	159

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Spot facers

Standard	Form	Tool illustration	Tool material	Surface finish	d1	Guhring no.	Discount group	Standard range page
DIN 1862			HSS-E	steam tempered	3.500 - 13.000	432	105	160
DIN 1862			HSS-E	steam tempered	6.000 - 30.000	433	105	161
DIN 1862			HSS-E	steam tempered	10.000 - 30.000	434	105	162
DIN 1862			HSS-E	steam tempered	20.000 - 48.000	435	105	163

De-burring tools

Standard	Form	Tool illustration	Tool material	Surface finish	d1	Guhring no.	Discount group	Standard range page
De-burring forks								
G			Solid carbide	bright	2.000 - 8.000	4101	Net price	165
G			Solid carbide	bright	2.000 - 8.000	4100	Net price	166
Front/back deburrer 90°								
G			Solid carbide	a	3.000 - 12.000	495	120	168

bright steam tempered nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

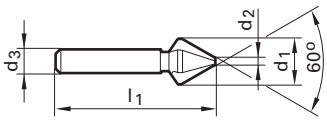
60° countersinks

DIN 334

Cyl

three-fluted
radial relief ground

	HSS
	C
Guhring no.	472
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	◯
Discount group	105
	R



Code no.	d1	d3	l1	d2		Availability
	mm	mm	mm	mm		
6.300	6.300	5.000	45.00	1.600	3	●
8.000	8.000	6.000	50.00	2.000	3	●
12.500	12.500	8.000	56.00	3.200	3	●
16.000	16.000	10.000	63.00	4.000	3	●
20.000	20.000	10.000	67.00	5.000	3	●
25.000	25.000	10.000	71.00	6.300	3	●

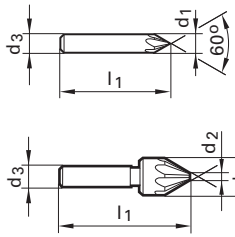
◯ bright steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

60° countersinks

DIN 334 | Cyl

Multi-fluted
straight-fluted
and relief-ground

	HSS
	A
Guhring no.	470
P (N/mm²)	1400
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	>Ø 8,00
Discount group	105
	R



Code no.	d1	d3	l1	d2		Availability
	mm	mm	mm	mm		
8.000	8.000	8.000	50.00		5	●
12.500	12.500	8.000	50.00	2.000	5	●
16.000	16.000	10.000	60.00	3.200	7	●
20.000	20.000	10.000	63.00	5.000	7	●

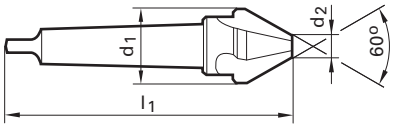
○ bright steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

60° countersinks

DIN 334 | MK

three-fluted
radial relief ground

	HSS
	D
Guhring no.	473
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	●
Discount group	105
	R



Code no.	d1 mm	MK	l1 mm	d2 mm		Availability
16.000	16.000	1	90.00	4.000	3	●
20.000	20.000	2	106.00	5.000	3	●
25.000	25.000	2	112.00	6.300	3	●
31.500	31.500	2	118.00	10.000	3	●
40.000	40.000	3	150.00	12.500	3	●
50.000	50.000	3	160.00	16.000	3	●
63.000	63.000	4	190.00	20.000	3	●
80.000	80.000	4	200.00	25.000	3	●

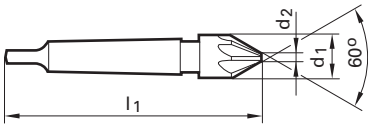
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

60° countersinks

DIN 334 | MK

Multi-fluted
straight-fluted
and relief-ground
Ø 100.00 mm to Guhring standard

	HSS
	B
Guhring no.	471
P (N/mm²)	1400
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	●
Discount group	105
	R



Code no.	d1 mm	MK	l1 mm	d2 mm		Availability
16.000	16.000	1	100.00	3.200	7	●
25.000	25.000	2	125.00	7.000	9	●
31.500	31.500	2	132.00	9.000	9	●
40.000	40.000	3	160.00	12.000	11	●
50.000	50.000	3	170.00	16.000	13	◑
100.000	100.000	4	224.00	31.500	17	●

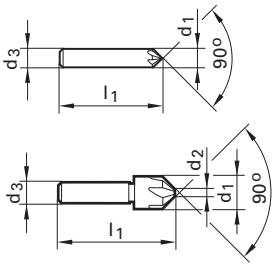
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

90° countersinks

DIN 335 | Cyl

	HSS
	A
Guhring no.	474
P (N/mm²)	1400
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	>Ø 8,00
Discount group	105
	R

Multi-fluted
straight-fluted
and relief-ground



Code no.	d1 mm	d3 mm	l1 mm	d2 mm		Availability
8.000	8.000	8.000	48.00		5	●
12.500	12.500	8.000	48.00	2.000	5	●
16.000	16.000	10.000	56.00	3.200	7	●
20.000	20.000	10.000	60.00	5.000	7	●

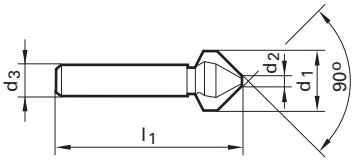
○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

90° countersinks

DIN 335 | Cyl

three-fluted
radial relief ground

	HSS		
	C	C	C
Guhring no.	476	1326	327
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000	1000
M	○	○	○
K	●	●	●
N	●	○	○
S	○	○	○
H (HRC)			
Surface finish	○	A	S
Discount group	105	105	105
	R	R	R



Code no.	d1 mm	d3 mm	l1 mm	d2 mm		Availability		
4.300	4.300	4.000	40.00	1.300	3	●	●	
5.000	5.000	4.000	40.00	1.500	3	●	❍	●
5.300	5.300	4.000	40.00	1.500	3	●		
5.800	5.800	5.000	45.00	1.500	3	●	❍	
6.000	6.000	5.000	45.00	1.500	3	●	●	
6.300	6.300	5.000	45.00	1.500	3	●	●	●
7.000	7.000	6.000	50.00	1.800	3	●	❍	
7.300	7.300	6.000	50.00	1.800	3	●		
8.000	8.000	6.000	50.00	2.000	3	●	●	●
8.300	8.300	6.000	50.00	2.000	3	●	●	●
9.400	9.400	6.000	50.00	2.200	3	●		●
10.000	10.000	6.000	50.00	2.500	3	●	●	●
10.400	10.400	6.000	50.00	2.500	3	●	●	●
11.500	11.500	8.000	56.00	2.800	3	●	❍	●
12.400	12.400	8.000	56.00	2.800	3	●	●	●
13.400	13.400	8.000	56.00	2.900	3	●	❍	●
15.000	15.000	10.000	60.00	3.200	3	●	●	●
16.500	16.500	10.000	60.00	3.200	3	●	●	●
19.000	19.000	10.000	63.00	3.500	3	●	●	
20.500	20.500	10.000	63.00	3.500	3	●	●	●
23.000	23.000	10.000	67.00	3.800	3	●	●	
25.000	25.000	10.000	67.00	3.800	3	●	●	●
26.000	26.000	10.000	67.00	3.800	3	●	●	
28.000	28.000	12.000	71.00	4.000	3	●	❍	
30.000	30.000	12.000	71.00	4.200	3	●	●	●
31.000	31.000	12.000	71.00	4.200	3	●	●	●

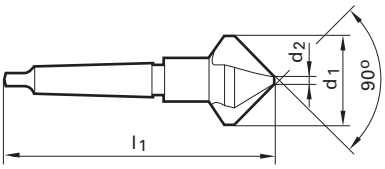
○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

90° countersinks

DIN 335 | MK

three-fluted
radial relief ground
Ø 100.00 mm to Guhring standard

	HSS	
	D	D
Guhring no.	477	328
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	○
S	○	○
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	○	S
Discount group	105	105
	R	R



Code no.	d1 mm	MK	l1 mm	d2 mm		Availability	
15.000	15.000	1	85.00	3.200	3	●	
16.500	16.500	1	85.00	3.200	3	●	
19.000	19.000	2	100.00	3.500	3	○	
20.500	20.500	2	100.00	3.500	3	●	
23.000	23.000	2	106.00	3.800	3	●	
25.000	25.000	2	106.00	3.800	3	●	●
26.000	26.000	2	106.00	3.800	3	○	
28.000	28.000	2	112.00	4.000	3	●	
30.000	30.000	2	112.00	4.200	3	●	
31.000	31.000	2	112.00	4.200	3	●	●
34.000	34.000	2	118.00	4.500	3	●	
37.000	37.000	2	118.00	4.800	3	●	●
40.000	40.000	3	140.00	10.000	3	●	●
50.000	50.000	3	150.00	14.000	3	●	●
63.000	63.000	4	180.00	16.000	3	●	
80.000	80.000	4	190.00	22.000	3	●	
100.000	100.000	4	200.00	28.000	3	●	

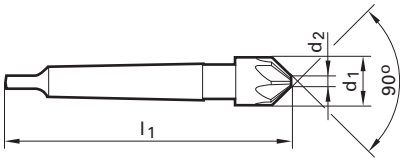
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

90° countersinks

DIN 335 | MK

	HSS
	B
Guhring no.	475
P (N/mm²)	1400
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	●
Discount group	105
	R

Multi-fluted
straight-fluted
and relief-ground
Ø 100.00 mm to Guhring standard



Code no.	d1	MK	l1	d2		Availability
	mm		mm	mm		
16.000	16.000	1	95.00	3.200	7	●
20.000	20.000	2	106.00	5.000	7	●
25.000	25.000	2	118.00	7.000	9	●
31.500	31.500	2	122.00	9.000	9	●
40.000	40.000	3	150.00	12.000	11	●
50.000	50.000	3	155.00	16.000	13	●
63.000	63.000	4	185.00	20.000	15	●
80.000	80.000	4	196.00	25.000	17	●
100.000	100.000	4	212.00	31.500	17	❍

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

90° countersinks

DIN 335 | Cyl

three-fluted
radial relief ground

	HSS	HSS
	C	C
Guhring no.	498	499
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	○
S	○	○
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	◯	S
Discount group	105	105
	R	R

Code no.	d1 mm	Pieces per set	Availability	
7.000	6,30-20,50	6	●	●

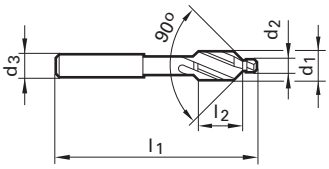
◯ bright steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

90° countersinks for fine tolerances

DIN 1866 | Cyl

right hand spiral flutes
with fixed pilot
Ø 19.00 mm to Guhring standard

	HSS
Guhring no.	436
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	◯
Discount group	105



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	d3 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	thread		Availability
2.000	2.000	1.100	2.000	45.00	7.00	M 1	2	❍
2.500	2.500	1.300	2.500	45.00	7.00	M 1,2	2	❍
2.800	2.800	1.500	2.800	45.00	7.00	M 1,4	2	❍
3.300	3.300	1.700	3.300	56.00	10.00	M 1,6	2	❍
3.800	3.800	2.000	3.800	56.00	10.00	M 1,8	2	❍
4.300	4.300	2.200	4.300	56.00	10.00	M 2	2	●
5.000	5.000	2.700	5.000	56.00	10.00	M 2,5	2	●
6.000	6.000	3.200	5.000	71.00	14.00	M 3	3	●
8.000	8.000	4.300	5.000	71.00	14.00	M 4	3	●
10.000	10.000	5.300	8.000	80.00	18.00	M 5	3	●
11.500	11.500	6.400	8.000	80.00	18.00	M 6	3	●
15.000	15.000	8.400	12.500	100.00	22.00	M 8	3	●
19.000	19.000	10.500	12.500	100.00	22.00	M10	3	❍

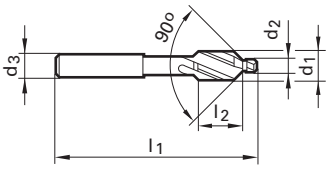
◯ bright ◯ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

90° countersinks for medial tolerances

DIN 1866 | Cyl

	HSS
Guhring no.	437
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	◯
Discount group	105
	R

right hand spiral flutes
with fixed pilot
Ø 21.50 mm to Guhring standard



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	d3 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	thread		Availability
6.600	6.600	3.400	5.000	71.00	14.00	M 3	3	●
7.600	7.600	3.900	5.000	71.00	14.00	M 3,5	3	◯
9.000	9.000	4.500	8.000	80.00	18.00	M 4	3	●
11.000	11.000	5.500	8.000	80.00	18.00	M 5	3	●
13.000	13.000	6.600	12.500	100.00	22.00	M 6	3	●
17.200	17.200	9.000	12.500	100.00	22.00	M 8	3	●
21.500	21.500	11.000	12.500	100.00	22.00	M10	3	●

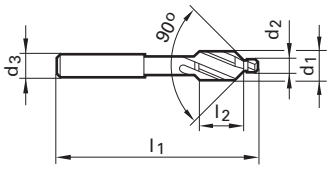
◯ bright steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

90° countersinks for tapping size holes

DIN 1866 | Cyl

right hand spiral flutes
with fixed pilot
Ø 19.00 mm to Guhring standard

	HSS
Guhring no.	438
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	◯
Discount group	105
	R



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	d3 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	thread		Availability
6.000	6.000	2.500	5.000	71.00	14.00	M 3	3	●
7.000	7.000	2.900	5.000	71.00	14.00	M 3,5	3	❍
8.000	8.000	3.300	5.000	71.00	14.00	M 4	3	●
10.000	10.000	4.200	8.000	80.00	18.00	M 5	3	●
11.500	11.500	5.000	8.000	80.00	18.00	M 6	3	●
15.000	15.000	6.800	12.500	100.00	22.00	M 8	3	●
19.000	19.000	8.500	12.500	100.00	22.00	M10	3	❍

◯ bright steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

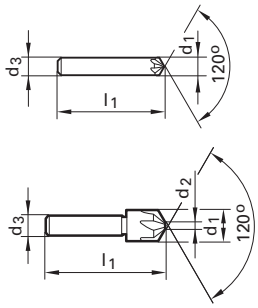
120° countersinks

DIN 347

Cyl

	HSS
	A
Guhring no.	478
P (N/mm²)	1400
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	>Ø 8,00
Discount group	105
	R

Multi-fluted
straight-fluted
and relief-ground
≤ 12.50 mm and Ø 20.00 mm to Guhring standard



Code no.	d1 mm	d3 mm	l1 mm	d2 mm		Availability
8.000	8.000	8.000	42.00	2.000	5	●
12.500	12.500	8.000	42.00	2.000	5	●
16.000	16.000	10.000	53.00	3.200	7	●
20.000	20.000	10.000	56.00	5.000	7	●

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

120° countersinks

HSS

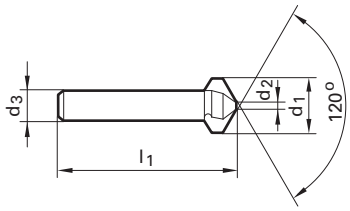
G | Cyl

C

three-fluted
similar DIN 347
radial relief ground

Guhring no.	480
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	◯
Discount group	105

R



Code no.	d1	d3	l1	d2		Availability
	mm	mm	mm	mm		
16.000	16.000	10.000	53.00	4.000	3	●

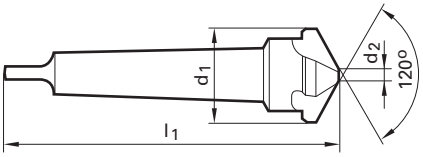
◯ bright steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

120° countersinks

G | MK

three-fluted
similar DIN 347
radial relief ground

	HSS
	D
Guhring no.	481
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	●
Discount group	105
	R



Code no.	d1 mm	MK	l1 mm	d2 mm		Availability
25.000	25.000	2	112.00	6.300	3	●
40.000	40.000	3	140.00	12.500	3	●

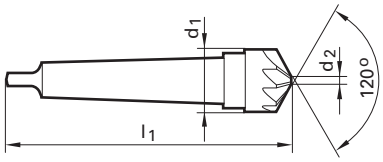
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

120° countersinks

DIN 347 | MK

Multi-fluted
straight-fluted
and relief-ground
≤ 20.00 mm and Ø 100.00 mm to Guhring standard

	HSS
	B
Guhring no.	479
P (N/mm²)	1400
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	●
Discount group	105
	R



Code no.	d1	MK	l1	d2		Availability
	mm		mm	mm		
25.000	25.000	2	112.00	7.000	9	❍
40.000	40.000	3	140.00	12.000	11	❍
63.000	63.000	4	170.00	20.000	15	❍
100.000	100.000	4	200.00	31.500	17	❍

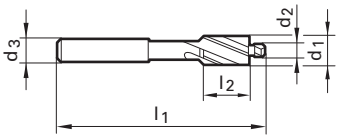
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Counterbores with fixed pilots for fine tolerances

DIN 373 | Cyl

right hand spiral flutes
with fixed pilot

Guhring no.	482	324
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	○
S	○	○
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	◯	S
Discount group	105	105
	R	R



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	d3 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	for thread		Availability	
2.200	2.200	1.100	2.200	45.00	7.00	M 1	2	❍	
2.500	2.500	1.300	2.500	45.00	7.00	M 1,2	2	❍	
3.800	3.800	1.800	3.800	56.00	10.00	M 1,7	2	❍	
4.300	4.300	2.200	4.300	56.00	10.00	M 2	2	●	
5.500	5.500	2.800	5.000	71.00	14.00	M 2,6	3	●	
6.000	6.000	3.200	5.000	71.00	14.00	M 3	3	●	
6.500	6.500	3.700	5.000	71.00	14.00	M 3,5	3	❍	
8.000	8.000	4.300	5.000	71.00	14.00	M 4	3	●	●
10.000	10.000	5.300	8.000	80.00	18.00	M 5	3	●	●
11.000	11.000	6.400	8.000	80.00	18.00	M 6	3	●	●
15.000	15.000	8.400	12.500	100.00	22.00	M 8	3	●	●
18.000	18.000	10.500	12.500	100.00	22.00	M10	3	●	●
20.000	20.000	13.000	12.500	100.00	22.00	M12	3	●	●

◯ bright steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Counterbores with fixed pilots for fine tolerances

HSS

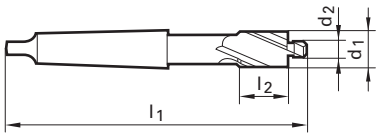
G MK

right hand spiral flutes
with fixed pilot

For fine tolerance clearance holes to DIN ISO 273

Guhring no.	485
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	●
Discount group	105

R



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	MK	l1 mm	l2 mm	for thread		Availability
18.000	18.000	10.500	2	150.00	25.00	M10	3	◐
20.000	20.000	13.000	2	150.00	25.00	M12	3	●
24.000	24.000	15.000	2	162.00	30.00	M14	3	●
26.000	26.000	17.000	3	192.00	35.00	M16	3	●
30.000	30.000	19.000	3	192.00	35.00	M18	3	●
33.000	33.000	21.000	3	204.00	40.00	M20	3	●
40.000	40.000	25.000	3	204.00	40.00	M24	3	●

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

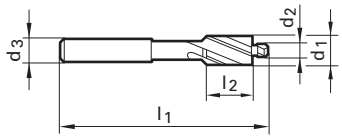
Counterbores with fixed pilots for medial tolerances

DIN 373 | Cyl

right hand spiral flutes
with fixed pilot

For countersinks to DIN 974, part 1

Guhring no.	483	325
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	○
S	○	○
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	◯	S
Discount group	105	105
	R	R



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	d3 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	for thread		Availability	
6.000	6.000	3.400	5.000	71.00	14.00	M 3	3	●	◯
8.000	8.000	4.500	5.000	71.00	14.00	M 4	3	●	●
10.000	10.000	5.500	8.000	80.00	18.00	M 5	3	●	●
11.000	11.000	6.600	8.000	80.00	18.00	M 6	3	●	●
15.000	15.000	9.000	12.500	100.00	22.00	M 8	3	●	●
18.000	18.000	11.000	12.500	100.00	22.00	M10	3	●	●
20.000	20.000	13.500	12.500	100.00	22.00	M12	3	●	

◯ bright steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Counterbores with fixed pilots for medial tolerances

HSS

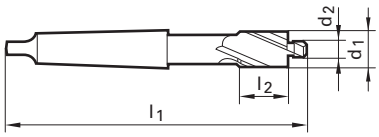
G MK

right hand spiral flutes
with fixed pilot

For countersinks to DIN 974, part 1
For fine tolerance clearance holes to DIN ISO 273

Guhring no.	486
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	●
Discount group	105

R



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	MK	l1 mm	l2 mm	for thread		Availability
18.000	18.000	11.000	2	150.00	25.00	M10	3	●
20.000	20.000	13.500	2	150.00	25.00	M12	3	●
24.000	24.000	15.500	2	162.00	30.00	M14	3	◑
26.000	26.000	17.500	3	192.00	35.00	M16	3	●
33.000	33.000	22.000	3	204.00	40.00	M20	3	●
40.000	40.000	26.000	3	204.00	40.00	M24	3	●

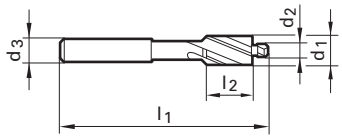
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Counterbores with fixed pilots for tapping size holes

DIN 373 | Cyl

right hand spiral flutes
with fixed pilot

Guhring no.	484	326
P (N/mm²)	1000	1000
M	○	○
K	●	●
N	●	○
S	○	○
H (HRC)		
Surface finish	◯	S
Discount group	105	105
	R	R



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	d3 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm	for thread		Availability	
6.000	6.000	2.500	5.000	71.00	14.00	M 3	3	●	●
8.000	8.000	3.300	5.000	71.00	14.00	M 4	3	●	●
10.000	10.000	4.200	8.000	80.00	18.00	M 5	3	●	❍
11.000	11.000	5.000	8.000	80.00	18.00	M 6	3	●	❍
15.000	15.000	6.800	12.500	100.00	22.00	M 8	3	●	
18.000	18.000	8.500	12.500	100.00	22.00	M10	3	●	❍
20.000	20.000	10.200	12.500	100.00	22.00	M12	3	●	

◯ bright steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Counterbores with fixed pilots for tapping size holes

HSS

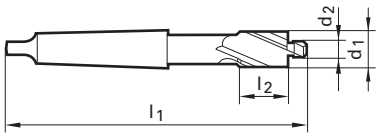
G MK

right hand spiral flutes
with fixed pilot

For tapping size holes to DIN 336, page 1

Guhring no.	487
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	●
Discount group	105

R



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	MK	l1 mm	l2 mm	for thread		Availability
20.000	20.000	10.200	2	150.00	25.00	M12	3	◐
24.000	24.000	12.000	2	162.00	30.00	M14	3	◐
26.000	26.000	14.000	3	192.00	35.00	M16	3	●

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Counterbores with hole for detachable pilot

HSS

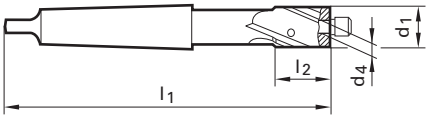
DIN 375 | MK

right hand spiral flutes

For countersinks to DIN 974, part 1
to suit detachable pilot:
Guhring no. 464 for fine tolerances
Guhring no. 465 for medial tolerances
Guhring no. 466 for tapping size holes

Guhring no.	463
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	●
Discount group	105

R



Code no.	d1 mm	MK	d4 H8 mm	l1 mm	l2 mm		Availability
15.000	15.000	2	4.000	132.00	22.00	3	●
18.000	18.000	2	5.000	140.00	25.00	3	◐
20.000	20.000	2	5.000	140.00	25.00	3	●
24.000	24.000	2	6.000	150.00	30.00	3	●
26.000	26.000	3	8.000	180.00	35.00	3	●
30.000	30.000	3	8.000	180.00	35.00	3	●
33.000	33.000	3	10.000	190.00	40.00	3	●
63.000	63.000	4	16.000	250.00	63.00	4	◐

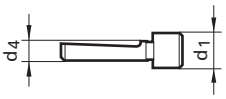
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Detachable pilot for fine tolerances

HSS

DIN 1868

Guhring no.	464
P (N/mm²)	
M	
K	
N	
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	○
Discount group	105



Code no.	d1	d4	for	G	Availability
	mm	mm	mm		
8.404	8.400	4.000	15,0	M8	❍
8.405	8.400	5.000	18,0/20,0	M8	❍
10.505	10.500	5.000	18,0/20,0	M10	❍
10.506	10.500	6.000	24,0	M10	❍
13.005	13.000	5.000	20,0	M12	❍
13.006	13.000	6.000	24,0	M12	❍
13.008	13.000	8.000	26,0	M12	❍
15.006	15.000	6.000	24,0	M14	❍
15.008	15.000	8.000	26,0/30,0	M14	❍
17.008	17.000	8.000	26,0/30,0	M16	❍
17.010	17.000	10.000	33,0	M16	❍
19.008	19.000	8.000	30,0	M18	❍
19.010	19.000	10.000	33,0/36,0	M18	❍
21.010	21.000	10.000	33,0/36,0/40,0	M20	❍
23.010	23.000	10.000	36,0/40,0	M22	❍
23.012	23.000	12.000	43,0	M22	❍
25.010	25.000	10.000	40,0	M24	❍
25.012	25.000	12.000	43,0/46,0	M24	❍

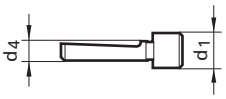
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Detachable pilot for medial tolerances

HSS

DIN 1868

Guhring no.	465
P (N/mm²)	
M	
K	
N	
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	○
Discount group	105



Code no.	d1	d4	for	G	Availability
	mm	mm	mm		
9.004	9.000	4.000	15,0	M8	○
9.005	9.000	5.000	18,0/20,0	M8	○
11.005	11.000	5.000	18,0/20,0	M10	○
11.006	11.000	6.000	24,0	M10	○
13.505	13.500	5.000	20,0	M12	○
13.506	13.500	6.000	24,0	M12	○
13.508	13.500	8.000	26,0	M12	○
15.506	15.500	6.000	24,0	M14	○
15.508	15.500	8.000	26,0/30,0	M14	○
17.508	17.500	8.000	26,0/30,0	M16	○
17.510	17.500	10.000	33,0	M16	○
20.008	20.000	8.000	30,0	M18	○
20.010	20.000	10.000	33,0/36,0	M18	○
22.010	22.000	10.000	33,0/36,0/40,0	M20	○
24.010	24.000	10.000	36,0/40,0	M22	○
24.012	24.000	12.000	43,0	M22	○
26.010	26.000	10.000	40,0	M24	○
26.012	26.000	12.000	43,0/46,0	M24	○
30.012	30.000	12.000	43,0/46,0	M27	○
30.016	30.000	16.000	53,0	M27	○
33.012	33.000	12.000	48,0	M30	○
33.016	33.000	16.000	53,0/61,0	M30	○
36.016	36.000	16.000	53,0/57,0	M33	○
39.016	39.000	16.000	57,0/61,0	M36	○

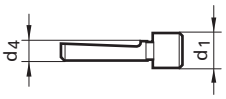
○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Detachable pilot for taping size holes

HSS

DIN 1868

Guhring no.	466
P (N/mm²)	
M	
K	
N	
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	○
Discount group	105



Code no.	d1 mm	d4 mm	for mm	G	Availability
6.804	6.800	4.000	15,0	M8	❍
6.805	6.800	5.000	18,0/20,0	M8	❍
8.505	8.500	5.000	18,0/20,0	M10	❍
8.506	8.500	6.000	24,0	M10	❍
10.205	10.200	5.000	20,0	M12	❍
10.206	10.200	6.000	24,0	M12	❍
10.208	10.200	8.000	26,0	M12	❍
12.006	12.000	6.000	24,0	M14	❍
12.008	12.000	8.000	26,0/30,0	M14	❍
14.008	14.000	8.000	26,0/30,0	M16	❍
14.010	14.000	10.000	30,0	M16	❍
15.508	15.500	8.000	30,0	M18	❍
15.510	15.500	10.000	33,0/36,0	M18	❍
17.510	17.500	10.000	33,0/36,0/40,0	M20	❍
19.510	19.500	10.000	36,0/40,0	M22	❍
19.512	19.500	12.000	43,0	M22	❍
21.010	21.000	10.000	40,0	M24	❍
21.012	21.000	12.000	43,0/46,0	M24	❍
24.012	24.000	12.000	43,0/46,0	M27	❍
24.016	24.000	16.000	53,0	M27	❍
26.512	26.500	12.000	48,0	M30	❍
26.516	26.500	16.000	53,0/61,0	M30	❍
29.516	29.500	16.000	53,0/57,0	M33	❍
32.016	32.000	16.000	57,0/61,0	M36	❍

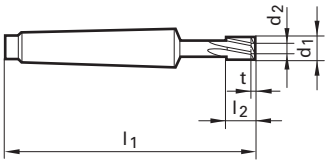
○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Spot facers

DIN 1862 | MK

right hand spiral flutes
Morse taper to DIN 228 part 1 form A with tightening thread M6

	HSS-E
Guhring no.	432
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	●
Discount group	105
	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	MK	l1 mm	l2 mm	t mm		Availability
3.500	3.500		1	80.00	5.00		4	❍
4.500	4.500		1	80.00	5.00		4	❍
5.500	5.500		1	85.00	8.00		4	❍
11.000	11.000	5.000	1	95.00	16.00	1.50	6	❍
13.000	13.000	5.000	1	95.00	16.00	1.50	6	❍

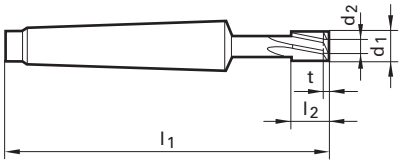
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Spot facers

DIN 1862 | MK

right hand spiral flutes
Morse taper to DIN 228 part 1 form A with tightening thread M10

	HSS-E
Guhring no.	433
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	●
Discount group	105
	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	MK	l1 mm	l2 mm	t mm		Availability
6.000	6.000		2	112.00	10.00		6	●
8.000	8.000		2	112.00	10.00		6	○
10.000	10.000	5.000	2	112.00	16.00	1.50	6	●
12.000	12.000	5.000	2	112.00	16.00	1.50	6	●
13.000	13.000	5.000	2	112.00	16.00	1.50	6	○
14.000	14.000	6.000	2	125.00	20.00	2.00	6	○
15.000	15.000	6.000	2	125.00	20.00	2.00	6	●
16.000	16.000	8.000	2	125.00	20.00	2.00	8	●
18.000	18.000	10.000	2	125.00	20.00	2.00	8	●
23.000	23.000	12.000	2	125.00	25.00	3.00	8	○
25.000	25.000	12.000	2	125.00	25.00	3.00	8	○
27.000	27.000	15.000	2	125.00	25.00	3.50	8	○
28.000	28.000	15.000	2	125.00	25.00	3.50	8	○
29.000	29.000	15.000	2	125.00	25.00	3.50	8	○
30.000	30.000	15.000	2	125.00	25.00	3.50	8	○

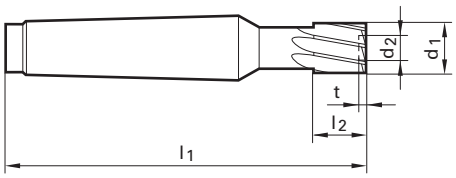
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Spot facers

DIN 1862 | MK

right hand spiral flutes
Morse taper to DIN 228 part 1 form A with tightening thread M12

	HSS-E
Guhring no.	434
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	●
Discount group	105
	R H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	MK	l1 mm	l2 mm	t mm		Availability
10.000	10.000	5.000	3	125.00	16.00	1.50	6	❍
11.000	11.000	5.000	3	125.00	16.00	1.50	6	❍
13.000	13.000	5.000	3	125.00	16.00	1.50	6	❍
14.000	14.000	6.000	3	135.00	20.00	2.00	6	❍
18.000	18.000	10.000	3	135.00	20.00	2.00	8	❍
20.000	20.000	12.000	3	145.00	25.00	3.00	8	❍
22.000	22.000	12.000	3	145.00	25.00	3.00	8	❍
23.000	23.000	12.000	3	145.00	25.00	3.00	8	❍
25.000	25.000	12.000	3	145.00	25.00	3.00	8	❍
27.000	27.000	15.000	3	145.00	25.00	3.50	8	❍
28.000	28.000	15.000	3	145.00	25.00	3.50	8	❍
29.000	29.000	15.000	3	145.00	25.00	3.50	8	❍
30.000	30.000	15.000	3	145.00	25.00	3.50	8	❍

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Spot facers

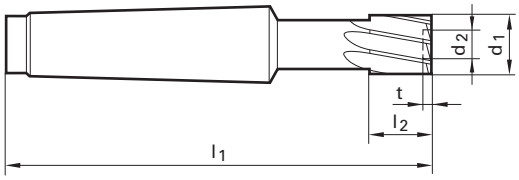
HSS-E

DIN 1862 | MK

right hand spiral flutes
Morse taper to DIN 228 part 1 form A with tightening thread M16

Guhring no.	435
P (N/mm²)	1000
M	○
K	●
N	●
S	○
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	●
Discount group	105

R | H7



Code no.	d1 mm	d2 mm	MK	l1 mm	l2 mm	t mm		Availability
20.000	20.000	12.000	4	175.00	25.00	3.00	8	❍
21.000	21.000	12.000	4	175.00	25.00	3.00	8	❍
22.000	22.000	12.000	4	175.00	25.00	3.00	8	❍
23.000	23.000	12.000	4	175.00	25.00	3.00	8	❍
24.000	24.000	12.000	4	175.00	25.00	3.00	8	❍
25.000	25.000	12.000	4	175.00	25.00	3.00	8	❍
26.000	26.000	15.000	4	175.00	25.00	3.50	8	❍
27.000	27.000	15.000	4	175.00	25.00	3.50	8	❍
28.000	28.000	15.000	4	175.00	25.00	3.50	8	❍
29.000	29.000	15.000	4	175.00	25.00	3.50	8	❍
30.000	30.000	15.000	4	175.00	25.00	3.50	8	❍
31.000	31.000	15.000	4	175.00	25.00	3.50	8	❍
33.000	33.000	16.000	4	195.00	32.00	3.50	10	❍
34.000	34.000	16.000	4	195.00	32.00	3.50	10	❍
35.000	35.000	16.000	4	195.00	32.00	3.50	10	❍
37.000	37.000	18.000	4	195.00	32.00	4.00	10	❍
38.000	38.000	18.000	4	195.00	32.00	4.00	10	❍
39.000	39.000	18.000	4	195.00	32.00	4.00	10	❍
41.000	41.000	20.000	4	210.00	40.00	4.00	10	❍
43.000	43.000	20.000	4	210.00	40.00	4.00	10	❍
44.000	44.000	20.000	4	210.00	40.00	4.00	10	❍
45.000	45.000	22.000	4	210.00	40.00	4.50	10	❍
46.000	46.000	22.000	4	210.00	40.00	4.50	10	❍
47.000	47.000	22.000	4	210.00	40.00	4.50	10	❍
48.000	48.000	22.000	4	210.00	40.00	4.50	10	❍

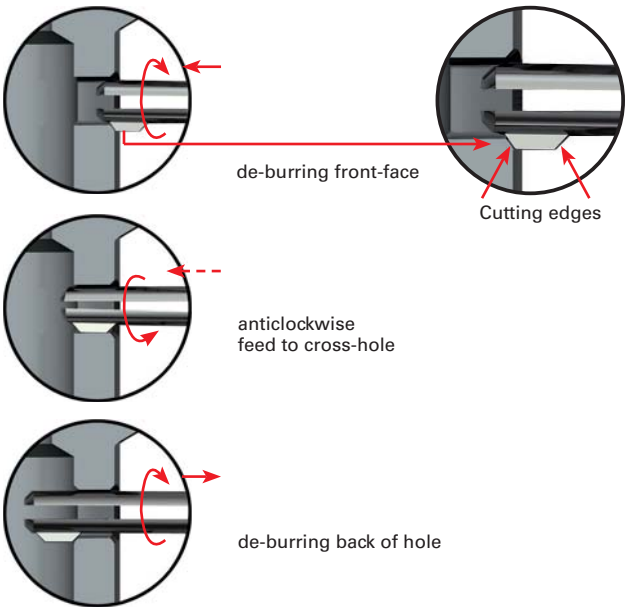
○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

EW 100 G de-burring fork

Advantages

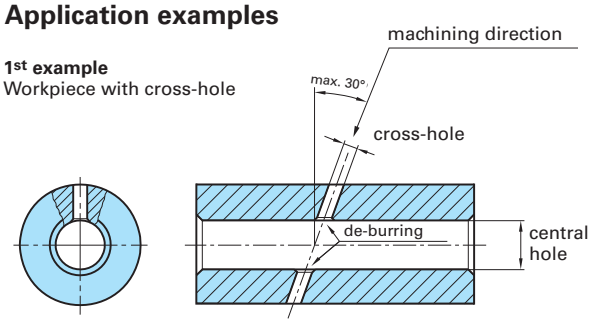
- cost-efficient, as costly and time-consuming manual re-working is not necessary.
- universal tooling for milling, turning and robotic applications. The range of 0.25 mm enables the application of our de-burring fork in holes with large tolerances. Reducing set-up time and cost!
- increased production. De-burring fork EW 100 G de-burrs automatically with one set-up and short cycle times.

Operation



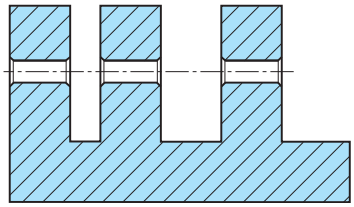
Application examples

1st example
Workpiece with cross-hole



Please note when machining workpieces with cross-holes:
– the diameter of the cross-hole must be maximal 35% of the central hole
– the diameter of the cross-hole must be 40% larger than the cutting length l_4

2nd example
Workpiece with multi-interrupted cut



Step by step:
The automatically internal and external de-burring with de-burring fork EW 100 G is an easy and cost saving alternative to common, extensive manual operations. Just one tool is required for all machining steps.

Universal application:
The new ex-stock de-burring fork machines workpieces with one cross-hole as well as workpieces with multi-interrupted cut and produces high quality de-burred faces and ends of the hole.

De-burring fork cutting parameters

Ø range (mm)	v_c m/min	fu (mm)
< Ø 4	8 - 10	0.1 - 0.2
Ø 4 - < Ø 6	10 - 14	0.1 - 0.2
6 - Ø 8	14 - 20	0.1 - 0.2

Important:
Please note that the cutting parameters are recommendations. They can be adjusted up or down.

De-burring forks

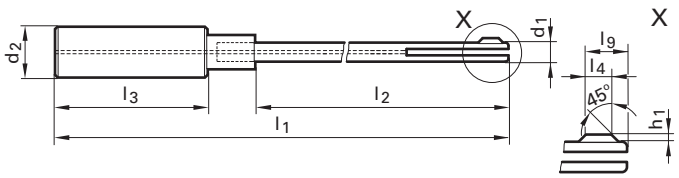
Solid carbide

G HA

Guhring no.	4101
P (N/mm²)	
M	
K	
N	
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	○
Discount group	Net price

with shank
to DIN 6535
for holding in hydraulic chucks and shrink fit chucks
with internal coolant supply

for internal and external de-burring
universal for tooling, milling, turning and robotic applications.



Code no.	nom. Ø	d1	for Ø range	d2	l1	l2	l3	l4	l9	h1	Availability
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	
2.000	2.000	1.900	1,91 - 2,15	6.000	120.00	69.00	36.00	1.00	2.05	0.35	●
2.250	2.250	2.100	2,16 - 2,40	6.000	120.00	69.00	36.00	1.50	2.60	0.40	●
2.500	2.500	2.400	2,41 - 2,70	6.000	120.00	69.00	36.00	1.50	2.90	0.40	●
2.750	2.750	2.600	2,71 - 2,90	6.000	130.00	79.00	36.00	1.50	2.95	0.45	○
3.000	3.000	2.900	2,91 - 3,25	6.000	130.00	79.00	36.00	2.00	3.65	0.45	●
3.500	3.500	3.200	3,26 - 3,60	10.000	135.00	80.00	40.00	2.00	3.80	0.60	○
4.000	4.000	3.600	3,61 - 4,25	10.000	135.00	80.00	40.00	2.00	4.10	0.70	●
4.500	4.500	4.200	4,26 - 4,75	10.000	135.00	80.00	40.00	2.50	4.60	0.70	●
5.000	5.000	4.700	4,76 - 5,30	10.000	145.00	80.00	40.00	2.50	4.85	0.75	●
5.500	5.500	5.200	5,31 - 5,80	10.000	145.00	90.00	40.00	2.50	4.85	0.75	●
6.000	6.000	5.600	5,81 - 6,20	10.000	155.00	90.00	40.00	3.00	5.80	0.80	●
6.500	6.500	6.000	6,21 - 6,70	16.000	165.00	102.00	48.00	3.00	5.90	0.90	●
7.000	7.000	6.500	6,71 - 7,10	16.000	165.00	102.00	48.00	3.00	5.85	0.85	●
7.500	7.500	6.900	7,11 - 7,60	16.000	165.00	102.00	48.00	3.50	6.95	0.95	○
8.000	8.000	7.300	7,61 - 8,05	16.000	165.00	102.00	48.00	3.50	7.00	1.00	●

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

De-burring forks

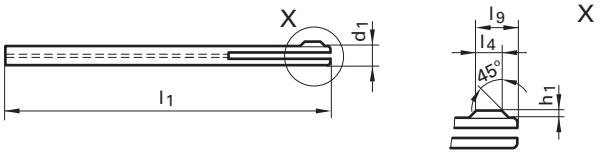
Solid carbide

G | Cyl

with continuous straight shank for holding in collet chucks
with internal coolant supply

for internal and external de-burring
universal for tooling, milling, turning and robotic applications.

Guhring no.	4100
P (N/mm²)	
M	
K	
N	
S	
H (HRC)	
Surface finish	○
Discount group	Net price

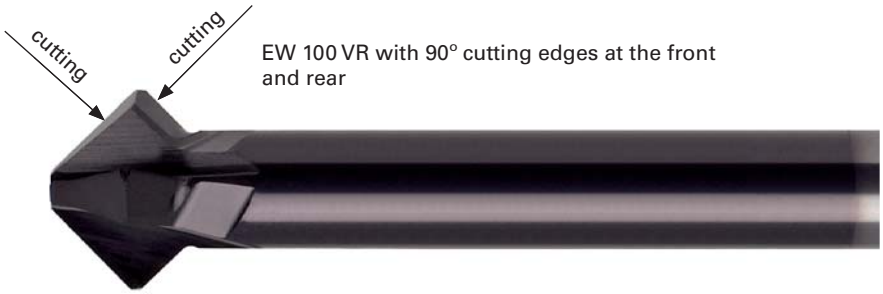


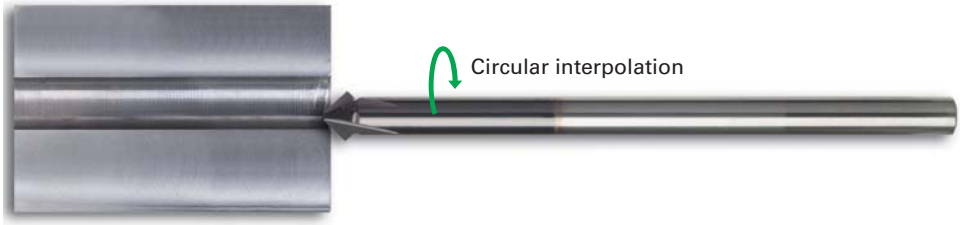
Code no.	nom. Ø	d1	for Ø range	l1	l4	l9	h1	Availability
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	
2.000	2.000	1.900	1,91 - 2,15	80.00	1.00	2.05	0.35	●
2.250	2.250	2.100	2,16 - 2,40	80.00	1.50	2.60	0.40	●
2.500	2.500	2.400	2,41 - 2,70	80.00	1.50	2.90	0.40	●
2.750	2.750	2.600	2,71 - 2,90	90.00	1.50	2.95	0.45	●
3.000	3.000	2.900	2,91 - 3,25	90.00	2.00	3.65	0.45	●
3.500	3.500	3.200	3,26 - 3,60	90.00	2.00	3.80	0.60	●
4.000	4.000	3.600	3,61 - 4,25	90.00	2.00	4.10	0.70	●
4.500	4.500	4.200	4,26 - 4,75	90.00	2.50	4.60	0.70	●
5.000	5.000	4.700	4,76 - 5,30	100.00	2.50	4.85	0.75	●
5.500	5.500	5.200	5,31 - 5,80	100.00	2.50	4.85	0.75	●
6.000	6.000	5.600	5,81 - 6,20	110.00	3.00	5.80	0.80	●
6.500	6.500	6.000	6,21 - 6,70	110.00	3.00	5.90	0.90	●
7.000	7.000	6.500	6,71 - 7,10	110.00	3.00	5.85	0.85	❍
7.500	7.500	6.900	7,11 - 7,60	110.00	3.50	6.95	0.95	❍
8.000	8.000	7.300	7,61 - 8,05	110.00	3.50	7.00	1.00	●

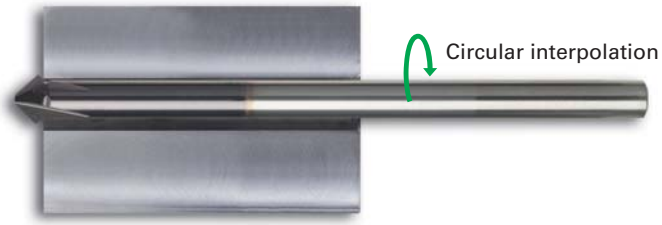
○ bright steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

EW 100 VR front/back de-burrer

Guhring's solid carbide EW 100 VR front/back de-burrer with TiAlN-coating as a standard tool enables de-burring as well as chamfering of hole entry and exit with a 90° angle. EW 100 VR possesses a milling head with a front and back cutting region. To de-burr or chamfer the tool performs a circular milling movement along the hole edge or contour.







Cutting parameters for front/back de-burrer

Material group	Tens. strength MPa (N/mm²)	Hardness	v_c (m/min)	Feed col. no.
Steels	< 850		*120 - 200*	71
	850-1200		*100 - 180*	71
	> 1200		*80 - 140*	71
Hardened steels		< 54 HRC	*60 - 120*	71
		54-60 HRC	*40 - 80*	71
Stainless/acid-resistant steels	< 850		*80 - 120*	71
Nickel-based alloys	< 1300		*30 - 60*	71
Ti-alloys	< 1300		*50 - 100*	**71**
Cast materials		< 240 HB30	*120 - 180*	**72**
		> 240 HB30	*100 - 160*	72
Al wrought alloys < 3% Si			*150 - 250*	72
Al cast alloys > 3% Si			*100 - 200*	72
Magnesium alloys			*150 - 250*	72
Non-ferrous alloys	< 850		*30 - 200*	72

Feed column no. (mm/rev)

Ø	71	72
≤ 3.00	0.060	0.080
4.00	0.100	0.125
5.00	0.100	0.125
6.30	0.125	0.160
8.00	0.160	0.200
10.00	0.200	0.250
12.50	0.200	0.250

Important:
Please note that the cutting parameters are recommendations. They can be adjusted up or down.

Front/back deburrer 90°

Solid carbide

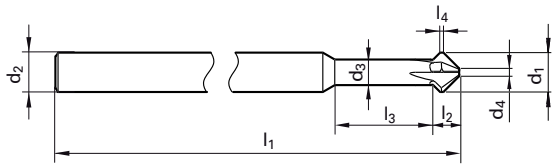
G | HA

with shank
to DIN 6535
for holding in hydraulic chucks and shrink fit chucks

for internal and external de-burring
of holes and contours

Guhring no.	**495**
P (N/mm²)	**1400**
M	●
K	●
N	○
S	●
H (HRC)	**60**
Surface finish	a
Discount group	**120**

R



Code no.	d1 h8	d2 h6	d3	d4	l1	l2	l3	l4		Availability
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		
3.000	3.000	4.000	0.600	2.200	75.00	2.10	10.00	0.50	4	●
4.000	4.000	4.000	0.800	2.900	75.00	2.70	13.00	0.50	4	●
5.000	5.000	5.000	1.000	3.900	75.00	3.00	15.00	0.50	4	●
6.000	6.000	6.000	1.200	3.900	100.00	3.50	15.00	0.50	4	●
8.000	8.000	6.000	1.600		100.00	4.70		0.50	4	●
10.000	10.000	6.000	2.000		100.00	6.50		0.50	4	●
12.000	12.000	6.000	2.400		100.00	8.30		0.50	4	●

○ bright ◐ steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

NAVIGATOR
TECHNICAL SECTION

Tools with bold feed column no. are preferred choice.

For blind holes with close diameter tolerances choose straight-fluted reamers.

To select the optimal tool and the recommended machining parameters for your application, please also use the electronic version of the GuhringNavigator on the internet: www.guehring.de.

Guhring no. Ⓡ
Guhring no. Ⓛ
Standard/DIN
Tool material
Surface finish
Form
Cooling

Counter-sink Ø mm	Feed column no. 71	72	73	74	75	76	77
	f (mm/rev.)						
< 4.00	0.080	0.100	0.125	0.300	0.500	0.800	1.000
4.00	0.100	0.125	0.160	0.300	0.500	1.000	1.200
5.00	0.100	0.125	0.160	0.400	0.600	1.000	1.400
6.30	0.125	0.160	0.200	0.400	0.700	1.200	1.600
8.00	0.160	0.200	0.250	0.600	1.000	1.800	2.400
10.00	0.200	0.250	0.315	0.600	1.200	1.800	2.400
12.50	0.200	0.250	0.315	0.800	1.200	2.000	2.500
16.00	0.250	0.315	0.400	0.800	1.400	2.200	2.600
20.00	0.315	0.400	0.500	0.800	1.400	2.200	2.600
25.00	0.400	0.500	0.630	1.000	1.600	2.500	3.000
31.50	0.400	0.500	0.630	1.000	2.000	3.000	3.600
40.00	0.500	0.630	0.800	1.200	2.000	3.000	3.600
50.00	0.630	0.800	1.000	1.400	2.200	3.200	3.600
> 50.00	0.800	1.000	1.250	1.600	2.200	3.200	3.600

Coolant:
○ Air
● Neat oil
◍ Soluble oil

Cutting direction:
Ⓡ right-hand cutting
Ⓛ left-hand cutting

Material group	Material examples, new description (old description in brackets) Figures in bold = material no. to DIN EN	Tensile str. MPa (N/mm²)	Hard-ness	Coolant
Common structural steels	**1.0035** S185(St33), **1.0486** P275N(StE285), **1.0345** P235GH(H1), **1.0425** P265GH(H2)	≤500		◍
	1.0050 E295 (St50-2), **1.0070** E360 (St70-2), **1.8937** P500NH (WStE500)	≤1000		◍
Free-cutting steels	**1.0718** 11SMnPb30 (9SMnPb28), **1.0736** 11SMn37 (9SMn36)	≤850		◍
	1.0727 46S20 (45S20), **1.0728** (60S20), **1.0757** 46SPb20 (45SPb20)	≤1000		◍
Unalloyed heat-treatable steels	**1.0402** C22, **1.1178** C30E (Ck30)	≤700		◍
	1.0503 C45, **1.1191** C45E (Ck45)	≤850		◍
	1.0601 C60, **1.1221** C60E (Ck60)	≤1000		◍
Alloyed heat-treatable steels	**1.5131** 50MnSi4, **1.7003** 38Cr2, **1.7030** 28Cr4	≤1000		◍
	1.5710 36NiCr6, **1.7035** 41Cr4, **1.7225** 42CrMo4	≤1400		◍
Unalloyed case hard. steels	**1.0301** (C10), **1.1121** C10E (Ck10)	≤850		◍
Alloyed case hardened steels	**1.7276** 10CrMo11, **1.5125** 11MnSi6	≤1000		●
	1.5752 15NiCr13, **1.7131** 16MnCr5, **1.7264** 20CrMo5	≤1400		●
Nitriding steels	**1.8504** 34CrAl6	≤1000		◍
	1.8519 31CrMoV9, **1.8550** 34CrAlNi7	≤1400		●
Tool steels	**1.1750** C75W, **1.2067** 102Cr6, **1.2307** 29CrMoV9	≤850		◍
	1.2080 X210Cr12, **1.2083** X42Cr13, **1.2419** 105WCr6, **1.2767** X45NiCrMo4	≤1400		●
High speed steels	**1.3243** S 6-5-2-5, **1.3343** S 6-5-2, **1.3344** S 6-5-3	≤1400		●
Spring steels	**1.5026** 55Si7, **1.7176** 55Cr3, **1.8159** 51CrV4 (51CrV4)		≤350 HB	●
Stainless steels, sulphured	**1.4005** X12CrS13, **1.4104** X14CrMoS17, **1.4105** X6CrMoS17, **1.4305** X8CrNiS18-9	≤900		●
austenitic	**1.4301** X5CrNi18-10 (V2A), **1.4541** X6CrNiTi18-10, **1.4571** X6CrNiMoTi 17-12-2 (V4A)	≤1100		●
martensitic	**1.4057** X20CrNi172 (X17CrNi16-2), **1.4122** X39CrMo17-1, **1.4521** X2CrMoTi18-2	≤1500		●
Hardened steels	–		≤48 HRC	●
			≤66 HRC	●
Special alloys	Nimonic, Inconel, Monel, Hastelloy	≤2000		●
Cast iron	**0.6010** EN-GJL-100 (GG10), **0.6020** EN-GJL-200 (GG20)		≤240 HB	◍ ○
	0.6025 EN-GJL-250 (GG25), **0.6035** EN-GJL-350 (GG35)		≤350 HB	◍ ○
Spheroidal graphite iron and malleable cast iron	**0.7040** EN-GJS-400-15 (GGG40), **0.7050** EN-GJS-500-7 (GGG50), **0.8035** EN-GJMW-350-4 (GTW35)		≤240 HB	◍
	0.7060 EN-GJS-600-3 (GGG60), **0.7070** EN-GJS-700-2 (GGG70), **0.8170** EN-GJMB-700-2 (GTS70)		≤350 HB	◍
Chilled cast iron	–		≤350 HB	◍
Ti and Ti-alloys	**3.7024** Ti99,5, **3.7114** TiAl5Sn2,5, **3.7124** TiCu2	≤850		●
	3.7154 TiAl6Zr5, **3.7165** TiAl6V4, **3.7184** TiAl4Mo4Sn2,5, - TiAl8Mo1V1	≤1400		●
Aluminium and Al-alloys	**3.0255** Al99,5, **3.2315** AlMgSi1, **3.3515** AlMg1	≤400		◍
Al wrought alloys	**3.0615** AlMgSiPb, **3.1325** AlCuMg1, **3.3245** AlMg3Si, **3.4365** AlZnMgCu1,5	≤650		◍
Al cast alloys ≤ 10 % Si	**3.2131** G-AlSi5Cu1, **3.2153** G-AlSi7Cu3, **3.2573** G-AlSi9	≤600		◍
≤ 24 % Si	**3.2581** G-AlSi12, **3.2583** G-AlSi12Cu, - G-AlSi12CuNiMg	≤600		◍
Magnesium alloys	**3.5200** MgMn2, **3.5812.05** G-MgAl8Zn1, **3.5612.05** G-MgAl6Zn1	≤400		○
Copper, low-alloyed	**2.0070** SE-Cu, **2.1020** CuSn6, **2.1096** G-CuSn5ZnPb	≤500		◍
Brass, short-chipping	**2.0380** CuZn39Pb2, **2.0401** CuZn39Pb3, **2.0410** CuZn43Pb2	≤600		◍
long-chipping	**2.0250** CuZn20, **2.0280** CuZn33, **2.0332** CuZn37Pb0,5	≤600		◍
Bronze, short-chipping	**2.1090** CuSn7ZnPb, **2.1170** CuPb5Sn5, **2.1176** CuPb10Sn	≤600		◍ ●
	2.0790 CuNi18Zn19Pb	≤850		●
Bronze, long-chipping	**2.0916** CuAl5, **2.0960** CuAl9Mn, **2.1050** CuSn10	≤850		●
	2.0980 CuAl11Ni, **2.1247** CuBe2	≤1000		●
Duroplastics	Bakelit, Resopal, Pertinax, Moltopren	≤150		○
Thermoplastics	Plexiglass, Hostalen, Novodur, Makralon	≤100		◍ ○
New cast materials CGI	**EN-GJV250** (GGV25), **EN-GJV350** (GGV35)		≤220 HB	◍ ○
	EN-GJV400 (GGV40), **EN-GJV500** (GGV50), SiMo 6		≤300 HB	◍ ○
New cast materials ADI	**EN-GJS-800-8** (ADI800), **EN-GJS-1000-5** (ADI1000)	≤1000		◍ ○
	EN-GJS-1200-2 (ADI1200), **EN-GJS-1400-1** (ADI1400)	≤1400		◍ ○
Kevlar	Kevlar	≤1000		○
Glass, carbon conc. plastics	GRP/CFRP	≤1000		○

○ bright ◍ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN Ⓨ Signum

High performance reamers

1685/1675	1686/1676	1036	1037	1678	1679	1680	1681	1682	1683
G.S.	G.S.	G.S.	G.S.	G.S.	G.S.	G.S.	G.S.	G.S.	G.S.
Solid carbide		Solid carbide		Solid carbide		Carbide	Carbide	Cermet tipped	
a	a	Y	Y	Cb	Cb	a	a	○	○
HR500S	HR500D	HR500 Guss S	HR500 Guss D	HR500 Alu S	HR500 Alu D	HR500GS	HR500GD	HR500GS	HR500GD
axial	axial	axial	axial	axial	axial	axial	axial	axial	axial

v_c m/min	Feed column no.		v_c m/min	Feed column no.		v_c m/min	Feed column no.		v_c m/min	Feed column no.		v_c m/min	Feed column no.	
120-250	75-76	75-76							25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	75-76	75-76
120-250	75-76	75-76							25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	75-76	75-76
120-250	75-76	75-76							25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	75-76	75-76
120-250	75-76	75-76							25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	75-76	75-76
120-250	75-76	75-76							25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	75-76	75-76
120-250	75-76	75-76							25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	75-76	75-76
120-250	75-76	75-76							25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	75-76	75-76
120-250	75-76	75-76							25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	75-76	75-76
120-250	75-76	75-76							25-40	74	74	80-120	75-76	75-76
120-250	75-76	75-76							25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	75-76	75-76
120-250	75-76	75-76							25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	75-76	75-76
120-250	75-76	75-76							25-40	74	74	80-120	75-76	75-76
120-250	75-76	75-76							25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	75-76	75-76
120-250	75-76	75-76							25-40	74	74	80-120	75-76	75-76
120-250	75-76	75-76							25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	75-76	75-76
120-250	75-76	75-76							25-40	74-75	74-75	80-120	75-76	75-76
60-120	75-76	75-76							20-30	74	74			
30-60	73-74	73-74							20-30	74-75	74-75	100-120	74-75	74-75
60-120	74-75	74-75							30-60	74-75	74-75			
40-80	74-75	74-75							20-30	74-75	74-75			
60-120	74-75	74-75							20-30	74-75	74-75			
40-60	73-74	73-74							10-20	72-73	72-73			
30-60	73-74	73-74												
40-60	74-75	74-75							20-30	73-74	73-74			
60-140	75-76	75-76	200	76	76				40-100	75-76	75-76			
60-140	75-76	75-76	200	76	76				40-100	75-76	75-76			
120-250	74-75	74-75	120-300	72-75	72-75				50-120	75-76	75-76	120-300	72-75	72-75
60-120	74-75	74-75	80-120	72-75	72-75				50-100	75-76	75-76			
30-50	74-75	74-75							20-40	74-75	74-75			
40-60	74	74							20-40	73-74	73-74			
40-60	74	74							20-40	73-74	73-74			
						200-300	76-77	76-77						
						200-300	76-77	76-77						
						200-300	76-77	76-77						
						200-300	76-77	76-77						
80-160	75-76	75-76							80-160	75-76	75-76			
100-250	75-76	75-76							40-120	74-75	74-75			
100-250	75-76	75-76							50-120	74-75	74-75			
100-250	75-76	75-76							50-120	74-75	74-75			
80-200	75-76	75-76							40-120	74-75	74-75			
80-200	75-76	75-76							40-120	74-75	74-75			
80	75-76	75-76	200	75-76	75-76				60-80	74-75	74-75			
80	75-76	75-76	200	75-76	75-76				40-80	74-75	74-75			
80	71	71							80	71	71			
80	71	71							80	71	71			

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Tools with bold feed column no. are preferred choice.

For blind holes with close diameter tolerances choose straight-fluted reamers.

To select the optimal tool and the recommended machining parameters for your application, please also use the electronic version of the GuhringNavigator on the internet: www.guehring.de.

Guhring no. Ⓡ
Guhring no. Ⓛ
Standard/DIN
Tool material
Surface finish
Form
Cooling

Counter-sink Ø mm	Feed column no. 71	72	73	74	75	76	77
	f (mm/rev.)						
< 4.00	0.080	0.100	0.125	0.300	0.500	0.800	1.000
4.00	0.100	0.125	0.160	0.300	0.500	1.000	1.200
5.00	0.100	0.125	0.160	0.400	0.600	1.000	1.400
6.30	0.125	0.160	0.200	0.400	0.700	1.200	1.600
8.00	0.160	0.200	0.250	0.600	1.000	1.800	2.400
10.00	0.200	0.250	0.315	0.600	1.200	1.800	2.400
12.50	0.200	0.250	0.315	0.800	1.200	2.000	2.500
16.00	0.250	0.315	0.400	0.800	1.400	2.200	2.600
20.00	0.315	0.400	0.500	0.800	1.400	2.200	2.600
25.00	0.400	0.500	0.630	1.000	1.600	2.500	3.000
31.50	0.400	0.500	0.630	1.000	2.000	3.000	3.600
40.00	0.500	0.630	0.800	1.200	2.000	3.000	3.600
50.00	0.630	0.800	1.000	1.400	2.200	3.200	3.600
> 50.00	0.800	1.000	1.250	1.600	2.200	3.200	3.600

Coolant:
○ Air
● Neat oil
◍ Soluble oil

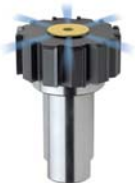
Cutting direction:
Ⓡ right-hand cutting
Ⓛ left-hand cutting

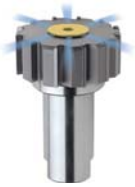
Material group	Material examples, new description (old description in brackets) Figures in bold = material no. to DIN EN	Tensile str. MPa (N/mm²)	Hard-ness	Coolant
Common structural steels	**1.0035** S185(St33), **1.0486** P275N(StE285), **1.0345** P235GH(H1), **1.0425** P265GH(H2)	≤500		◍
	1.0050 E295 (St50-2), **1.0070** E360 (St70-2), **1.8937** P500NH (WStE500)	≤1000		◍
Free-cutting steels	**1.0718** 11SMnPb30 (9SMnPb28), **1.0736** 11SMn37 (9SMn36)	≤850		◍
	1.0727 46S20 (45S20), **1.0728** (60S20), **1.0757** 46SPb20 (45SPb20)	≤1000		◍
Unalloyed heat-treatable steels	**1.0402** C22, **1.1178** C30E (Ck30)	≤700		◍
	1.0503 C45, **1.1191** C45E (Ck45)	≤850		◍
	1.0601 C60, **1.1221** C60E (Ck60)	≤1000		◍
Alloyed heat-treatable steels	**1.5131** 50MnSi4, **1.7003** 38Cr2, **1.7030** 28Cr4	≤1000		◍
	1.5710 36NiCr6, **1.7035** 41Cr4, **1.7225** 42CrMo4	≤1400		◍
Unalloyed case hard. steels	**1.0301** (C10), **1.1121** C10E (Ck10)	≤850		◍
Alloyed case hardened steels	**1.7276** 10CrMo11, **1.5125** 11MnSi6	≤1000		●
	1.5752 15NiCr13, **1.7131** 16MnCr5, **1.7264** 20CrMo5	≤1400		●
Nitriding steels	**1.8504** 34CrAl6	≤1000		◍
	1.8519 31CrMoV9, **1.8550** 34CrAlNi7	≤1400		●
Tool steels	**1.1750** C75W, **1.2067** 102Cr6, **1.2307** 29CrMoV9	≤850		◍
	1.2080 X210Cr12, **1.2083** X42Cr13, **1.2419** 105WCr6, **1.2767** X45NiCrMo4	≤1400		●
High speed steels	**1.3243** S 6-5-2-5, **1.3343** S 6-5-2, **1.3344** S 6-5-3	≤1400		●
Spring steels	**1.5026** 55Si7, **1.7176** 55Cr3, **1.8159** 51CrV4 (51CrV4)		≤350 HB	●
Stainless steels, sulphured	**1.4005** X12CrS13, **1.4104** X14CrMoS17, **1.4105** X6CrMoS17, **1.4305** X8CrNiS18-9	≤900		●
austenitic	**1.4301** X5CrNi18-10 (V2A), **1.4541** X6CrNiTi18-10, **1.4571** X6CrNiMoTi 17-12-2 (V4A)	≤1100		●
martensitic	**1.4057** X20CrNi172 (X17CrNi16-2), **1.4122** X39CrMo17-1, **1.4521** X2CrMoTi18-2	≤1500		●
Hardened steels	–		≤48 HRC	●
			≤66 HRC	●
Special alloys	Nimonic, Inconel, Monel, Hastelloy	≤2000		●
Cast iron	**0.6010** EN-GJL-100 (GG10), **0.6020** EN-GJL-200 (GG20)		≤240 HB	◍ ○
	0.6025 EN-GJL-250 (GG25), **0.6035** EN-GJL-350 (GG35)		≤350 HB	◍ ○
Spheroidal graphite iron and malleable cast iron	**0.7040** EN-GJS-400-15 (GGG40), **0.7050** EN-GJS-500-7 (GGG50), **0.8035** EN-GJMW-350-4 (GTW35)		≤240 HB	◍
	0.7060 EN-GJS-600-3 (GGG60), **0.7070** EN-GJS-700-2 (GGG70), **0.8170** EN-GJMB-700-2 (GTS70)		≤350 HB	◍
Chilled cast iron	–		≤350 HB	◍
Ti and Ti-alloys	**3.7024** Ti99,5, **3.7114** TiAl5Sn2,5, **3.7124** TiCu2	≤850		●
	3.7154 TiAl6Zr5, **3.7165** TiAl6V4, **3.7184** TiAl4Mo4Sn2,5, - TiAl8Mo1V1	≤1400		●
Aluminium and Al-alloys	**3.0255** Al99,5, **3.2315** AlMgSi1, **3.3515** AlMg1	≤400		◍
Al wrought alloys	**3.0615** AlMgSiPb, **3.1325** AlCuMg1, **3.3245** AlMg3Si, **3.4365** AlZnMgCu1,5	≤650		◍
Al cast alloys ≤ 10 % Si	**3.2131** G-AlSi5Cu1, **3.2153** G-AlSi7Cu3, **3.2573** G-AlSi9	≤600		◍
≤ 24 % Si	**3.2581** G-AlSi12, **3.2583** G-AlSi12Cu, - G-AlSi12CuNiMg	≤600		◍
Magnesium alloys	**3.5200** MgMn2, **3.5812.05** G-MgAl8Zn1, **3.5612.05** G-MgAl6Zn1	≤400		○
Copper, low-alloyed	**2.0070** SE-Cu, **2.1020** CuSn6, **2.1096** G-CuSn5ZnPb	≤500		◍
Brass, short-chipping	**2.0380** CuZn39Pb2, **2.0401** CuZn39Pb3, **2.0410** CuZn43Pb2	≤600		◍
long-chipping	**2.0250** CuZn20, **2.0280** CuZn33, **2.0332** CuZn37Pb0,5	≤600		◍
Bronze, short-chipping	**2.1090** CuSn7ZnPb, **2.1170** CuPb5Sn5, **2.1176** CuPb10Sn	≤600		◍ ●
	2.0790 CuNi18Zn19Pb	≤850		●
Bronze, long-chipping	**2.0916** CuAl5, **2.0960** CuAl9Mn, **2.1050** CuSn10	≤850		●
	2.0980 CuAl11Ni, **2.1247** CuBe2	≤1000		●
Duroplastics	Bakelit, Resopal, Pertinax, Moltopren	≤150		○
Thermoplastics	Plexiglass, Hostalen, Novodur, Makralon	≤100		◍ ○
New cast materials CGI	**EN-GJV250** (GGV25), **EN-GJV350** (GGV35)		≤220 HB	◍ ○
	EN-GJV400 (GGV40), **EN-GJV500** (GGV50), SiMo 6		≤300 HB	◍ ○
New cast materials ADI	**EN-GJS-800-8** (ADI800), **EN-GJS-1000-5** (ADI1000)	≤1000		◍ ○
	EN-GJS-1200-2 (ADI1200), **EN-GJS-1400-1** (ADI1400)	≤1400		◍ ○
Kevlar	Kevlar	≤1000		○
Glass, carbon conc. plastics	GRP/CFRP	≤1000		○

○ bright ◍ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Machine reamers

	1038	1039	1040	1041	NC reamers 1427 5527	1449	1408	1409	1410	1411	717	718	719	720
	G.S.	G.S.	G.S.	G.S.	G.S.	G.S.	~8093	~8093	~8094	~8094	~8050	~8050	~8051	~8051
	Carbide		Cermet	Cermet	Solid carbide		Carbide		Carbide		Carbide		Carbide	
	a	a	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	HR500 GT S	HR500 GT D	HR500 GT S	HR500 GT D	B	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B





v_c m/min	Feed column no.		v_c m/min	Feed column no.		v_c m/min	Feed column no.		v_c m/min	Feed column no.						
25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	**75-76**	**75-76**	18	72	72	18	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	**75-76**	**75-76**	16	72	72	16	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	**75-76**	**75-76**	18	72	72	18	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	**75-76**	**75-76**	16	72	72	16	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	**75-76**	**75-76**	18	71	71	18	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	**75-76**	**75-76**	16	72	72	16	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	**75-76**	**75-76**	14	71	71	14	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	**75-76**	**75-76**	14	71	71	14	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
25-40	74	74	80-120	**74**	**74**	12	71	71	12	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	**75-76**	**75-76**	18	71	71	18	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	**75-76**	**75-76**	14	71	71	14	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
25-40	74	74	80-120	**74**	**74**	12	71	71	12	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	**75-76**	**75-76**	14	71	71	14	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
25-40	74	74	80-120	**74**	**74**	12	71	71	12	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
25-40	74-75	74-75	100-180	**75-76**	**75-76**	12	71	71	12	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
25-40	74	74	80-120	**74**	**74**	10	71	71	10	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
20-30	**74**	**74**				10	71	71	10	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
20-30	74-75	74-75	100-120	**74-75**	**74-75**											
30-60	**74-75**	**74-75**				8	71	71	8	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
20-30	**74-75**	**74-75**				6	71	71	6	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
20-30	**74-75**	**74-75**				6	71	71	6	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
10-20	**72-73**	**72-73**				6	71	71								
20-30	**73-74**	**73-74**				6	71	71	6	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
40-100	75-76	75-76				20	71	71	20	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
40-100	75-76	75-76				18	71	71	18	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
50-120	75-76	75-76	120-300	**72-75**	**72-75**	20	71	71	20	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
50-100	**75-76**	**75-76**				18	71	71	18	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
20-40	**74-75**	**74-75**														
20-40	**73-74**	**73-74**				10	71	71	10	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
20-40	**73-74**	**73-74**				10	71	71	10	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
						30	73	73	30	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
						30	73	73	30	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
						40	72	72	40	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
						30	72	72	30	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
80-160	**75-76**	**75-76**				25	72	72	25	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
						25	72	72	25	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
40-120	**74-75**	**74-75**				35	72	72	35	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
						30	72	72	30	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
50-120	**74-75**	**74-75**				35	72	72	35	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
50-120	**74-75**	**74-75**				30	72	72	30	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
						30	72	72	30	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
						25	72	72	25	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
40-120	74-75	74-75				20	73	73	20	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
40-120	74-75	74-75				20	73	73	20	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
						16	71	71	16	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
60-80	74-75	74-75				16	71	71	16	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
						12	71	71								
40-80	74-75	74-75				12	71	71								
40-120	71	71														
40-120	71	71														

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Tools with bold feed column no. are preferred choice.

For blind holes with close diameter tolerances choose straight-fluted reamers.

To select the optimal tool and the recommended machining parameters for your application, please also use the electronic version of the GuhringNavigator on the internet: www.guehring.de.

Guhring no. Ⓡ
Guhring no. Ⓛ
Standard/DIN
Tool material
Surface finish
Form
Cooling

Counter-sink Ø mm	Feed column no. 71	72	73	74	75	76	77
	f (mm/rev.)						
< 4.00	0.080	0.100	0.125	0.300	0.500	0.800	1.000
4.00	0.100	0.125	0.160	0.300	0.500	1.000	1.200
5.00	0.100	0.125	0.160	0.400	0.600	1.000	1.400
6.30	0.125	0.160	0.200	0.400	0.700	1.200	1.600
8.00	0.160	0.200	0.250	0.600	1.000	1.800	2.400
10.00	0.200	0.250	0.315	0.600	1.200	1.800	2.400
12.50	0.200	0.250	0.315	0.800	1.200	2.000	2.500
16.00	0.250	0.315	0.400	0.800	1.400	2.200	2.600
20.00	0.315	0.400	0.500	0.800	1.400	2.200	2.600
25.00	0.400	0.500	0.630	1.000	1.600	2.500	3.000
31.50	0.400	0.500	0.630	1.000	2.000	3.000	3.600
40.00	0.500	0.630	0.800	1.200	2.000	3.000	3.600
50.00	0.630	0.800	1.000	1.400	2.200	3.200	3.600
> 50.00	0.800	1.000	1.250	1.600	2.200	3.200	3.600

Coolant:
○ Air
● Neat oil
◍ Soluble oil

Cutting direction:
Ⓡ right-hand cutting
Ⓛ left-hand cutting

Material group	Material examples, new description (old description in brackets) Figures in bold = material no. to DIN EN	Tensile str. MPa (N/mm²)	Hard-ness	Coolant
Common structural steels	**1.0035** S185(St33), **1.0486** P275N(StE285), **1.0345** P235GH(H1), **1.0425** P265GH(H2)	≤500		◍
	1.0050 E295 (St50-2), **1.0070** E360 (St70-2), **1.8937** P500NH (WStE500)	≤1000		◍
Free-cutting steels	**1.0718** 11SMnPb30 (9SMnPb28), **1.0736** 11SMn37 (9SMn36)	≤850		◍
	1.0727 46S20 (45S20), **1.0728** (60S20), **1.0757** 46SPb20 (45SPb20)	≤1000		◍
Unalloyed heat-treatable steels	**1.0402** C22, **1.1178** C30E (Ck30)	≤700		◍
	1.0503 C45, **1.1191** C45E (Ck45)	≤850		◍
	1.0601 C60, **1.1221** C60E (Ck60)	≤1000		◍
Alloyed heat-treatable steels	**1.5131** 50MnSi4, **1.7003** 38Cr2, **1.7030** 28Cr4	≤1000		◍
	1.5710 36NiCr6, **1.7035** 41Cr4, **1.7225** 42CrMo4	≤1400		◍
Unalloyed case hard. steels	**1.0301** (C10), **1.1121** C10E (Ck10)	≤850		◍
Alloyed case hardened steels	**1.7276** 10CrMo11, **1.5125** 11MnSi6	≤1000		●
	1.5752 15NiCr13, **1.7131** 16MnCr5, **1.7264** 20CrMo5	≤1400		●
Nitriding steels	**1.8504** 34CrAl6	≤1000		◍
	1.8519 31CrMoV9, **1.8550** 34CrAlNi7	≤1400		●
Tool steels	**1.1750** C75W, **1.2067** 102Cr6, **1.2307** 29CrMoV9	≤850		◍
	1.2080 X210Cr12, **1.2083** X42Cr13, **1.2419** 105WCr6, **1.2767** X45NiCrMo4	≤1400		●
High speed steels	**1.3243** S 6-5-2-5, **1.3343** S 6-5-2, **1.3344** S 6-5-3	≤1400		●
Spring steels	**1.5026** 55Si7, **1.7176** 55Cr3, **1.8159** 51CrV4 (51CrV4)		≤350 HB	●
Stainless steels, sulphured	**1.4005** X12CrS13, **1.4104** X14CrMoS17, **1.4105** X6CrMoS17, **1.4305** X8CrNiS18-9	≤900		●
austenitic	**1.4301** X5CrNi18-10 (V2A), **1.4541** X6CrNiTi18-10, **1.4571** X6CrNiMoTi 17-12-2 (V4A)	≤1100		●
martensitic	**1.4057** X20CrNi172 (X17CrNi16-2), **1.4122** X39CrMo17-1, **1.4521** X2CrMoTi18-2	≤1500		●
Hardened steels	–		≤48 HRC	●
			≤66 HRC	●
Special alloys	Nimonic, Inconel, Monel, Hastelloy	≤2000		●
Cast iron	**0.6010** EN-GJL-100 (GG10), **0.6020** EN-GJL-200 (GG20)		≤240 HB	◍ ○
	0.6025 EN-GJL-250 (GG25), **0.6035** EN-GJL-350 (GG35)		≤350 HB	◍ ○
Spheroidal graphite iron and malleable cast iron	**0.7040** EN-GJS-400-15 (GGG40), **0.7050** EN-GJS-500-7 (GGG50), **0.8035** EN-GJMW-350-4 (GTW35)		≤240 HB	◍
	0.7060 EN-GJS-600-3 (GGG60), **0.7070** EN-GJS-700-2 (GGG70), **0.8170** EN-GJMB-700-2 (GTS70)		≤350 HB	◍
Chilled cast iron	–		≤350 HB	◍
Ti and Ti-alloys	**3.7024** Ti99,5, **3.7114** TiAl5Sn2,5, **3.7124** TiCu2	≤850		●
	3.7154 TiAl6Zr5, **3.7165** TiAl6V4, **3.7184** TiAl4Mo4Sn2,5, - TiAl8Mo1V1	≤1400		●
Aluminium and Al-alloys	**3.0255** Al99,5, **3.2315** AlMgSi1, **3.3515** AlMg1	≤400		◍
Al wrought alloys	**3.0615** AlMgSiPb, **3.1325** AlCuMg1, **3.3245** AlMg3Si, **3.4365** AlZnMgCu1,5	≤650		◍
Al cast alloys ≤ 10 % Si	**3.2131** G-AlSi5Cu1, **3.2153** G-AlSi7Cu3, **3.2573** G-AlSi9	≤600		◍
≤ 24 % Si	**3.2581** G-AlSi12, **3.2583** G-AlSi12Cu, - G-AlSi12CuNiMg	≤600		◍
Magnesium alloys	**3.5200** MgMn2, **3.5812.05** G-MgAl8Zn1, **3.5612.05** G-MgAl6Zn1	≤400		○
Copper, low-alloyed	**2.0070** SE-Cu, **2.1020** CuSn6, **2.1096** G-CuSn5ZnPb	≤500		◍
Brass, short-chipping	**2.0380** CuZn39Pb2, **2.0401** CuZn39Pb3, **2.0410** CuZn43Pb2	≤600		◍
long-chipping	**2.0250** CuZn20, **2.0280** CuZn33, **2.0332** CuZn37Pb0,5	≤600		◍
Bronze, short-chipping	**2.1090** CuSn7ZnPb, **2.1170** CuPb5Sn5, **2.1176** CuPb10Sn	≤600		◍ ●
	2.0790 CuNi18Zn19Pb	≤850		●
Bronze, long-chipping	**2.0916** CuAl5, **2.0960** CuAl9Mn, **2.1050** CuSn10	≤850		●
	2.0980 CuAl11Ni, **2.1247** CuBe2	≤1000		●
Duroplastics	Bakelit, Resopal, Pertinax, Moltopren	≤150		○
Thermoplastics	Plexiglass, Hostalen, Novodur, Makralon	≤100		◍ ○
New cast materials CGI	**EN-GJV250** (GGV25), **EN-GJV350** (GGV35)		≤220 HB	◍ ○
	EN-GJV400 (GGV40), **EN-GJV500** (GGV50), SiMo 6		≤300 HB	◍ ○
New cast materials ADI	**EN-GJS-800-8** (ADI800), **EN-GJS-1000-5** (ADI1000)	≤1000		◍ ○
	EN-GJS-1200-2 (ADI1200), **EN-GJS-1400-1** (ADI1400)	≤1400		◍ ○
Kevlar	Kevlar	≤1000		○
Glass, carbon conc. plastics	GRP/CFRP	≤1000		○

○ bright ◍ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Machine reamers

Machine reamers		Expand. reamers		stepped	Machine reamers				
1428	1429	749	740	743	674	1407	737	1430	727
~8093	~8093	G.S.	G.S.	G.S.	~8090	~8090	~8090	~8090	8054
Carbide		Carbide		Carbide	Carbide	Carbide	Carbide	Carbide	Carbide
a	a	○	○	○	○	○	○	a	○
A	B	A	A		A	B	C	A	

v_c m/min	Feed column no.		v_c m/min	Feed column no.		v_c m/min	Feed col. no.	v_c m/min	Feed column no.			v_c m/min	Feed col. no.	v_c m/min	Feed col. no.
20	73	73	16	71	71	18	72	20	72	72	72	22	72	20	72
18	73	73	14	71	71	16	72	18	72	72	72	20	72	20	72
20	73	73	14	71	71	18	72	20	72	72	72	22	72	20	72
18	73	73	12	71	71	16	72	18	72	72	72	20	72	20	72
20	72	72	14	71	71	18	71	20	71	71	71	22	71	20	71
18	72	72	12	71	71	16	72	18	71	71	71	20	71	20	71
15	72	72	12	71	71	14	71	16	71	71	71	18	71	16	71
15	72	72	12	71	71	14	71	16	71	71	71	18	71	18	71
13	71	71	10	71	71	12	71	14	71	71	71	13	71	14	71
20	73	73	14	71	71	18	71	20	71	71	71	22	71	20	72
15	72	72	12	71	71	14	71	16	71	71	71	18	71	18	71
13	72	72	10	71	71	12	71	14	71	71	71	15	71	14	71
15	71	71	12	71	71	14	71	16	71	71	71	18	71	18	71
13	71	71	10	71	71	12	71	14	71	71	71	15	71	14	71
13	71	71	10	71	71	12	71	14	71	71	71	15	71	18	71
11	71	71	10	71	71	10	71	12	71	71	71	13	71	12	71
11	71	71	8	71	71	10	71	12	71	71	71	13	71	14	71
11	71	71	8	71	71	10	71							8	71
9	71	71	8	71	71			8	71	71	71	9	71	14	71
7	71	71	6	71	71			6	71	71	71	7	71	12	71
7	71	71	6	71	71			6	71	71	71	7	71	10	71
7	71	71	6	71	71	6	71	6	71	71	71	7	71	8	71
22	73	73	20	71	71	20	71	20	71	71	71	22	71	22	71
20	73	73	18	71	71	18	71	18	71	71	71	20	71	18	71
22	73	73	20	71	71	20	71	20	71	71	71	22	71	20	71
20	73	73	20	71	71	18	71	20	71	71	71	22	71	18	71
4	71	71	4	71	71										
11	71	71	8	71	71	10	71	10	71	71	71	11	71	10	71
11	71	71	8	71	71	10	71	10	71	71	71	11	71	10	71
			25	72	72	30	73	30	73	73	73			30	73
			25	72	72	30	73	30	73	73	73			30	73
			35	72	72	40	72	40	72	72	72			35	73
			30	72	72	30	72	30	72	72	72			25	73
28	73	73	20	72	72	25	72	25	72	72	72	28	72	25	73
28	73	73	20	72	72	25	72	35	72	72	72	39	72	25	73
39	73	73	30	72	72	35	72	35	72	72	72	33	72	35	73
33	73	73	25	72	72	30	72	30	72	72	72	33	72	30	73
39	73	73	30	72	72	35	72	30	72	72	72	33	72	30	73
33	73	73	25	72	72	30	72	25	72	72	72	28	72	25	73
33	73	73	25	72	72	30	72	30	72	72	72	33	72	30	73
28	73	73	20	72	72	25	72	25	72	72	72	28	72	25	73
22	73	73	16	73	73	20	73	12	73	73	73	12	73	20	72
22	73	73	16	73	73	20	73	14	73	73	73	14	73	20	73
16	71	71	16	71	71			16	71	71	71				
16	71	71	16	71	71			16	71	71	71				

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Tools with bold feed column no. are preferred choice.

For blind holes with close diameter tolerances choose straight-fluted reamers.

To select the optimal tool and the recommended machining parameters for your application, please also use the electronic version of the GuhringNavigator on the internet: www.guehring.de.

Guhring no. Ⓡ
Guhring no. Ⓛ
Standard/DIN
Tool material
Surface finish
Form
Cooling

Counter-sink Ø mm	Feed column no. 71	72	73	74	75	76	77
	f (mm/rev.)						
< 4.00	0.080	0.100	0.125	0.300	0.500	0.800	1.000
4.00	0.100	0.125	0.160	0.300	0.500	1.000	1.200
5.00	0.100	0.125	0.160	0.400	0.600	1.000	1.400
6.30	0.125	0.160	0.200	0.400	0.700	1.200	1.600
8.00	0.160	0.200	0.250	0.600	1.000	1.800	2.400
10.00	0.200	0.250	0.315	0.600	1.200	1.800	2.400
12.50	0.200	0.250	0.315	0.800	1.200	2.000	2.500
16.00	0.250	0.315	0.400	0.800	1.400	2.200	2.600
20.00	0.315	0.400	0.500	0.800	1.400	2.200	2.600
25.00	0.400	0.500	0.630	1.000	1.600	2.500	3.000
31.50	0.400	0.500	0.630	1.000	2.000	3.000	3.600
40.00	0.500	0.630	0.800	1.200	2.000	3.000	3.600
50.00	0.630	0.800	1.000	1.400	2.200	3.200	3.600
> 50.00	0.800	1.000	1.250	1.600	2.200	3.200	3.600

Coolant:
○ Air
● Neat oil
◍ Soluble oil

Cutting direction:
Ⓡ right-hand cutting
Ⓛ left-hand cutting

Material group	Material examples, new description (old description in brackets) Figures in bold = material no. to DIN EN	Tensile str. MPa (N/mm²)	Hard-ness	Coolant
Common structural steels	**1.0035** S185(St33), **1.0486** P275N(StE285), **1.0345** P235GH(H1), **1.0425** P265GH(H2)	≤500		◍
	1.0050 E295 (St50-2), **1.0070** E360 (St70-2), **1.8937** P500NH (WStE500)	≤1000		◍
Free-cutting steels	**1.0718** 11SMnPb30 (9SMnPb28), **1.0736** 11SMn37 (9SMn36)	≤850		◍
	1.0727 46S20 (45S20), **1.0728** (60S20), **1.0757** 46SPb20 (45SPb20)	≤1000		◍
Unalloyed heat-treatable steels	**1.0402** C22, **1.1178** C30E (Ck30)	≤700		◍
	1.0503 C45, **1.1191** C45E (Ck45)	≤850		◍
	1.0601 C60, **1.1221** C60E (Ck60)	≤1000		◍
Alloyed heat-treatable steels	**1.5131** 50MnSi4, **1.7003** 38Cr2, **1.7030** 28Cr4	≤1000		◍
	1.5710 36NiCr6, **1.7035** 41Cr4, **1.7225** 42CrMo4	≤1400		◍
Unalloyed case hard. steels	**1.0301** (C10), **1.1121** C10E (Ck10)	≤850		◍
Alloyed case hardened steels	**1.7276** 10CrMo11, **1.5125** 11MnSi6	≤1000		●
	1.5752 15NiCr13, **1.7131** 16MnCr5, **1.7264** 20CrMo5	≤1400		●
Nitriding steels	**1.8504** 34CrAl6	≤1000		◍
	1.8519 31CrMoV9, **1.8550** 34CrAlNi7	≤1400		●
Tool steels	**1.1750** C75W, **1.2067** 102Cr6, **1.2307** 29CrMoV9	≤850		◍
	1.2080 X210Cr12, **1.2083** X42Cr13, **1.2419** 105WCr6, **1.2767** X45NiCrMo4	≤1400		●
High speed steels	**1.3243** S 6-5-2-5, **1.3343** S 6-5-2, **1.3344** S 6-5-3	≤1400		●
Spring steels	**1.5026** 55Si7, **1.7176** 55Cr3, **1.8159** 51CrV4 (51CrV4)		≤350 HB	●
Stainless steels, sulphured	**1.4005** X12CrS13, **1.4104** X14CrMoS17, **1.4105** X6CrMoS17, **1.4305** X8CrNiS18-9	≤900		●
austenitic	**1.4301** X5CrNi18-10 (V2A), **1.4541** X6CrNiTi18-10, **1.4571** X6CrNiMoTi 17-12-2 (V4A)	≤1100		●
martensitic	**1.4057** X20CrNi172 (X17CrNi16-2), **1.4122** X39CrMo17-1, **1.4521** X2CrMoTi18-2	≤1500		●
Hardened steels	–		≤48 HRC	●
			≤66 HRC	●
Special alloys	Nimonic, Inconel, Monel, Hastelloy	≤2000		●
Cast iron	**0.6010** EN-GJL-100 (GG10), **0.6020** EN-GJL-200 (GG20)		≤240 HB	◍ ○
	0.6025 EN-GJL-250 (GG25), **0.6035** EN-GJL-350 (GG35)		≤350 HB	◍ ○
Spheroidal graphite iron and malleable cast iron	**0.7040** EN-GJS-400-15 (GGG40), **0.7050** EN-GJS-500-7 (GGG50), **0.8035** EN-GJMW-350-4 (GTW35)		≤240 HB	◍
	0.7060 EN-GJS-600-3 (GGG60), **0.7070** EN-GJS-700-2 (GGG70), **0.8170** EN-GJMB-700-2 (GTS70)		≤350 HB	◍
Chilled cast iron	–		≤350 HB	◍
Ti and Ti-alloys	**3.7024** Ti99,5, **3.7114** TiAl5Sn2,5, **3.7124** TiCu2	≤850		●
	3.7154 TiAl6Zr5, **3.7165** TiAl6V4, **3.7184** TiAl4Mo4Sn2,5, - TiAl8Mo1V1	≤1400		●
Aluminium and Al-alloys	**3.0255** Al99,5, **3.2315** AlMgSi1, **3.3515** AlMg1	≤400		◍
Al wrought alloys	**3.0615** AlMgSiPb, **3.1325** AlCuMg1, **3.3245** AlMg3Si, **3.4365** AlZnMgCu1,5	≤650		◍
Al cast alloys ≤ 10 % Si	**3.2131** G-AlSi5Cu1, **3.2153** G-AlSi7Cu3, **3.2573** G-AlSi9	≤600		◍
≤ 24 % Si	**3.2581** G-AlSi12, **3.2583** G-AlSi12Cu, - G-AlSi12CuNiMg	≤600		◍
Magnesium alloys	**3.5200** MgMn2, **3.5812.05** G-MgAl8Zn1, **3.5612.05** G-MgAl6Zn1	≤400		○
Copper, low-alloyed	**2.0070** SE-Cu, **2.1020** CuSn6, **2.1096** G-CuSn5ZnPb	≤500		◍
Brass, short-chipping	**2.0380** CuZn39Pb2, **2.0401** CuZn39Pb3, **2.0410** CuZn43Pb2	≤600		◍
long-chipping	**2.0250** CuZn20, **2.0280** CuZn33, **2.0332** CuZn37Pb0,5	≤600		◍
Bronze, short-chipping	**2.1090** CuSn7ZnPb, **2.1170** CuPb5Sn5, **2.1176** CuPb10Sn	≤600		◍ ●
	2.0790 CuNi18Zn19Pb	≤850		●
Bronze, long-chipping	**2.0916** CuAl5, **2.0960** CuAl9Mn, **2.1050** CuSn10	≤850		●
	2.0980 CuAl11Ni, **2.1247** CuBe2	≤1000		●
Duroplastics	Bakelit, Resopal, Pertinax, Moltopren	≤150		○
Thermoplastics	Plexiglass, Hostalen, Novodur, Makralon	≤100		◍ ○
New cast materials CGI	**EN-GJV250** (GGV25), **EN-GJV350** (GGV35)		≤220 HB	◍ ○
	EN-GJV400 (GGV40), **EN-GJV500** (GGV50), SiMo 6		≤300 HB	◍ ○
New cast materials ADI	**EN-GJS-800-8** (ADI800), **EN-GJS-1000-5** (ADI1000)	≤1000		◍ ○
	EN-GJS-1200-2 (ADI1200), **EN-GJS-1400-1** (ADI1400)	≤1400		◍ ○
Kevlar	Kevlar	≤1000		○
Glass, carbon conc. plastics	GRP/CFRP	≤1000		○

○ bright ◍ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

NC reamers

455	490
212-3	212-3
HSS-E	HSS-E
○	○
B	B

Machine reamers

401	402	440	1431	496	468	404	405
457		467					
212	212	212-2	212-2	212	212-2	208	208
HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
A	B	A	A	B	B	A	B
axial							

Quick spiral reamers

641	642
212-2	208
HSS-E	HSS-E
S	S
B	B

469	403	406
212-2	212-1	208
HSS-E		
○	○	○
C	C	C

v_c m/min	Feed column no.	
16	72	72
12	72	72
12	72	72
10	71	71
14	72	72
12	71	71
10	71	71
10	71	71
8	71	71
16	72	72
10	71	71
8	71	71
10	71	71
8	71	71
14	72	72
10	71	71
10	71	71
6	72	72
6	72	72
4	72	72
4	71	71
14	71	71
12	71	71
12	71	71
10	71	71
6	71	71
4	71	71
18	73	73
18	73	73
20	72	72
18	72	72
20	72	72
18	72	72
18	72	72
16	72	72
20	72	72
18	72	72
18	72	72
14	72	72
12	73	73
14	73	73
8	71	71
8	71	71

v_c m/min	Feed column no.							
16	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
12	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
12	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
10	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
14	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
12	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
10	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
10	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
8	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
16	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
10	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
8	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
10	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
8	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
14	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
10	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
10	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
6	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
6	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
4	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
4	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
14	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
12	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
12	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
10	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
6	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
4	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
18	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
18	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
20	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
18	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
20	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
18	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
18	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
16	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
20	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
18	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
18	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
14	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
12	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
14	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
8	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
8	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71

v_c m/min	Feed column no.	
20	71	71
16	71	71
16	71	71
12	71	71
18	71	71
16	71	71
12	71	71
12	71	71
10	71	71
18	71	71
12	71	71
10	71	71
12	71	71
10	71	71
16	71	71
12	71	71
12	71	71
8	71	71
8	71	71
6	71	71
6	71	71
16	71	71
14	71	71
16	71	71
14	71	71
6	71	71
4	71	71
22	73	73
22	73	73
22	72	72
22	72	72
22	72	72
20	72	72
22	72	72
18	72	72
22	72	72
20	72	72
20	72	72
18	72	72
12	73	73
14	73	73
10	71	71
10	71	71

v_c m/min	Feed column no.		
16	73	73	73
12	73	73	73
12	73	73	73
14	73	73	73
12	73	73	73
16	73	73	73
10	73	73	73
5	71	71	71
22	73	73	73
22	73	73	73
20	73	73	73
16	73	73	73
18	73	73	73
12	73	73	73
14	73	73	73

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Tools with bold feed column no. are preferred choice.

For blind holes with close diameter tolerances choose straight-fluted reamers.

To select the optimal tool and the recommended machining parameters for your application, please also use the electronic version of the GuhringNavigator on the internet: www.guehring.de.

Guhring no. Ⓡ
Guhring no. Ⓛ
Standard/DIN
Tool material
Surface finish
Form
Cooling

Counter-sink Ø mm	Feed column no. 71	72	73	74	75	76	77
	f (mm/rev.)						
< 4.00	0.080	0.100	0.125	0.300	0.500	0.800	1.000
4.00	0.100	0.125	0.160	0.300	0.500	1.000	1.200
5.00	0.100	0.125	0.160	0.400	0.600	1.000	1.400
6.30	0.125	0.160	0.200	0.400	0.700	1.200	1.600
8.00	0.160	0.200	0.250	0.600	1.000	1.800	2.400
10.00	0.200	0.250	0.315	0.600	1.200	1.800	2.400
12.50	0.200	0.250	0.315	0.800	1.200	2.000	2.500
16.00	0.250	0.315	0.400	0.800	1.400	2.200	2.600
20.00	0.315	0.400	0.500	0.800	1.400	2.200	2.600
25.00	0.400	0.500	0.630	1.000	1.600	2.500	3.000
31.50	0.400	0.500	0.630	1.000	2.000	3.000	3.600
40.00	0.500	0.630	0.800	1.200	2.000	3.000	3.600
50.00	0.630	0.800	1.000	1.400	2.200	3.200	3.600
> 50.00	0.800	1.000	1.250	1.600	2.200	3.200	3.600

Coolant:
○ Air
● Neat oil
◍ Soluble oil

Cutting direction:
Ⓡ right-hand cutting
Ⓛ left-hand cutting

Material group	Material examples, new description (old description in brackets) Figures in bold = material no. to DIN EN	Tensile str. MPa (N/mm²)	Hard-ness	Coolant
Common structural steels	**1.0035** S185(St33), **1.0486** P275N(StE285), **1.0345** P235GH(H1), **1.0425** P265GH(H2)	≤500		◍
	1.0050 E295 (St50-2), **1.0070** E360 (St70-2), **1.8937** P500NH (WStE500)	≤1000		◍
Free-cutting steels	**1.0718** 11SMnPb30 (9SMnPb28), **1.0736** 11SMn37 (9SMn36)	≤850		◍
	1.0727 46S20 (45S20), **1.0728** (60S20), **1.0757** 46SPb20 (45SPb20)	≤1000		◍
Unalloyed heat-treatable steels	**1.0402** C22, **1.1178** C30E (Ck30)	≤700		◍
	1.0503 C45, **1.1191** C45E (Ck45)	≤850		◍
	1.0601 C60, **1.1221** C60E (Ck60)	≤1000		◍
Alloyed heat-treatable steels	**1.5131** 50MnSi4, **1.7003** 38Cr2, **1.7030** 28Cr4	≤1000		◍
	1.5710 36NiCr6, **1.7035** 41Cr4, **1.7225** 42CrMo4	≤1400		◍
Unalloyed case hard. steels	**1.0301** (C10), **1.1121** C10E (Ck10)	≤850		◍
Alloyed case hardened steels	**1.7276** 10CrMo11, **1.5125** 11MnSi6	≤1000		●
	1.5752 15NiCr13, **1.7131** 16MnCr5, **1.7264** 20CrMo5	≤1400		●
Nitriding steels	**1.8504** 34CrAl6	≤1000		◍
	1.8519 31CrMoV9, **1.8550** 34CrAlNi7	≤1400		●
Tool steels	**1.1750** C75W, **1.2067** 102Cr6, **1.2307** 29CrMoV9	≤850		◍
	1.2080 X210Cr12, **1.2083** X42Cr13, **1.2419** 105WCr6, **1.2767** X45NiCrMo4	≤1400		●
High speed steels	**1.3243** S 6-5-2-5, **1.3343** S 6-5-2, **1.3344** S 6-5-3	≤1400		●
Spring steels	**1.5026** 55Si7, **1.7176** 55Cr3, **1.8159** 51CrV4 (51CrV4)		≤350 HB	●
Stainless steels, sulphured	**1.4005** X12CrS13, **1.4104** X14CrMoS17, **1.4105** X6CrMoS17, **1.4305** X8CrNiS18-9	≤900		●
austenitic	**1.4301** X5CrNi18-10 (V2A), **1.4541** X6CrNiTi18-10, **1.4571** X6CrNiMoTi 17-12-2 (V4A)	≤1100		●
martensitic	**1.4057** X20CrNi172 (X17CrNi16-2), **1.4122** X39CrMo17-1, **1.4521** X2CrMoTi18-2	≤1500		●
Hardened steels	–		≤48 HRC	●
			≤66 HRC	●
Special alloys	Nimonic, Inconel, Monel, Hastelloy	≤2000		●
Cast iron	**0.6010** EN-GJL-100 (GG10), **0.6020** EN-GJL-200 (GG20)		≤240 HB	◍ ○
	0.6025 EN-GJL-250 (GG25), **0.6035** EN-GJL-350 (GG35)		≤350 HB	◍ ○
Spheroidal graphite iron and malleable cast iron	**0.7040** EN-GJS-400-15 (GGG40), **0.7050** EN-GJS-500-7 (GGG50), **0.8035** EN-GJMW-350-4 (GTW35)		≤240 HB	◍
	0.7060 EN-GJS-600-3 (GGG60), **0.7070** EN-GJS-700-2 (GGG70), **0.8170** EN-GJMB-700-2 (GTS70)		≤350 HB	◍
Chilled cast iron	–		≤350 HB	◍
Ti and Ti-alloys	**3.7024** Ti99,5, **3.7114** TiAl5Sn2,5, **3.7124** TiCu2	≤850		●
	3.7154 TiAl6Zr5, **3.7165** TiAl6V4, **3.7184** TiAl4Mo4Sn2,5, - TiAl8Mo1V1	≤1400		●
Aluminium and Al-alloys	**3.0255** Al99,5, **3.2315** AlMgSi1, **3.3515** AlMg1	≤400		◍
Al wrought alloys	**3.0615** AlMgSiPb, **3.1325** AlCuMg1, **3.3245** AlMg3Si, **3.4365** AlZnMgCu1,5	≤650		◍
Al cast alloys ≤ 10 % Si	**3.2131** G-AlSi5Cu1, **3.2153** G-AlSi7Cu3, **3.2573** G-AlSi9	≤600		◍
≤ 24 % Si	**3.2581** G-AlSi12, **3.2583** G-AlSi12Cu, - G-AlSi12CuNiMg	≤600		◍
Magnesium alloys	**3.5200** MgMn2, **3.5812.05** G-MgAl8Zn1, **3.5612.05** G-MgAl6Zn1	≤400		○
Copper, low-alloyed	**2.0070** SE-Cu, **2.1020** CuSn6, **2.1096** G-CuSn5ZnPb	≤500		◍
Brass, short-chipping	**2.0380** CuZn39Pb2, **2.0401** CuZn39Pb3, **2.0410** CuZn43Pb2	≤600		◍
long-chipping	**2.0250** CuZn20, **2.0280** CuZn33, **2.0332** CuZn37Pb0,5	≤600		◍
Bronze, short-chipping	**2.1090** CuSn7ZnPb, **2.1170** CuPb5Sn5, **2.1176** CuPb10Sn	≤600		◍ ●
	2.0790 CuNi18Zn19Pb	≤850		●
Bronze, long-chipping	**2.0916** CuAl5, **2.0960** CuAl9Mn, **2.1050** CuSn10	≤850		●
	2.0980 CuAl11Ni, **2.1247** CuBe2	≤1000		●
Duroplastics	Bakelit, Resopal, Pertinax, Moltopren	≤150		○
Thermoplastics	Plexiglass, Hostalen, Novodur, Makralon	≤100		◍ ○
New cast materials CGI	**EN-GJV250** (GGV25), **EN-GJV350** (GGV35)		≤220 HB	◍ ○
	EN-GJV400 (GGV40), **EN-GJV500** (GGV50), SiMo 6		≤300 HB	◍ ○
New cast materials ADI	**EN-GJS-800-8** (ADI800), **EN-GJS-1000-5** (ADI1000)	≤1000		◍ ○
	EN-GJS-1200-2 (ADI1200), **EN-GJS-1400-1** (ADI1400)	≤1400		◍ ○
Kevlar	Kevlar	≤1000		○
Glass, carbon conc. plastics	GRP/CFRP	≤1000		○

○ bright ◍ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Reamers

Machine reamers				Bottoming reamers		Shell reamers			Taper pin reamers		Machine br. reamers	Expanding mach. reamers	stepped
488	1432	489	497/458	419	420	407	408	409	410	411	414	430	431
8089		8089		G.S.		219		219	2179	2180	311	G.S.	G.S.
HSS-E		HSS-E		HSS-E		HSS-E		HSS-E	HSS-E		HSS	HSS-E	HSS-E
○	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	○
A	A	B	B	A	A	A	B	C				A	
axial													

v_c m/min	Feed column no.				v_c m/min	Feed col. no.		v_c m/min	Feed col. no.		v_c m/min	Feed no.	v_c m/min	Feed col. no.		v_c m/min	Feed no.	v_c m/min	Feed no.	v_c m/min	Feed no.
16	71	71	71	71	10	71	71	16	71-72	71	16	73	8	72	72	14	72	16	71	14	72
12	71	71	71	71	8	71	71	14	71	71	14	73	8	72	72			12	71	12	72
12	71	71	71	71	14	71	71	12	71	71	14	73	8	72	72	12	72	12	71	12	72
10	71	71	71	71	12	71	71	10	71	71	10	73	8	71	71	10	72	10	71	10	72
14	71	71	71	71	10	71	71	16	71	71			8	71	71			14	71	12	72
12	71	71	71	71	10	71	71	14	71	71			8	71	71	10	71	12	71	12	72
10	71	71	71	71	10	71	71	10	71	71			8	71	71	8	71	10	71	10	71
10	71	71	71	71	10	71	71	10	71	71			8	71	71			10	71	10	71
8	71	71	71	71	8	71	71	8	71	71			8	71	71	6	71	8	71	10	71
16	71	71	71	71	12	71	71	16	71	71			8	71	71	12	72	16	72	14	72
10	71	71	71	71	10	71	71	10	71	71			8	71	71			10	71	10	71
8	71	71	71	71	8	71	71	8	71	71			6	71	71	6	71	8	71	10	71
10	71	71	71	71	10	71	71	10	71	71			6	71	71	8	71	10	71	10	71
8	71	71	71	71	8	71	71	8	71	71			6	71	71			8	71	10	71
14	71	71	71	71	8	71	71	14	71	71			6	71	71	12	71	14	71	12	71
10	71	71	71	71	8	71	71	10	71	71			6	71	71	8	71	10	71	10	71
10	71	71	71	71	8	71	71	10	71	71			6	71	71			10	71	10	71
6	71	71	71	71	6	71	71	6	71	71			6	71	71	5	71	6	71	8	71
6	71	71	71	71	4	71	71	4	71	71			6	71	71			4	71	5	71
4	71	71	71	71	4	71	71	4	71	71			6	71	71	4	71	4	71	5	71
4	71	71	71	71	3	71	71	4	71	71						3	71	3	71	3	71
14	71	71	71	71	12	71	71	14	71	71			8	71	71	12	71	14	71	14	71
12	71	71	71	71	10	71	71	12	71	71			8	71	71			12	71	12	71
12	71	71	71	71	12	71	71	12	71	71			8	71	71	12	71	12	71	14	71
12	71	71	71	71	10	71	71	10	71	71			8	71	71	10	71	10	71	12	71
6	71	71	71	71	4	71	71	6	71	71			6	71	71	4	71	4	71	5	71
4	71	71	71	71	3	71	71	4	71	71						3	71	3	71	4	71
18	73	73	73	73	20	72	72	18	72	72	20	73	8	73	73			18	72	18	73
18	73	73	73	73	20	72	72	18	72	72	20	73	8	73	73	18	73	18	72	18	73
20	72	72	72	72	20	71	71	20	72	72	20	73	8	73	73	18	73	20	71	22	73
18	72	72	72	72	18	71	71	18	72	72	18	73	8	72	72			18	71	20	73
20	72	72	72	72	14	71	71	20	72	72	20	73	8	73	73	18	73	20	71	20	73
18	72	72	72	72	14	71	71	18	72	72	18	73	8	72	72	16	72	14	71	16	73
18	72	72	72	72	18	71	71	18	72	72	20	73	8	72	72			18	71	18	73
16	72	72	72	72	16	71	71	16	72	72			8	72	72	16	72	16	71	16	73
20	72	72	72	72	16	71	71	20	72	72			8	72	72	20	71	16	71	16	73
18	72	72	72	72	14	71	71	18	72	72			8	72	72			14	71	14	73
18	72	72	72	72	16	71	71	18	72	72			8	72	72	16	72	16	71	16	73
14	72	72	72	72	14	71	71	14	72	72			8	72	72	14	72	14	71	14	73
12	73	73	73	73	12	73	73	12	72	72	12	73	8	72	72			12	73	12	73
14	73	73	73	73	10	73	73	14	72	72	14	73	8	72	72	10	72	12	73	12	73
8	71	71	71	71				8	71	71			6	71	71						
8	71	71	71	71				8	71	71			6	71	71						

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Tools with bold feed column no. are preferred choice.

To select the optimal tool and the recommended machining parameters for your application, please also use the electronic version of the GuhringNavigator on the internet: www.guehring.de.

Guhring no.
Standard/DIN
Tool material
Surface finish
Angle of taper
Type/Form

Counter-sink Ø mm	Feed column no.					
	81	**82**	**83**	**84**	**85**	**86**
	f (mm/rev.)					
2.00	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.13
2.50	0.03	0.05	0.07	0.10	0.13	0.16
3.15	0.03	0.05	0.08	0.11	0.15	0.20
4.00	0.04	0.06	0.09	0.13	0.17	0.22
5.00	0.04	0.07	0.10	0.14	0.18	0.23
6.30	0.04	0.07	0.12	0.15	0.19	0.24
8.00	0.05	0.08	0.13	0.16	0.20	0.25
10.00	0.06	0.09	0.14	0.17	0.22	0.26
12.50	0.06	0.10	0.15	0.19	0.23	0.28
16.00	0.07	0.11	0.17	0.21	0.26	0.31
20.00	0.08	0.13	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
25.00	0.09	0.15	0.21	0.26	0.30	0.38
31.50	0.12	0.17	0.24	0.30	0.36	0.42
40.00	0.14	0.21	0.28	0.34	0.40	0.46
50.00	0.17	0.24	0.31	0.36	0.42	0.48
63.00	0.20	0.27	0.33	0.38	0.44	0.50
80.00	0.23	0.30	0.35	0.40	0.46	0.52
100.00	0.25	0.30	0.35	0.40	0.46	0.52

Coolant:
○ Air
● Neat oil
◍ Soluble oil

Material group	Material examples, new description (old description in brackets) Figures in bold = material no. to DIN EN	Tensile str. MPa (N/mm²)	Hard-ness	Coolant
Common structural steels	**1.0035** S185(St33), **1.0486** P275N(StE285), **1.0345** P235GH(H1), **1.0425** P265GH(H2) **1.0050** E295 (St50-2), **1.0070** E360 (St70-2), **1.8937** P500NH (WStE500)	≤500 ≤1000		◍ ◍
Free-cutting steels	**1.0718** 11SMnPb30 (9SMnPb28), **1.0736** 11SMn37 (9SMn36) **1.0727** 46S20 (45S20), **1.0728** (60S20), **1.0757** 46SPb20 (45SPb20)	≤850 ≤1000		◍ ◍
Unalloyed heat-treatable steels	**1.0402** C22, **1.1178** C30E (Ck30) **1.0503** C45, **1.1191** C45E (Ck45) **1.0601** C60, **1.1221** C60E (Ck60)	≤700 ≤850 ≤1000		◍ ◍ ◍
Alloyed heat-treatable steels	**1.5131** 50MnSi4, **1.7003** 38Cr2, **1.7030** 28Cr4 **1.5710** 36NiCr6, **1.7035** 41Cr4, **1.7225** 42CrMo4	≤1000 ≤1400		◍ ◍
Unalloyed case hard. steels	**1.0301** (C10), **1.1121** C10E (Ck10)	≤850		◍
Alloyed case hardened steels	**1.7276** 10CrMo11, **1.5125** 11MnSi6 **1.5752** 15NiCr13, **1.7131** 16MnCr5, **1.7264** 20CrMo5	≤1000 ≤1400		● ●
Nitriding steels	**1.8504** 34CrAl6 **1.8519** 31CrMoV9, **1.8550** 34CrAlNi7	≤1000 ≤1400		◍ ●
Tool steels	**1.1750** C75W, **1.2067** 102Cr6, **1.2307** 29CrMoV9 **1.2080** X210Cr12, **1.2083** X42Cr13, **1.2419** 105WCr6, **1.2767** X45NiCrMo4	≤850 ≤1400		◍ ●
High speed steels	**1.3243** S 6-5-2-5, **1.3343** S 6-5-2, **1.3344** S 6-5-3	≤1400		●
Spring steels	**1.5026** 55Si7, **1.7176** 55Cr3, **1.8159** 51CrV4 (51CrV4)		≤350 HB	●
Stainless steels, sulphured austenitic martensitic	**1.4005** X12CrS13, **1.4104** X14CrMoS17, **1.4105** X6CrMoS17, **1.4305** X8CrNiS18-9 **1.4301** X5CrNi18-10 (V2A), **1.4541** X6CrNiTi18-10, **1.4571** X6CrNiMoTi 17-12-2 (V4A) **1.4057** X20CrNi172 (X17CrNi16-2), **1.4122** X39CrMo17-1, **1.4521** X2CrMoTi18-2	≤900 ≤1100 ≤1500		● ● ●
Hardened steels	–		≤48 HRC ≤66 HRC	● ●
Special alloys	Nimonic, Inconel, Monel, Hastelloy	≤2000		●
Cast iron	**0.6010** EN-GJL-100 (GG10), **0.6020** EN-GJL-200 (GG20) **0.6025** EN-GJL-250 (GG25), **0.6035** EN-GJL-350 (GG35)		≤240 HB ≤350 HB	◍○ ◍○
Spheroidal graphite iron and malleable cast iron	**0.7040** EN-GJS-400-15 (GGG40), **0.7050** EN-GJS-500-7 (GGG50), **0.8035** EN-GJMW-350-4 (GTW35) **0.7060** EN-GJS-600-3 (GGG60), **0.7070** EN-GJS-700-2 (GGG70), **0.8170** EN-GJMB-700-2 (GTS70)		≤240 HB ≤350 HB	◍ ◍
Chilled cast iron	–		≤350 HB	◍
Ti and Ti-alloys	**3.7024** Ti99,5, **3.7114** TiAl5Sn2,5, **3.7124** TiCu2 **3.7154** TiAl6Zr5, **3.7165** TiAl6V4, **3.7184** TiAl4Mo4Sn2,5, - TiAl8Mo1V1	≤850 ≤1400		● ●
Aluminium and Al-alloys	**3.0255** Al99,5, **3.2315** AlMgSi1, **3.3515** AlMg1	≤400		◍
Al wrought alloys	**3.0615** AlMgSiPb, **3.1325** AlCuMg1, **3.3245** AlMg3Si, **3.4365** AlZnMgCu1,5	≤650		◍
Al cast alloys ≤ 10 % Si ≤ 24 % Si	**3.2131** G-AlSi5Cu1, **3.2153** G-AlSi7Cu3, **3.2573** G-AlSi9 **3.2581** G-AlSi12, **3.2583** G-AlSi12Cu, - G-AlSi12CuNiMg	≤600 ≤600		◍ ◍
Magnesium alloys	**3.5200** MgMn2, **3.5812.05** G-MgAl8Zn1, **3.5612.05** G-MgAl6Zn1	≤400		○
Copper, low-alloyed	**2.0070** SE-Cu, **2.1020** CuSn6, **2.1096** G-CuSn5ZnPb	≤500		◍
Brass, short-chipping long-chipping	**2.0380** CuZn39Pb2, **2.0401** CuZn39Pb3, **2.0410** CuZn43Pb2 **2.0250** CuZn20, **2.0280** CuZn33, **2.0332** CuZn37Pb0,5	≤600 ≤600		◍ ◍
Bronze, short-chipping	**2.1090** CuSn7ZnPb, **2.1170** CuPb5Sn5, **2.1176** CuPb10Sn **2.0790** CuNi18Zn19Pb	≤600 ≤850		◍● ●
Bronze, long-chipping	**2.0916** CuAl5, **2.0960** CuAl9Mn, **2.1050** CuSn10 **2.0980** CuAl11Ni, **2.1247** CuBe2	≤850 ≤1000		● ●
Duroplastics Thermoplastics	Bakelit, Resopal, Pertinax, Moltopren Plexiglass, Hostalen, Novodur, Makralon	≤150 ≤100		○ ◍○
New cast materials CGI	**EN-GJV250** (GGV25), **EN-GJV350** (GGV35) **EN-GJV400** (GGV40), **EN-GJV500** (GGV50), SiMo 6		≤220 HB ≤300 HB	◍○ ◍○
New cast materials ADI	**EN-GJS-800-8** (ADI800), **EN-GJS-1000-5** (ADI1000) **EN-GJS-1200-2** (ADI1200), **EN-GJS-1400-1** (ADI1400)	≤1000 ≤1400		◍○ ◍○
Kevlar Glass, carbon conc. plastics	Kevlar GRP/CFRP	≤1000 ≤1000		○ ○

○ bright ◍ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Countersinks

436	437	438	470	471	472	473
1866	1866	1866	334	334	334	334
HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS
○	○	○	○ ● >Ø 8,00	●	○	●
90°	90°	90°	60°	60°	60°	60°
			A	B	C	D

v_c m/min	Feed column no.						
32	**85**	85	85	85	85	**85**	**85**
30	**85**	85	85	84	84	**85**	**85**
32	**85**	85	85	85	85	**85**	**85**
30	**85**	85	85	84	84	**85**	**85**
32	**85**	85	85	84	84	**85**	**85**
30	**85**	85	85	84	84	**85**	**85**
20	**84**	84	84	84	84	**84**	**84**
15	**84**	84	84	84	84	**84**	**84**
12	**84**	84	84	**84**	**84**	84	84
25	**85**	85	85	85	85	**85**	**85**
15	**84**	84	84	**84**	**84**	**84**	**84**
10	**84**	84	84	84	84	84	84
15	**85**	85	85	84	84	**85**	**85**
12	**84**	84	84	**84**	**84**	84	84
17	**84**	84	84	84	84	**84**	**84**
15	**84**	84	84	84	84	**84**	**84**
15	**84**	84	84	84	84	**84**	**84**
10	**84**	84	84	84	84	**84**	**84**
16	**84**	84	84	84	84	**84**	**84**
12	**84**	84	84	84	84	**84**	**84**
14	**84**	84	84	84	84	**84**	**84**
8	**84**	84	84	84	84	**84**	**84**
25	**85**	85	85	84	84	**85**	**85**
16	**84**	84	84	84	84	**84**	**84**
22	**84**	84	84	84	84	**84**	**84**
20	**84**	84	84	84	84	**84**	**84**
8	**84**	84	84	84	84	**84**	**84**
15	**85**	85	85	85	85	**85**	**85**
10	**85**	85	85	**84**	**84**	**85**	**85**
90	**85**	85	85	85	85	**85**	**85**
70	**86**	86	86	85	85	**86**	**86**
40	**85**	85	85	85	85	**85**	**85**
30	**85**	85	85	85	85	**85**	**85**
100	**86**	86	86	85	85	**86**	**86**
60	**84**	84	84	84	84	**84**	**84**
80	**85**	85	85	84	84	**85**	**85**
50	**85**	85	85	84	84	**85**	**85**
30	**86**	86	86	85	85	**86**	**86**
26	**86**	86	86	85	85	**86**	**86**
24	**86**	86	86	85	85	**86**	**86**
20	**86**	86	86	85	85	**86**	**86**
30	**84**	84	84	84	84	84	84
40	**85**	85	85	84	84	85	85
25	**85**	**85**	**85**	**84**	**84**	**85**	**85**
16	**84**	**84**	**84**	**84**	**84**	**84**	**84**
70	**84**	84	84	84	84	84	84

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided (A) TiAlN (a) TiAlN nanoA (Cb) Carbo (S) TiN

Tools with bold feed column no. are preferred choice.

To select the optimal tool and the recommended machining parameters for your application, please also use the electronic version of the GuhringNavigator on the internet: www.guehring.de.

Guhring no.
Standard/DIN
Tool material
Surface finish
Angle of taper
Type/Form

Counter-sink Ø mm	Feed column no.					
	81	**82**	**83**	**84**	**85**	**86**
	f (mm/rev.)					
2.00	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.13
2.50	0.03	0.05	0.07	0.10	0.13	0.16
3.15	0.03	0.05	0.08	0.11	0.15	0.20
4.00	0.04	0.06	0.09	0.13	0.17	0.22
5.00	0.04	0.07	0.10	0.14	0.18	0.23
6.30	0.04	0.07	0.12	0.15	0.19	0.24
8.00	0.05	0.08	0.13	0.16	0.20	0.25
10.00	0.06	0.09	0.14	0.17	0.22	0.26
12.50	0.06	0.10	0.15	0.19	0.23	0.28
16.00	0.07	0.11	0.17	0.21	0.26	0.31
20.00	0.08	0.13	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
25.00	0.09	0.15	0.21	0.26	0.30	0.38
31.50	0.12	0.17	0.24	0.30	0.36	0.42
40.00	0.14	0.21	0.28	0.34	0.40	0.46
50.00	0.17	0.24	0.31	0.36	0.42	0.48
63.00	0.20	0.27	0.33	0.38	0.44	0.50
80.00	0.23	0.30	0.35	0.40	0.46	0.52
100.00	0.25	0.30	0.35	0.40	0.46	0.52

Coolant:
○ Air
● Neat oil
◍ Soluble oil

Material group	Material examples, new description (old description in brackets) Figures in bold = material no. to DIN EN	Tensile str. MPa (N/mm²)	Hard-ness	Coolant
Common structural steels	**1.0035** S185(St33), **1.0486** P275N(StE285), **1.0345** P235GH(H1), **1.0425** P265GH(H2) **1.0050** E295 (St50-2), **1.0070** E360 (St70-2), **1.8937** P500NH (WStE500)	≤500 ≤1000		◍ ◍
Free-cutting steels	**1.0718** 11SMnPb30 (9SMnPb28), **1.0736** 11SMn37 (9SMn36) **1.0727** 46S20 (45S20), **1.0728** (60S20), **1.0757** 46SPb20 (45SPb20)	≤850 ≤1000		◍ ◍
Unalloyed heat-treatable steels	**1.0402** C22, **1.1178** C30E (Ck30) **1.0503** C45, **1.1191** C45E (Ck45) **1.0601** C60, **1.1221** C60E (Ck60)	≤700 ≤850 ≤1000		◍ ◍ ◍
Alloyed heat-treatable steels	**1.5131** 50MnSi4, **1.7003** 38Cr2, **1.7030** 28Cr4 **1.5710** 36NiCr6, **1.7035** 41Cr4, **1.7225** 42CrMo4	≤1000 ≤1400		◍ ◍
Unalloyed case hard. steels	**1.0301** (C10), **1.1121** C10E (Ck10)	≤850		◍
Alloyed case hardened steels	**1.7276** 10CrMo11, **1.5125** 11MnSi6 **1.5752** 15NiCr13, **1.7131** 16MnCr5, **1.7264** 20CrMo5	≤1000 ≤1400		● ●
Nitriding steels	**1.8504** 34CrAl6 **1.8519** 31CrMoV9, **1.8550** 34CrAlNi7	≤1000 ≤1400		◍ ●
Tool steels	**1.1750** C75W, **1.2067** 102Cr6, **1.2307** 29CrMoV9 **1.2080** X210Cr12, **1.2083** X42Cr13, **1.2419** 105WCr6, **1.2767** X45NiCrMo4	≤850 ≤1400		◍ ●
High speed steels	**1.3243** S 6-5-2-5, **1.3343** S 6-5-2, **1.3344** S 6-5-3	≤1400		●
Spring steels	**1.5026** 55Si7, **1.7176** 55Cr3, **1.8159** 51CrV4 (51CrV4)		≤350 HB	●
Stainless steels, sulphured austenitic martensitic	**1.4005** X12CrS13, **1.4104** X14CrMoS17, **1.4105** X6CrMoS17, **1.4305** X8CrNiS18-9 **1.4301** X5CrNi18-10 (V2A), **1.4541** X6CrNiTi18-10, **1.4571** X6CrNiMoTi 17-12-2 (V4A) **1.4057** X20CrNi172 (X17CrNi16-2), **1.4122** X39CrMo17-1, **1.4521** X2CrMoTi18-2	≤900 ≤1100 ≤1500		● ● ●
Hardened steels	–		≤48 HRC ≤66 HRC	● ●
Special alloys	Nimonic, Inconel, Monel, Hastelloy	≤2000		●
Cast iron	**0.6010** EN-GJL-100 (GG10), **0.6020** EN-GJL-200 (GG20) **0.6025** EN-GJL-250 (GG25), **0.6035** EN-GJL-350 (GG35)		≤240 HB ≤350 HB	◍○ ◍○
Spheroidal graphite iron and malleable cast iron	**0.7040** EN-GJS-400-15 (GGG40), **0.7050** EN-GJS-500-7 (GGG50), **0.8035** EN-GJMW-350-4 (GTW35) **0.7060** EN-GJS-600-3 (GGG60), **0.7070** EN-GJS-700-2 (GGG70), **0.8170** EN-GJMB-700-2 (GTS70)		≤240 HB ≤350 HB	◍ ◍
Chilled cast iron	–		≤350 HB	◍
Ti and Ti-alloys	**3.7024** Ti99,5, **3.7114** TiAl5Sn2,5, **3.7124** TiCu2 **3.7154** TiAl6Zr5, **3.7165** TiAl6V4, **3.7184** TiAl4Mo4Sn2,5, - TiAl8Mo1V1	≤850 ≤1400		● ●
Aluminium and Al-alloys	**3.0255** Al99,5, **3.2315** AlMgSi1, **3.3515** AlMg1	≤400		◍
Al wrought alloys	**3.0615** AlMgSiPb, **3.1325** AlCuMg1, **3.3245** AlMg3Si, **3.4365** AlZnMgCu1,5	≤650		◍
Al cast alloys ≤ 10 % Si ≤ 24 % Si	**3.2131** G-AlSi5Cu1, **3.2153** G-AlSi7Cu3, **3.2573** G-AlSi9 **3.2581** G-AlSi12, **3.2583** G-AlSi12Cu, - G-AlSi12CuNiMg	≤600 ≤600		◍ ◍
Magnesium alloys	**3.5200** MgMn2, **3.5812.05** G-MgAl8Zn1, **3.5612.05** G-MgAl6Zn1	≤400		○
Copper, low-alloyed	**2.0070** SE-Cu, **2.1020** CuSn6, **2.1096** G-CuSn5ZnPb	≤500		◍
Brass, short-chipping long-chipping	**2.0380** CuZn39Pb2, **2.0401** CuZn39Pb3, **2.0410** CuZn43Pb2 **2.0250** CuZn20, **2.0280** CuZn33, **2.0332** CuZn37Pb0,5	≤600 ≤600		◍ ◍
Bronze, short-chipping	**2.1090** CuSn7ZnPb, **2.1170** CuPb5Sn5, **2.1176** CuPb10Sn **2.0790** CuNi18Zn19Pb	≤600 ≤850		◍● ●
Bronze, long-chipping	**2.0916** CuAl5, **2.0960** CuAl9Mn, **2.1050** CuSn10 **2.0980** CuAl11Ni, **2.1247** CuBe2	≤850 ≤1000		● ●
Duroplastics Thermoplastics	Bakelit, Resopal, Pertinax, Moltopren Plexiglass, Hostalen, Novodur, Makralon	≤150 ≤100		○ ◍○
New cast materials CGI	**EN-GJV250** (GGV25), **EN-GJV350** (GGV35) **EN-GJV400** (GGV40), **EN-GJV500** (GGV50), SiMo 6		≤220 HB ≤300 HB	◍○ ◍○
New cast materials ADI	**EN-GJS-800-8** (ADI800), **EN-GJS-1000-5** (ADI1000) **EN-GJS-1200-2** (ADI1200), **EN-GJS-1400-1** (ADI1400)	≤1000 ≤1400		◍○ ◍○
Kevlar Glass, carbon conc. plastics	Kevlar GRP/CFRP	≤1000 ≤1000		○ ○

○ bright ◍ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Countersinks

474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481
335	335	335	335	347	347	G.S.	G.S.
HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS
>Ø 8,00				>Ø 8,00			
90°	90°	90°	90°	120°	120°	120°	120°
A	B	C	D	A	B		

1326
335
HSS
A
90°
C

327	328
335	335
HSS	HSS
S	S
90°	90°
C	D

v_c m/min	Feed column no.							
32	85	85	86	86	85	85	85	85
30	85	85	85	85	84	84	85	85
32	85	85	86	86	85	85	85	85
30	85	85	85	85	84	84	85	85
32	85	85	85	85	84	84	85	85
30	85	85	85	85	84	84	85	85
20	84	84	85	85	84	84	84	84
15	84	84	85	85	84	84	84	84
12	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84
25	85	85	86	86	85	85	85	85
15	84	84	85	85	84	84	84	84
10	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84
15	85	85	85	85	84	84	85	85
12	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84
17	84	84	85	85	84	84	84	84
15	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84
15	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84
10	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84
16	84	84	85	85	84	84	84	84
12	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84
14	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84
8	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84
25	85	85	85	85	84	84	85	85
16	84	84	85	85	84	84	84	84
22	84	84	85	85	84	84	84	84
20	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84
8	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84
15	85	85	86	86	85	85	85	85
10	85	85	85	85	84	84	85	85
90	85	85	86	86	85	85	85	85
70	86	86	86	86	85	85	86	86
40	85	85	86	86	85	85	85	85
30	85	85	86	86	85	85	85	85
100	86	86	86	86	85	85	86	86
60	84	84	85	85	84	84	84	84
80	85	85	85	85	84	84	85	85
50	85	85	85	85	84	84	85	85
30	86	86	86	86	85	85	86	86
26	86	86	86	86	85	85	86	86
24	86	86	86	86	85	85	86	86
20	86	86	86	86	85	85	86	86
30	84	84	85	85	84	84	84	84
40	85	85	85	85	84	84	85	85
25	84	84	85	85	84	84	85	85
16	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84
70	84	84	85	85	84	84	84	84

v_c m/min	Feed column no.
37	86
35	85
37	86
35	85
37	85
35	85
23	85
17	85
14	84
29	86
17	85
12	84
17	85
14	84
20	85
17	84
17	84
12	84
18	85
14	84
16	84
9	84
29	85
18	85
25	85
23	84
9	84
17	86
12	85
104	86
81	86
46	86
35	86
115	86
69	85
92	85
58	85
35	86
30	86
28	86
23	86
35	85
46	85
25	85
16	84
81	85

v_c m/min	Feed column no.	
35	86	86
33	85	85
35	86	86
33	85	85
35	85	85
33	85	85
22	85	85
17	85	85
13	84	84
28	86	86
17	85	85
11	84	84
17	85	85
13	84	84
19	85	85
17	84	84
17	84	84
11	84	84
18	85	85
13	84	84
15	84	84
9	84	84
28	85	85
18	85	85
24	85	85
22	84	84
9	84	84
17	86	86
11	85	85
99	86	86
77	86	86
44	86	86
33	86	86
110	86	86
66	85	85
88	85	85
55	85	85
33	86	86
29	86	86
26	86	86
22	86	86
33	85	85
44	85	85
25	85	85
16	84	84
77	85	85

bright · steam tempered · nitrided · A TiAlN · a TiAlN nanoA · Cb Carbo · S TiN

Tools with bold feed column no. are preferred choice.

To select the optimal tool and the recommended machining parameters for your application, please also use the electronic version of the GuhringNavigator on the internet: www.guehring.de.

Guhring no.
Standard/DIN
Tool material
Surface finish
Angle of taper
Type/Form

Counter-sink Ø mm	Feed column no.					
	81	**82**	**83**	**84**	**85**	**86**
	f (mm/rev.)					
2.00	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.13
2.50	0.03	0.05	0.07	0.10	0.13	0.16
3.15	0.03	0.05	0.08	0.11	0.15	0.20
4.00	0.04	0.06	0.09	0.13	0.17	0.22
5.00	0.04	0.07	0.10	0.14	0.18	0.23
6.30	0.04	0.07	0.12	0.15	0.19	0.24
8.00	0.05	0.08	0.13	0.16	0.20	0.25
10.00	0.06	0.09	0.14	0.17	0.22	0.26
12.50	0.06	0.10	0.15	0.19	0.23	0.28
16.00	0.07	0.11	0.17	0.21	0.26	0.31
20.00	0.08	0.13	0.18	0.23	0.28	0.33
25.00	0.09	0.15	0.21	0.26	0.30	0.38
31.50	0.12	0.17	0.24	0.30	0.36	0.42
40.00	0.14	0.21	0.28	0.34	0.40	0.46
50.00	0.17	0.24	0.31	0.36	0.42	0.48
63.00	0.20	0.27	0.33	0.38	0.44	0.50
80.00	0.23	0.30	0.35	0.40	0.46	0.52
100.00	0.25	0.30	0.35	0.40	0.46	0.52

Coolant:
○ Air
● Neat oil
◍ Soluble oil

Material group	Material examples, new description (old description in brackets) Figures in bold = material no. to DIN EN	Tensile str. MPa (N/mm²)	Hard-ness	Coolant
Common structural steels	**1.0035** S185(St33), **1.0486** P275N(StE285), **1.0345** P235GH(H1), **1.0425** P265GH(H2) **1.0050** E295 (St50-2), **1.0070** E360 (St70-2), **1.8937** P500NH (WStE500)	≤500 ≤1000		◍ ◍
Free-cutting steels	**1.0718** 11SMnPb30 (9SMnPb28), **1.0736** 11SMn37 (9SMn36) **1.0727** 46S20 (45S20), **1.0728** (60S20), **1.0757** 46SPb20 (45SPb20)	≤850 ≤1000		◍ ◍
Unalloyed heat-treatable steels	**1.0402** C22, **1.1178** C30E (Ck30) **1.0503** C45, **1.1191** C45E (Ck45) **1.0601** C60, **1.1221** C60E (Ck60)	≤700 ≤850 ≤1000		◍ ◍ ◍
Alloyed heat-treatable steels	**1.5131** 50MnSi4, **1.7003** 38Cr2, **1.7030** 28Cr4 **1.5710** 36NiCr6, **1.7035** 41Cr4, **1.7225** 42CrMo4	≤1000 ≤1400		◍ ◍
Unalloyed case hard. steels	**1.0301** (C10), **1.1121** C10E (Ck10)	≤850		◍
Alloyed case hardened steels	**1.7276** 10CrMo11, **1.5125** 11MnSi6 **1.5752** 15NiCr13, **1.7131** 16MnCr5, **1.7264** 20CrMo5	≤1000 ≤1400		● ●
Nitriding steels	**1.8504** 34CrAl6 **1.8519** 31CrMoV9, **1.8550** 34CrAlNi7	≤1000 ≤1400		◍ ●
Tool steels	**1.1750** C75W, **1.2067** 102Cr6, **1.2307** 29CrMoV9 **1.2080** X210Cr12, **1.2083** X42Cr13, **1.2419** 105WCr6, **1.2767** X45NiCrMo4	≤850 ≤1400		◍ ●
High speed steels	**1.3243** S 6-5-2-5, **1.3343** S 6-5-2, **1.3344** S 6-5-3	≤1400		●
Spring steels	**1.5026** 55Si7, **1.7176** 55Cr3, **1.8159** 51CrV4 (51CrV4)		≤350 HB	●
Stainless steels, sulphured austenitic martensitic	**1.4005** X12CrS13, **1.4104** X14CrMoS17, **1.4105** X6CrMoS17, **1.4305** X8CrNiS18-9 **1.4301** X5CrNi18-10 (V2A), **1.4541** X6CrNiTi18-10, **1.4571** X6CrNiMoTi 17-12-2 (V4A) **1.4057** X20CrNi172 (X17CrNi16-2), **1.4122** X39CrMo17-1, **1.4521** X2CrMoTi18-2	≤900 ≤1100 ≤1500		● ● ●
Hardened steels	–		≤48 HRC ≤66 HRC	● ●
Special alloys	Nimonic, Inconel, Monel, Hastelloy	≤2000		●
Cast iron	**0.6010** EN-GJL-100 (GG10), **0.6020** EN-GJL-200 (GG20) **0.6025** EN-GJL-250 (GG25), **0.6035** EN-GJL-350 (GG35)		≤240 HB ≤350 HB	◍○ ◍○
Spheroidal graphite iron and malleable cast iron	**0.7040** EN-GJS-400-15 (GGG40), **0.7050** EN-GJS-500-7 (GGG50), **0.8035** EN-GJMW-350-4 (GTW35) **0.7060** EN-GJS-600-3 (GGG60), **0.7070** EN-GJS-700-2 (GGG70), **0.8170** EN-GJMB-700-2 (GTS70)		≤240 HB ≤350 HB	◍ ◍
Chilled cast iron	–		≤350 HB	◍
Ti and Ti-alloys	**3.7024** Ti99,5, **3.7114** TiAl5Sn2,5, **3.7124** TiCu2 **3.7154** TiAl6Zr5, **3.7165** TiAl6V4, **3.7184** TiAl4Mo4Sn2,5, - TiAl8Mo1V1	≤850 ≤1400		● ●
Aluminium and Al-alloys	**3.0255** Al99,5, **3.2315** AlMgSi1, **3.3515** AlMg1	≤400		◍
Al wrought alloys	**3.0615** AlMgSiPb, **3.1325** AlCuMg1, **3.3245** AlMg3Si, **3.4365** AlZnMgCu1,5	≤650		◍
Al cast alloys ≤ 10 % Si ≤ 24 % Si	**3.2131** G-AlSi5Cu1, **3.2153** G-AlSi7Cu3, **3.2573** G-AlSi9 **3.2581** G-AlSi12, **3.2583** G-AlSi12Cu, - G-AlSi12CuNiMg	≤600 ≤600		◍ ◍
Magnesium alloys	**3.5200** MgMn2, **3.5812.05** G-MgAl8Zn1, **3.5612.05** G-MgAl6Zn1	≤400		○
Copper, low-alloyed	**2.0070** SE-Cu, **2.1020** CuSn6, **2.1096** G-CuSn5ZnPb	≤500		◍
Brass, short-chipping long-chipping	**2.0380** CuZn39Pb2, **2.0401** CuZn39Pb3, **2.0410** CuZn43Pb2 **2.0250** CuZn20, **2.0280** CuZn33, **2.0332** CuZn37Pb0,5	≤600 ≤600		◍ ◍
Bronze, short-chipping	**2.1090** CuSn7ZnPb, **2.1170** CuPb5Sn5, **2.1176** CuPb10Sn **2.0790** CuNi18Zn19Pb	≤600 ≤850		◍● ●
Bronze, long-chipping	**2.0916** CuAl5, **2.0960** CuAl9Mn, **2.1050** CuSn10 **2.0980** CuAl11Ni, **2.1247** CuBe2	≤850 ≤1000		● ●
Duroplastics Thermoplastics	Bakelit, Resopal, Pertinax, Moltopren Plexiglass, Hostalen, Novodur, Makralon	≤150 ≤100		○ ◍○
New cast materials CGI	**EN-GJV250** (GGV25), **EN-GJV350** (GGV35) **EN-GJV400** (GGV40), **EN-GJV500** (GGV50), SiMo 6		≤220 HB ≤300 HB	◍○ ◍○
New cast materials ADI	**EN-GJS-800-8** (ADI800), **EN-GJS-1000-5** (ADI1000) **EN-GJS-1200-2** (ADI1200), **EN-GJS-1400-1** (ADI1400)	≤1000 ≤1400		◍○ ◍○
Kevlar Glass, carbon conc. plastics	Kevlar GRP/CFRP	≤1000 ≤1000		○ ○

○ bright ◍ steam tempered ● nitrided Ⓐ TiAlN ⓐ TiAlN nanoA Ⓒb Carbo Ⓢ TiN

Counterbores

482	483	484	463	485	486	487
373	373	373	375	G.S.	G.S.	G.S.
HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS	HSS
○	○	○	●	●	●	●
with fixed pilot			detach. pilot	with fixed pilot		

324	325	326
373	373	373
HSS	HSS	HSS
S	S	S
with fixed pilot		

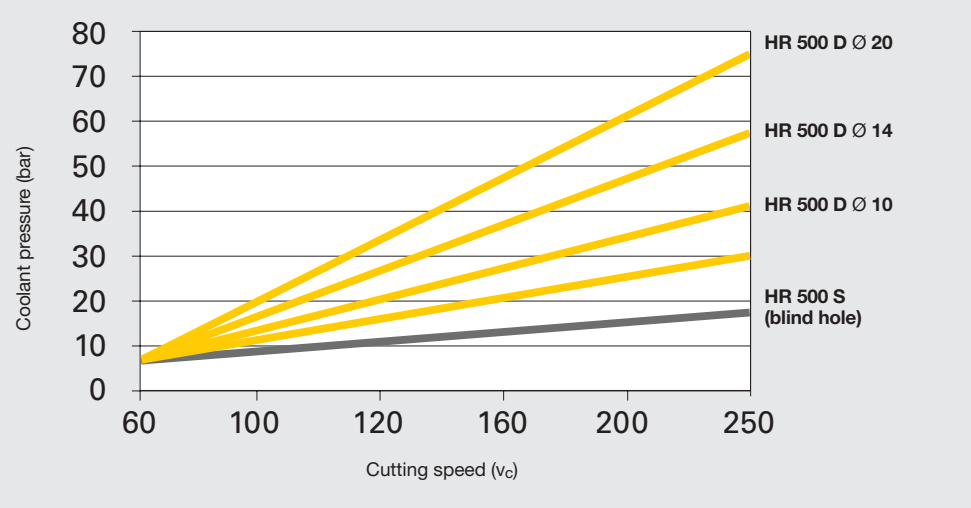
Spot facers

432	433	434	435
1862	1862	1862	1862
HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E	HSS-E
●	●	●	●

v_c m/min	Feed column no.							v_c m/min	Feed column no.			v_c m/min	Feed column no.			
32	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	35	85	85	85	30	82	83	83	83
30	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	33	85	85	85	27	82	82	82	82
32	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	35	85	85	85	30	**82**	**83**	**83**	**83**
30	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	33	85	85	85	27	82	82	82	82
32	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	35	85	85	85	30	82	82	82	82
30	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	33	85	85	85	27	82	82	82	82
20	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	22	84	84	84	24	**81**	**82**	**82**	**82**
15	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	17	84	84	84	20	**81**	**82**	**82**	**82**
12	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	13	84	84	84	15	**81**	**81**	**81**	**81**
25	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	28	85	85	85	28	82	83	83	83
15	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	17	84	84	84	18	**81**	**82**	**82**	**82**
10	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	11	84	84	84	12	**81**	**81**	**81**	**81**
15	85	85	85	84	85	85	85	17	85	85	85	18	**81**	**82**	**82**	**82**
12	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	13	84	84	84	15	**81**	**81**	**81**	**81**
17	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	19	84	84	84	20	81	82	82	82
15	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	17	84	84	84	17	**81**	**81**	**81**	**81**
15	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	17	84	84	84	20	**81**	**81**	**81**	**81**
10	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	11	84	84	84	12	81	81	81	81
16	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	18	84	84	84	12	81	82	82	82
12	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	13	84	84	84	6	81	81	81	81
14	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	15	84	84	84	8	81	81	81	81
8	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	9	84	84	84	8	81	81	81	81
25	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	28	85	85	85	12	82	82	82	82
16	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	18	84	84	84	10	81	82	82	82
22	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	24	84	84	84	10	81	82	82	82
20	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	22	84	84	84	8	81	81	81	81
8	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	9	84	84	84	5	81	81	81	81
15	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	17	85	85	85	10	82	83	83	83
10	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	11	85	85	85	7	82	82	82	82
90	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	99	85	85	85	100	82	83	83	83
70	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	77	86	86	86	80	83	84	84	84
40	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	44	85	85	85	80	82	83	83	83
30	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	33	85	85	85	70	82	83	83	83
100	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	110	86	86	86	75	83	84	84	84
60	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	66	84	84	84	50	81	82	82	82
80	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	88	85	85	85	60	82	82	82	82
50	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	55	85	85	85	45	82	82	82	82
30	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	33	86	86	86	40	83	84	84	84
26	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	29	86	86	86	36	**83**	**84**	**84**	**84**
24	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	26	86	86	86	35	83	84	84	84
20	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	22	86	86	86	28	83	84	84	84
30	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	33	84	84	84	25	81	82	82	82
40	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	44	85	85	85	32	82	82	82	82
25	**85**	**85**	**85**	**85**	**85**	**85**	**85**	25	**85**	**85**	**85**					
16	**84**	**84**	**84**	**84**	**84**	**84**	**84**	16	**84**	**84**	**84**					
70	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	77	84	84	84	60	81	82	82	82

○ bright ● steam tempered ● nitrided A TiAlN a TiAlN nanoA Cb Carbo S TiN

Coolant pressure



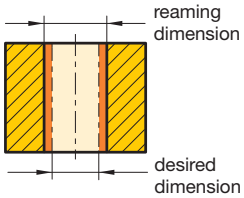
Coolant pressure - cutting speed
valid for standard dimensions.
Preconditions: sufficient capacity of coolant pump

Adapted cutting speed, an appropriate feed rate and good cooling and lubricating agents should always be a top priority for reaming operations. A further point to be considered is that the reamer always follows the direction of the pre-drilled hole. An exception is the machine bottoming reamer or a very small reamer. Consequently reamers do not correct alignment errors of pre-drilled holes. Errors between the spindle axis and the axis of a pre-drilled hole can be adjusted with the aid of floating holders. The following fault finding chart will be found useful in tracing the cause of some common reaming problems.

Wording:

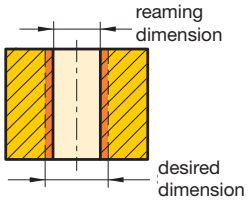
Desired dim.	Required finish dimension of bore hole, defined as max./min. dimension of tolerance zone
Reaming dim.	the finish dimension reached in fact
„Bore hole“	The reached bore hole after reaming

❶ Holes too large



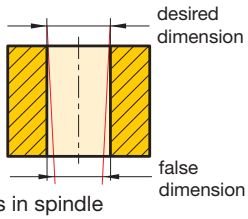
- Tool diameter too large
- Cutting speed too high
- Concentricity error of machine spindle
- Bevel lead of tool too short/uneven
- Cutting edge build up due to wrong cutting speeds oder schlechte Schmierung
- Lubricating agent unsuitable, holes too large due to lubrication

❷ Holes too small



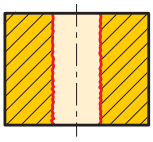
- Reamer blunt. Does not cut, scrapes
- Cutting speed too low
- Component is thin-walled, springs back
- Insufficient stock removal allowance, tool seizes in hole
- Hole is not round due to distortion

❸ Conical hole malformation



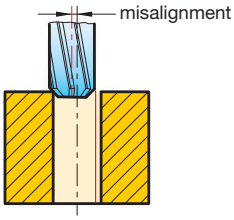
- Tool knocks in spindle
- Bevel lead incorrect
- Axis shifting between tool and pre-drilled hole. Application of floating holders
- Pre-machining inaccurate

❹ Unsatisfactory surface finish



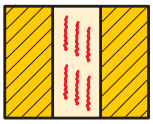
- Cutting speed too low
- No/insufficient lubrication. Cutting edge build-up.
- Tool damaged, i. e. broken cutting edge
- Material has a tendancy to cause build up on cutting edges.
- Concentricity bevel lead incorrect
- Chip evacuation restricted

❺ Misalignment of hole



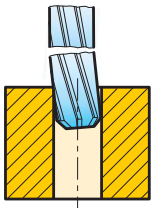
- Pre-drilled hole misaligned
- Concentricity bevel lead incorrect
- Apply floating holder if necessary
- If necessary pilot drill to correct pre-drilled position

❻ Hole has chatter marks



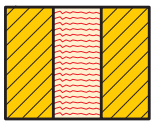
- Feed too low
- Cutting edge build-up
- Grease content in coolant too low
- Circular lands too small
- Stock removal allowance insufficient
- Tool incorrectly clamped in tool holder
- Machine spindle not concentric

❼ Reamer seizes and breaks



- Position to pilot hole incorrect
- Back taper incorrect
- Circular lands too wide
- Pre-drilled hole is too small
- Bevel lead blunt/ground unevenly
- Feed rate too high
- Chip congestion – increase feed rate to produce shorter chips

❽ Feed scoring marks in hole



- Cutting speed too low
- Worn cutting edges
- Crumbling on cutting edges
- Build up on cutting edges
- Position to pilot hole incorrect
- Insufficient lubrication

The most common tolerance zones in µm

Nominal diameter in mm over	to	A		B				C			
		9	11	8	9	10	11	8	9	10	11
0	3	+295 +270	+330 +270	+154 +140	+165 +140	+180 +140	+200 +140	+74 +60	+85 +60	+100 +60	+120 +60
3	6	+300 +270	+345 +270	+158 +140	+170 +140	+188 +140	+215 +140	+88 +70	+100 +70	+118 +70	+145 +70
6	10	+316 +280	+370 +280	+172 +150	+186 +150	+208 +150	+240 +150	+102 +80	+116 +80	+138 +80	+170 +80
10	18	+333 +290	+400 +290	+177 +150	+193 +150	+220 +150	+260 +150	+122 +95	+138 +95	+165 +95	+205 +95
18	30	+352 +300	+430 +300	+193 +160	+212 +160	+244 +160	+290 +160	+143 +110	+162 +110	+194 +110	+240 +110
30	40	+372 +310	+470 +310	+209 +170	+232 +170	+270 +170	+330 +170	+159 +120	+182 +120	+220 +120	+280 +120
40	50	+382 +320	+480 +320	+219 +180	+242 +180	+280 +180	+340 +180	+169 +130	+192 +130	+230 +130	+290 +130
50	65	+414 +340	+530 +340	+236 +190	+264 +190	+310 +190	+380 +190	+186 +140	+214 +140	+260 +140	+330 +140
65	80	+434 +360	+550 +360	+246 +200	+274 +200	+320 +200	+390 +200	+196 +150	+224 +150	+270 +150	+340 +150
80	100	+467 +380	+600 +380	+274 +220	+307 +220	+360 +220	+440 +220	+224 +170	+257 +170	+310 +170	+390 +170
100	120	+497 +410	+630 +410	+294 +240	+327 +240	+380 +240	+460 +240	+234 +180	+267 +180	+320 +180	+400 +180

Nominal diameter in mm over	to	D					E			F			
		8	9	10	11	12	7	8	9	6	7	8	9
0	3	+34 +20	+45 +20	+60 +20	+80 +20	+120 +20	+24 +14	+28 +14	+39 +14	+12 +6	16 +6	+20 +6	+31 +6
3	6	+48 +30	+60 +30	+78 +30	+105 +30	+150 +30	+32 +20	+38 +20	+50 +20	+18 +10	+22 +10	+28 +10	+40 +10
6	10	+62 +40	+76 +40	+98 +40	+130 +40	+190 +40	+40 +25	+47 +25	+61 +25	+22 +13	+28 +13	+35 +13	+49 +13
10	18	+77 +50	+93 +50	+120 +50	+160 +50	+230 +50	+50 +32	+59 +32	+75 +32	+27 +16	+34 +16	+43 +16	+59 +16
18	30	+98 +65	+117 +65	+149 +65	+195 +65	+275 +65	+61 +40	+73 +40	+92 +40	+33 +20	+41 +20	+53 +20	+72 +20
30	50	+119 +80	+142 +80	+180 +80	+240 +80		+75 +50	+89 +50	+112 +50	+41 +25	+50 +25	+64 +25	+87 +25
50	80	+146 +100	+174 +100	+220 +100	+290 +100		+90 +60	+106 +60	+134 +60	+49 +30	+60 +30	+76 +30	+104 +30
80	120	+174 +120	+207 +120	+260 +120	+340 +120		+107 +72	+126 +72	+159 +72	+58 +36	+71 +36	+90 +36	+123 +36
120	180							+148 +85					
180	250							+172 +100					

The most common tolerance zones in µm

Nominal diameter in mm over	to	G 6	G 7	H 6	H 7	H 8	H 9	H 10	H 11	H 12	J 6	J 7	J 8
0	3	+8 +2	+12 +2	+6 0	+10 0	+14 0	+25 0	+40 0	+60 0	+100 0	+2 -4	+4 -6	+6 -8
3	6	+12 +4	+16 +4	+8 0	+12 0	+18 0	+30 0	+48 0	+75 0	+120 0	+5 -3	+6 -6	+10 -8
6	10	+14 +5	+20 +5	+9 0	+15 0	+22 0	+36 0	+58 0	+90 0	+150 0	+5 -4	+8 -7	+12 -10
10	18	+17 +6	+24 +6	+11 0	+18 0	+27 0	+43 0	+70 0	+110 0	+180 0	+6 -5	+10 -8	+15 -12
18	30	+20 +7	+28 +7	+13 0	+21 0	+33 0	+52 0	+84 0	+130 0	+210 0	+8 -5	+12 -9	+20 -13
30	50	+25 +9	+34 +9	+16 0	+25 0	+39 0	+62 0	+100 0	+160 0	+250 0	+10 -6	+14 -11	+24 -15
50	80	+29 +10	+40 +10	+19 0	+30 0	+46 0	+74 0	+120 0	+190 0	+300 0	+13 -6	+18 -12	+28 -18
80	120	+34 +12	+47 +12	+22 0	+35 0	+54 0	+87 0	+140 0	+220 0	+350 0	+16 -6	+22 -13	+34 -20
120	180		+54 +14	+25 0	+40 0	+63 0	+100 0	+160 0	+250 0		+18 -7	+26 -14	+41 -22
180	250		+61 +15	+29 0	+46 0	+72 0	+115 0	+185 0	+290 0		+22 -7	+30 -16	+47 -25

Nominal diameter in mm over	to	JS 6	JS 7	JS 8	JS 9	K 6	K 7	K 8	M 6	M 7	M 8
0	3	+3 -3	+5 -5	+7 -7	+12,5 -12.5	0 -6	0 -10	0 -14	-2 -8	-2 -12	-4 -18
3	6	+4 -4	+6 -6	+9 -9	+15 -15	+2 -6	+3 -9	+5 -13	-1 -9	0 -12	+2 -16
6	10	+4.5 -4.5	+7.5 -7.5	+11 -11	+18 -18	+2 -7	+5 -10	+6 -16	-3 -12	0 -215	+1 -21
10	18	+5.5 -5.5	+9 -9	+13.5 -13.5	+21.5 -21.5	+2 -9	+6 -12	+8 -19	-4 -15	0 -18	+2 -25
18	30	+6.5 -6.5	+10.5 -10.5	+16.5 -16.5	+26 -26	+2 -11	+6 -15	+10 -23	-4 -17	0 -21	+4 -29
30	50	+8 -8	+12.5 -12.5	+19.5 -19.5	+31 -31	+3 -13	+7 -18	+12 -27	-4 -20	0 -25	+5 -34
50	80	+9.5 -9.5	+15 -15	+23 -23	+37 -37	+4 -15	+9 -21	+14 -32	-5 -24	0 -30	+5 -41
80	120	+11 -11	+17.5 -17.5	+27 -27	+43.5 -43.5	+4 -18	+10 -25	+16 -38	-6 -28	0 -35	+6 -48
120	180					+4 -21	+12 -28				
180	250					+5 -24	+13 -33				

The most common tolerance zones in µm

Nominal diameter in mm over	to	N 6	N 7	N 8	N 9	N 10	N 11	P 6	P 7	P 9	R 6	R 7
0	3	-4 -10	-4 -14	-4 -8	-4 -29	-4 -44	-4 -64	-6 -12	-6 -16	-6 -31	-10 -16	-10 -20
3	6	-5 -13	-4 -16	-2 -20	0 -30	0 -48	0 -75	-9 -17	-8 -20	-12 -42	-12 -20	-11 -23
6	10	-7 -16	-4 -19	-3 -25	0 -36	0 -58	0 -90	-12 -21	-9 -24	-15 -51	-16 -25	-13 -28
10	18	-9 -20	-5 -23	-3 -30	0 -43	0 -70	0 -110	-15 -26	-11 -29	-18 -61	-20 -31	-16 -34
18	30	-11 -24	-7 -28	-3 -36	0 -52	0 -84	0 -130	-18 -31	-14 -35	-22 -74	-24 -37	-20 -41
30	50	-12 -28	-8 -33	-3 -42	0 -62	0 -100	0 -160	-21 -37	-17 -42	-26 -88	-29 -45	-25 -50
50	65	-14 -33	-9 -39	-4 -50	0 -74	0 -120	0 -190	-26 -45	-21 -51	-32 -106	-35 -54	-30 -60
65	80	-14 -33	-9 -39	-4 -50	0 -74	0 -120	0 -190	-26 -45	-21 -51	-32 -106	-37 -56	-32 -62
80	100	-16 -38	-10 -45	-4 -58	0 -87	0 -140	0 -220	-30 -52	-24 -59	-37 -124	-44 -66	-38 -73
100	120	-16 -38	-10 -45	-4 -58	0 -87	0 -140	0 -220	-30 -52	-24 -59		-47 -69	-41 -76

Nominal diameter in mm over	to	S 6	S 7	T 6	U 6	U 7	U 10	X 10	X 11	Z 10	Z 11
0	3	-14 -20	-14 -24	-18 -24	-18 -24	-18 -28	-18 -58	-20 -60	-20 -80	-26 -66	-26 -86
3	6	-16 -24	-15 -27	-20 -28	-20 -28	-19 -31	-23 -71	-28 -76	-28 -103	-35 -83	-35 -110
6	10	-20 -29	-17 -32	-25 -34	-25 -34	-22 -37	-28 -86	-34 -92	-34 -124	-42 -100	-42 -132
10	14	-25 -36	-21 -39	-30 -41	-30 -41	-26 -44	-33 -103	-40 -110	-40 -150	-50 -120	-50 -160
14	18	-25 -36	-21 -39	-30 -41	-30 -41	-26 -44	-33 -103	-45 -115	-45 -155	-60 -130	-60 -170
18	24	-31 -44	-27 -48	-37 -50	-37 -50	-33 -54	-41 -125	-54 -138	-54 -184	-73 -157	-73 -203
24	30	-31 -44	-27 -48	-37 -50	-44 -57	-40 -61	-48 -132	-64 -148	-64 -194	-88 -172	-88 -218
30	40	-38 -54	-34 -59	-43 -59	-55 -71	-51 -76	-60 -160	-80 -180	-80 -240	-112 -212	-112 -272
40	50	-38 -54	-34 -59	-49 -65	-65 -81	-61 -86	-70 -170	-97 -197	-97 -257	-136 -236	-136 -296
50	65	-47 -66	-42 -72	-60 -79	-81 -100	-76 -106	-87 -207	-122 -242	-122 -312	-172 -292	-172 -362
65	80	-53 -72	-48 -78	-69 -88	-96 -115	-91 -121	-102 -222	-146 -266	-146 -336	-210 -330	-210 -400
80	100	-64 -86	-58 -93	-84 -106	-117 -139	-111 -146	-124 -264	-178 -318	-178 -398	-258 -398	-258 -478
100	120	-72 -94	-66 -101	-97 -119	-137 -159	-131 -166	-144 -284	-210 -350	-210 -430	-310 -450	-310 -530

(tolerance zones A ... G)
DIN 1420

Nominal diameter in mm		Permissible upper and lower tolerances on nominal reamer diameter d_1 in µm for hole tolerance zone									
over	to	A9	A11	B8	B9	B10	B11	C8	C9	C10	C11
1	3	+ 291	+ 321	+ 151	+ 161	+ 174	+ 191	+ 71	+ 81	+ 94	+ 111
		+ 282	+ 300	+ 146	+ 152	+ 160	+ 170	+ 66	+ 72	+ 80	+ 90
3	6	+ 295	+ 333	+ 155	+ 165	+ 180	+ 203	+ 85	+ 95	+ 110	+ 133
		+ 284	+ 306	+ 148	+ 154	+ 163	+ 176	+ 78	+ 84	+ 93	+ 106
6	10	+ 310	+ 356	+ 168	+ 180	+ 199	+ 226	+ 98	+ 110	+ 129	+ 156
		+ 297	+ 324	+ 160	+ 167	+ 178	+ 194	+ 90	+ 97	+ 108	+ 124
10	18	+ 326	+ 383	+ 172	+ 186	+ 209	+ 243	+ 117	+ 131	+ 154	+ 188
		+ 310	+ 344	+ 162	+ 170	+ 184	+ 204	+ 107	+ 115	+ 129	+ 149
18	30	+ 344	+ 410	+ 188	+ 204	+ 231	+ 270	+ 138	+ 154	+ 181	+ 220
		+ 325	+ 364	+ 176	+ 185	+ 201	+ 224	+ 126	+ 135	+ 151	+ 174
30	40	+ 362	+ 446	+ 203	+ 222	+ 255	+ 306	+ 153	+ 172	+ 205	+ 256
		+ 340	+ 390	+ 189	+ 200	+ 220	+ 250	+ 139	+ 150	+ 170	+ 200
40	50	+ 372	+ 456	+ 213	+ 232	+ 265	+ 316	+ 163	+ 182	+ 215	+ 266
		+ 350	+ 400	+ 199	+ 210	+ 230	+ 260	+ 149	+ 160	+ 180	+ 210
50	65	+ 402	+ 501	+ 229	+ 252	+ 292	+ 351	+ 179	+ 202	+ 242	+ 301
		+ 376	+ 434	+ 212	+ 226	+ 250	+ 284	+ 162	+ 176	+ 200	+ 234
65	80	+ 422	+ 521	+ 239	+ 262	+ 302	+ 361	+ 189	+ 212	+ 252	+ 311
		+ 396	+ 454	+ 222	+ 236	+ 260	+ 294	+ 172	+ 186	+ 210	+ 244
80	100	+ 453	+ 567	+ 265	+ 293	+ 339	+ 407	+ 215	+ 243	+ 289	+ 357
		+ 422	+ 490	+ 246	+ 262	+ 290	+ 330	+ 196	+ 212	+ 240	+ 280
100	120	+ 483	+ 597	+ 285	+ 313	+ 359	+ 427	+ 225	+ 253	+ 299	+ 367
		+ 452	+ 520	+ 266	+ 282	+ 310	+ 350	+ 206	+ 222	+ 250	+ 290
120	140	+ 545	+ 672	+ 313	+ 345	+ 396	+ 472	+ 253	+ 285	+ 336	+ 412
		+ 510	+ 584	+ 290	+ 310	+ 340	+ 384	+ 230	+ 250	+ 280	+ 324
140	160	+ 605	+ 732	+ 333	+ 365	+ 416	+ 492	+ 263	+ 295	+ 346	+ 422
		+ 570	+ 644	+ 310	+ 330	+ 360	+ 404	+ 240	+ 260	+ 290	+ 334
160	180	+ 665	+ 792	+ 363	+ 395	+ 446	+ 522	+ 283	+ 315	+ 366	+ 442
		+ 630	+ 704	+ 340	+ 360	+ 390	+ 434	+ 260	+ 280	+ 310	+ 354

Nominal diameter in mm		Permissible upper and lower tolerances on nominal reamer diameter d_1 in µm for hole tolerance zone												
over	to	D8	D9	D10	D11	E7	E8	E9	F6	F7	F8	F9	G6	G7
1	3	+ 31	+ 41	+ 54	+ 71	+ 22	+ 25	+ 35	+ 11	+ 14	+ 17	+ 27	+ 7	+ 10
		+ 26	+ 32	+ 40	+ 50	+ 18	+ 20	+ 26	+ 8	+ 10	+ 12	+ 18	+ 4	+ 6
3	6	+ 45	+ 55	+ 70	+ 93	+ 30	+ 35	+ 45	+ 16	+ 20	+ 25	+ 35	+ 10	+ 14
		+ 38	+ 44	+ 53	+ 66	+ 25	+ 28	+ 34	+ 13	+ 15	+ 18	+ 24	+ 7	+ 9
6	10	+ 58	+ 70	+ 89	+ 116	+ 37	+ 43	+ 55	+ 20	+ 25	+ 31	+ 43	+ 12	+ 17
		+ 50	+ 57	+ 68	+ 84	+ 31	+ 35	+ 42	+ 16	+ 19	+ 23	+ 30	+ 8	+ 11
10	18	+ 72	+ 86	+ 109	+ 143	+ 47	+ 54	+ 68	+ 25	+ 31	+ 38	+ 52	+ 15	+ 21
		+ 62	+ 70	+ 84	+ 104	+ 40	+ 44	+ 52	+ 21	+ 24	+ 28	+ 36	+ 11	+ 14
18	30	+ 93	+ 109	+ 136	+ 175	+ 57	+ 68	+ 84	+ 31	+ 37	+ 48	+ 64	+ 18	+ 24
		+ 81	+ 90	+ 106	+ 129	+ 49	+ 56	+ 65	+ 26	+ 29	+ 36	+ 45	+ 13	+ 16
30	50	+ 113	+ 132	+ 165	+ 216	+ 71	+ 83	+ 102	+ 38	+ 46	+ 58	+ 77	+ 22	+ 30
		+ 99	+ 110	+ 130	+ 160	+ 62	+ 69	+ 80	+ 32	+ 37	+ 44	+ 55	+ 16	+ 21
50	80	+ 139	+ 162	+ 202	+ 261	+ 85	+ 99	+ 122	+ 46	+ 55	+ 69	+ 92	+ 26	+ 35
		+ 122	+ 136	+ 160	+ 194	+ 74	+ 82	+ 96	+ 39	+ 44	+ 52	+ 66	+ 19	+ 24
80	120	+ 165	+ 193	+ 239	+ 307	+ 101	+ 117	+ 145	+ 54	+ 65	+ 81	+ 109	+ 30	+ 41
		+ 146	+ 162	+ 190	+ 230	+ 88	+ 98	+ 114	+ 46	+ 52	+ 62	+ 78	+ 22	+ 28
120	180	+ 198	+ 230	+ 281	+ 357	+ 119	+ 138	+ 170	+ 64	+ 77	+ 96	+ 128	+ 35	+ 48
		+ 175	+ 195	+ 225	+ 269	+ 105	+ 115	+ 135	+ 55	+ 63	+ 73	+ 93	+ 26	+ 34

(tolerance zones H ... P)
DIN 1420

Nominal diameter in mm over to	Permissible upper and lower tolerances on nominal reamer diameter d_1 in µm for hole tolerance zone													
	H6	H7	H8	H9	H10	H11	H12	J6	J7	J8	JS6	JS7	JS8	JS9
>1.....3	+ 5 + 2	+ 8 + 4	+11 + 6	+21 +12	+ 34 + 20	+ 51 + 30	+ 85 + 50	+ 1 – 2	+ 2 – 2	+ 3 – 2	+ 2 – 1	+ 3 – 1	+ 4 – 1	+ 8 – 1
>3.....6	+ 6 + 3	+10 + 5	+15 + 8	+25 +14	+ 40 + 23	+ 63 + 36	+102 + 60	+ 3 0	+ 4 – 1	+ 7 0	+ 2 – 1	+ 4 – 1	+ 6 – 1	+10 – 1
>6.....10	+ 7 + 3	+12 + 6	+18 +10	+30 +17	+ 49 + 28	+ 76 + 44	+127 + 74	+ 3 – 1	+ 5 – 1	+ 8 0	+ 3 – 1	+ 5 – 1	+ 7 – 1	+12 – 1
>10.....18	+ 9 + 5	+15 + 8	+22 +12	+36 +20	+ 59 + 34	+ 93 + 54	+153 + 90	+ 4 0	+ 7 0	+10 0	+ 3 – 1	+ 6 – 1	+ 8 – 1	+15 – 1
>18.....30	+11 + 6	+17 + 9	+28 +16	+44 +25	+ 71 + 41	+110 + 64	+178 +104	+ 6 + 1	+ 8 0	+15 + 3	+ 4 – 1	+ 7 – 1	+11 – 1	+18 – 1
>30.....50	+13 + 7	+21 +12	+33 +19	+52 +30	+ 85 + 50	+136 + 80	+212 +124	+ 7 + 1	+10 + 1	+18 + 4	+ 5 – 1	+ 8 – 1	+13 – 1	+21 – 1
>50.....80	+16 + 9	+25 +14	+39 +22	+62 +36	+102 + 60	+161 + 94	+255 +150	+10 + 3	+13 + 2	+21 + 4	+ 6 – 1	+10 – 1	+16 – 1	+25 – 1
>80...120	+18 +10	+29 +16	+45 +26	+73 +42	+119 + 70	+187 +110	+297 +174	+12 + 4	+16 + 3	+25 + 6	+ 7 – 1	+12 – 1	+18 – 1	+30 – 1
>120...180	+21 +12	+34 +20	+53 +30	+85 +50	+136 + 80	+212 +124	+340 +200	+14 + 5	+20 + 6	+31 + 8	+ 8 – 1	+14 0	+22 – 1	+35 0

Our standard manufacturing accuracy

Nominal diameter in mm over to	Permissible upper and lower tolerances on nominal reamer diameter d_1 in µm for hole tolerance zone													
	K6	K7	K8	M6	M7	M8	N6	N7	N8	N9	N10	N11	P6	P7
1 3	– 1 – 4	– 2 – 6	– 3 – 8	– 3 – 6	– 4 – 8		– 5 – 8	– 6 –10	– 7 –12	– 8 –17	–10 –24	– 13 – 34	– 7 –10	– 8 –12
3 6	0 – 3	+ 1 – 4	+ 2 – 5	– 3 – 6	– 2 – 7	– 1 – 8	– 7 –10	– 6 –11	– 5 –12	– 5 –16	– 8 –25	– 12 – 39	–11 –14	–10 –15
6 10	0 – 4	+ 2 – 4	+ 2 – 6	– 5 – 9	– 3 – 9	– 3 –11	– 9 –13	– 7 –13	– 7 –15	– 6 –19	– 9 –30	– 14 – 46	–14 –18	–12 –18
10 18	0 – 4	+ 3 – 4	+ 3 – 7	– 6 –10	– 3 –10	– 3 –13	–11 –15	– 8 –15	– 8 –18	– 7 –23	–11 –36	– 17 – 56	–17 –21	–14 –21
18 30	0 – 5	+ 2 – 6	+ 5 – 7	– 6 –11	– 4 –12	– 1 –13	–13 –18	–11 –19	– 8 –20	– 8 –27	–13 –43	– 20 – 66	–20 –25	–1 –26
30 50	0 – 6	+ 3 – 6	+ 6 – 8	– 7 –13	– 4 –13	– 1 –15	–15 –21	–12 –21	– 9 –23	–10 –32	–15 –50	– 24 – 80	–24 –30	–21 –30
50 80	+ 1 – 6	+ 4 – 7	+ 7 –10	– 8 –15	– 5 –16	– 2 –19	–17 –24	–14 –25	–11 –28	–12 –38	–18 –60	– 29 – 96	–29 –36	–26 –37
80 120	0 – 8	+ 4 – 9	+ 7 –12	–10 –18	– 6 –19	– 3 –22	–20 –28	–16 –29	–13 –32	–14 –45	–21 –70	– 33 –110	–34 –42	–30 –43
120 180	0 – 9	+ 6 – 8	+10 –13	–12 –21	– 6 –20	– 2 –25	–24 –33	–18 –32	–14 –37	–15 –50	–24 –80	– 38 –126	–40 –49	–43 –48

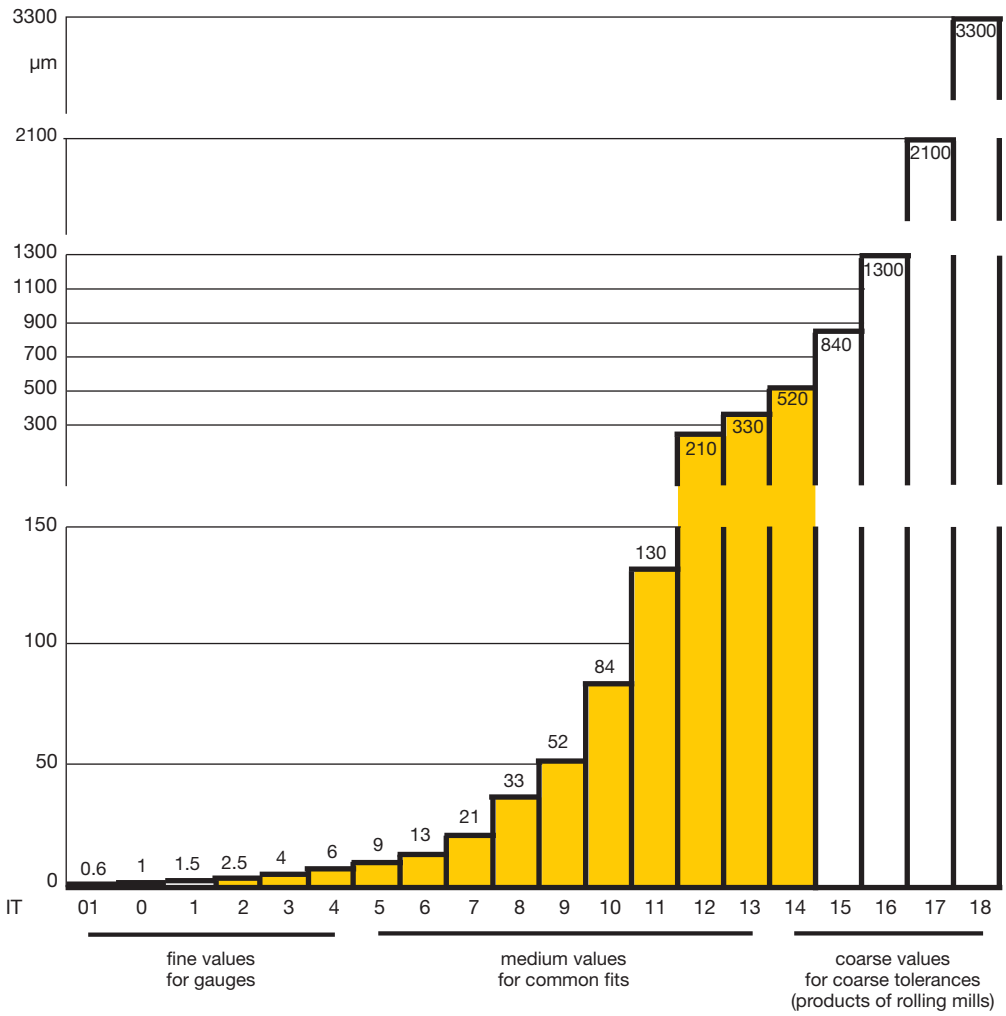
(tolerance zones R ... Z)
DIN 1420

Nominal diameter in mm		Permissible upper and lower tolerances on nominal reamer diameter d_1 in µm for hole tolerance zone											
over	to	R6	R7	S6	S7	T6	U6	U7	U10	X10	X11	Z10	Z11
1	3	– 11	– 12	– 15	– 16		– 19	– 20				– 32	
		– 14	– 16	– 18	– 20		– 22	– 24				– 46	
3	6	– 14	– 13	– 18	– 17		– 22	– 21	– 31			– 43	
		– 17	– 18	– 21	– 22		– 25	– 26	– 48			– 60	
6	10	– 18	– 16	– 22	– 20		– 27	– 25	– 37			– 51	
		– 22	– 22	– 26	– 26		– 31	– 31	– 58			– 72	
10	14	– 22	– 19	– 27	– 24		– 32	– 29	– 44			– 61	
		– 26	– 26	– 31	– 31		– 36	– 36	– 69			– 86	
14	18	– 22	– 19	– 27	– 24		– 32	– 29	– 44	– 56		– 71	
		– 26	– 26	– 31	– 31		– 36	– 36	– 69	– 81		– 96	
18	24	– 26	– 24	– 33	– 31		– 39	– 37		– 67		– 86	
		– 31	– 32	– 38	– 39		– 44	– 45		– 97		–116	
24	30	– 26	– 24	– 33	– 31	– 39	– 46	– 44		– 77		–101	–108
		– 31	– 32	– 38	– 39	– 44	– 51	– 52		–107		–131	–154
30	40	– 32	– 29	– 41	– 38	– 46	– 58	– 55		– 95		–127	–136
		– 38	– 38	– 47	– 47	– 52	– 64	– 64		–130		–162	–192
40	50	– 32	– 29	– 41	– 38	– 52	– 68	– 65	– 85	–112		–151	–160
		– 38	– 38	– 47	– 47	– 58	– 74	– 74	–120	–147		–186	–216
50	65	– 38	– 35	– 50	– 47	– 63	– 84	– 81	–105	–140	–151	–190	–201
		– 45	– 46	– 57	– 58	– 70	– 91	– 92	–147	–182	–218	–232	–268
65	80	– 40	– 37	– 56	– 53	– 72	– 99	– 96	–120	–164	–175	–228	–239
		– 47	– 48	– 63	– 64	– 79	–106	–107	–162	–206	–242	–270	–306
80	100	– 48	– 44	– 68	– 64	– 88	–121	–117	–145	–199	–211	–279	–291
		– 56	– 57	– 76	– 77	– 96	–129	–130	–194	–248	–288	–328	–368
100	120	– 51	– 47	– 76	– 72	–101	–141	–137	–165	–231	–243	–331	–343
		– 59	– 60	– 84	– 85	–109	–149	–150	–214	–280	–320	–380	–420
120	140	– 60	– 54	– 89	– 83	–119	–167	–161	–194	–272	–286	–389	–403
		– 69	– 68	– 98	– 97	–128	–176	–175	–250	–328	–374	–445	–491
140	160	– 62	– 56	– 97	– 91	–131	–187	–181	–214	–304	–318	–439	–453
		– 71	– 70	–106	–105	–140	–196	–195	–270	–360	–406	–495	–541
160	180	– 65	– 59	–105	– 99	–143	–207	–201	–234	–334	–348	–489	–503
		– 74	– 73	–114	–113	–152	–216	–215	–290	–390	–436	–545	–591

DIN ISO 286-1

Range of nominal size mm		IT in µm											
		3	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**
from 1 to 3		2	3	4	6	10	14	25	40	60	100	140	250
over 3 to 6		2.5	4	5	8	12	18	30	48	75	120	180	300
over 6 to 10		2.5	4	6	9	15	22	36	58	90	150	220	360
over 10 to 18		3	5	8	11	18	27	43	70	110	180	270	430
over 18 to 30		4	6	9	13	21	33	52	84	130	210	330	520
over 30 to 50		4	7	11	16	25	39	62	100	160	250	390	620
over 50 to 80		5	8	13	19	30	46	74	120	190	300	460	740
over 80 to 120		6	10	15	22	35	54	87	140	220	350	540	870

Example: Basic ISO tolerances for a range of nominal sizes over 18 to 30 mm



General remarks for the determination of manufacturing tolerances for reamers

The manufacturing tolerances to DIN 1420 are allocated to certain tolerance zones of the holes to be reamed. Generally they ensure the positioning of reamed holes within the relevant tolerance zone as well as the most economical use of the reamer.

It must, however, be taken into account that the size of the reamed hole depends, in addition to the manufacturing tolerance of the reamer, on various other factors, such as angles of cutting edges; bevel lead of reamer; clamping of the workpiece; the tool holder; condition of the machine; the coolant and on the material of the workpiece. Therefore, from time to time other manufacturing tolerances than IT7 (H7) might prove more advantageous.

However, in the interest of economic production and storage, it is recommended that non-standard manufacturing tolerances are used only in exceptional cases.

For determing the manufacturing tolerances the following well-proven *basic rules* were stipulated:

Determination of perm. max. and min. sizes of reamers

The largest permitted reamer diameter ranges at about 15% of the approximate hole tolerance (0.15 IT) below the permissible maximum diameter of the hole (see fig.), whereby the value 0.15 IT will be rounded of to the next higher integer or half µm-value, so that even µm values are derived for d_{1max}. The permissible smallest reamer diameter d_{1min} ranges at about 35% of the approximate hole tolerance (0.35 IT) below the permissible maximum diameter d_{1max} (ex. 1).

Simplified determination of permissible max. and min. reamer dimensions

In order to facilitate calculations, the table on page 15 indicates the upper and lower tolerance limits on the nominal diameter d_1 for the most common "H" tolerance zones. With the aid of these tolerance limits the permissible maximum and minimum reamer dimensions can be calculated (ex. 2).

Example 1

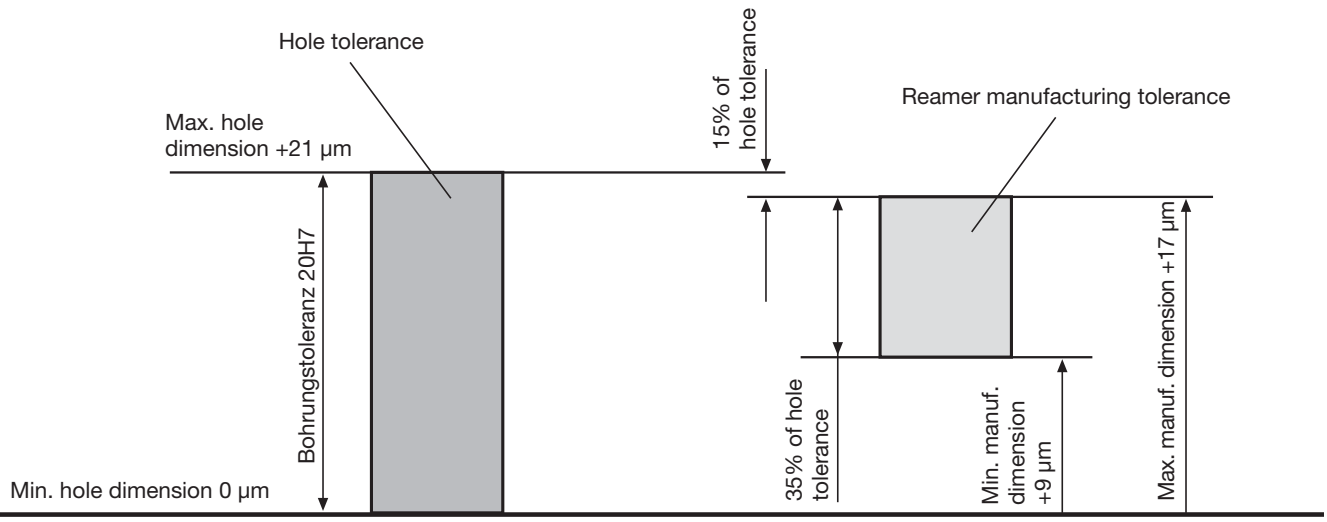
nominal diameter d1	= 20.000 mm
maximum diameter of the hole	= 20.021 mm
hole tolerance (IT 7)	= 0.021 mm
15% of the hole tolerance (0.15 IT 7)	= 0.0031 mm
	≈ 0.004 mm
maximum reamer diameter:	
d1 max = 20.021 – 0.004	= 20.017 mm
manufacturing tolerance of reamer:	
35% of the hole tolerance (0.35 IT 7)	= 0.0073 mm
	≈ 0.008 mm
minimum reamer diameter:	
$d_{1\,min} = d_{1\,max} - 0{,}35$ IT 7	
= 20.017 – 0.008	= 20.009 mm

Example 2

nominal diameter d1	= 20.000 mm
upper tol limit (s. table p. 70) + 17 µm	= 0.017 mm
lower tol. limit (s. table p. 70) + 9 µm	= 0.009 mm
i. e.: $d_{1\,max}$ = 20.000 + 0.017	= 20.017 mm
$d_{1\,min}$ = 20.000 + 0.009	= 20.009 mm

Simplified calculation of the permissible maximum and minimum dimensions for reamers

Example: Hole tolerance zone Ø 20 H7/nom. dimension d1 of reamer 20 mm



Zero line Ø 20.0

Designation to DIN 1420

Designation

For the designation of reamers the ISO abbreviation for the tolerance zone of the hole is indicated after the nominal diameter. Designation of a reamer with nominal diameter d1 = 20 mm, for hole tolerance H 7:

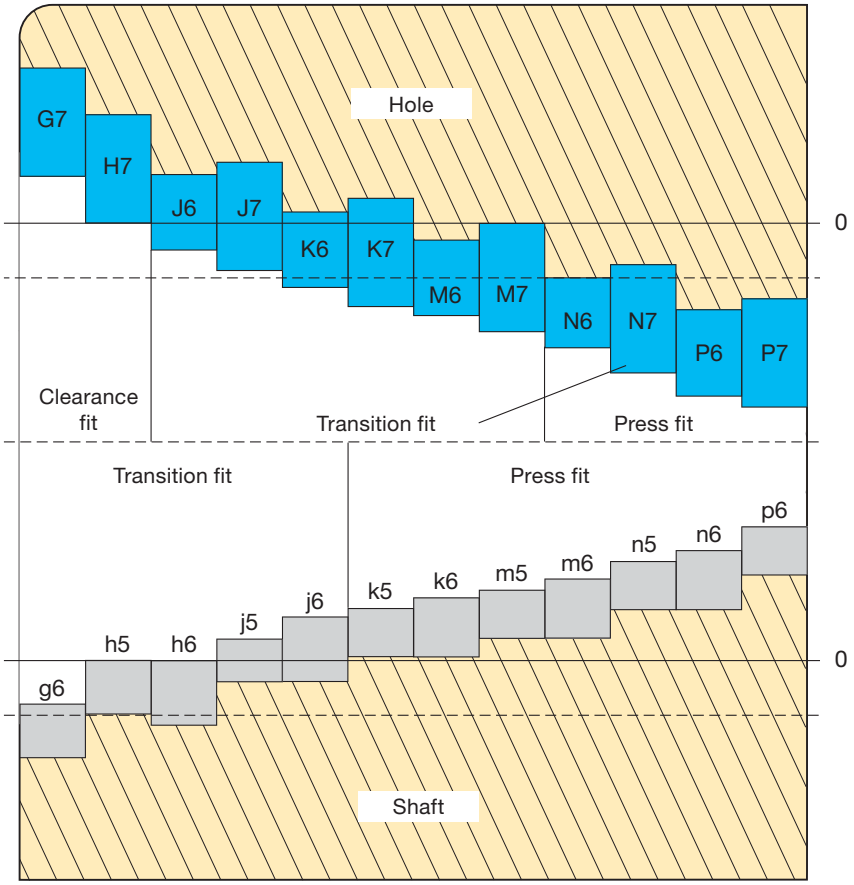
reamer 20 H 7 DIN ... (" ... ": for DIN no. indication of appropriate reamer)

In special cases, reamers are ordered with maximum and minimum dimensions deviating from this standard, the ISO abbreviation for the hole tolerance zone must be replaced by the upper and lower tolerance limit of the reamer in µm, e.g. for a reamer with a nominal diameter d1 = 20 mm, upper tolerance limit = + (p) 25 µm and lower tolerance limit = + (p) 15 µm:

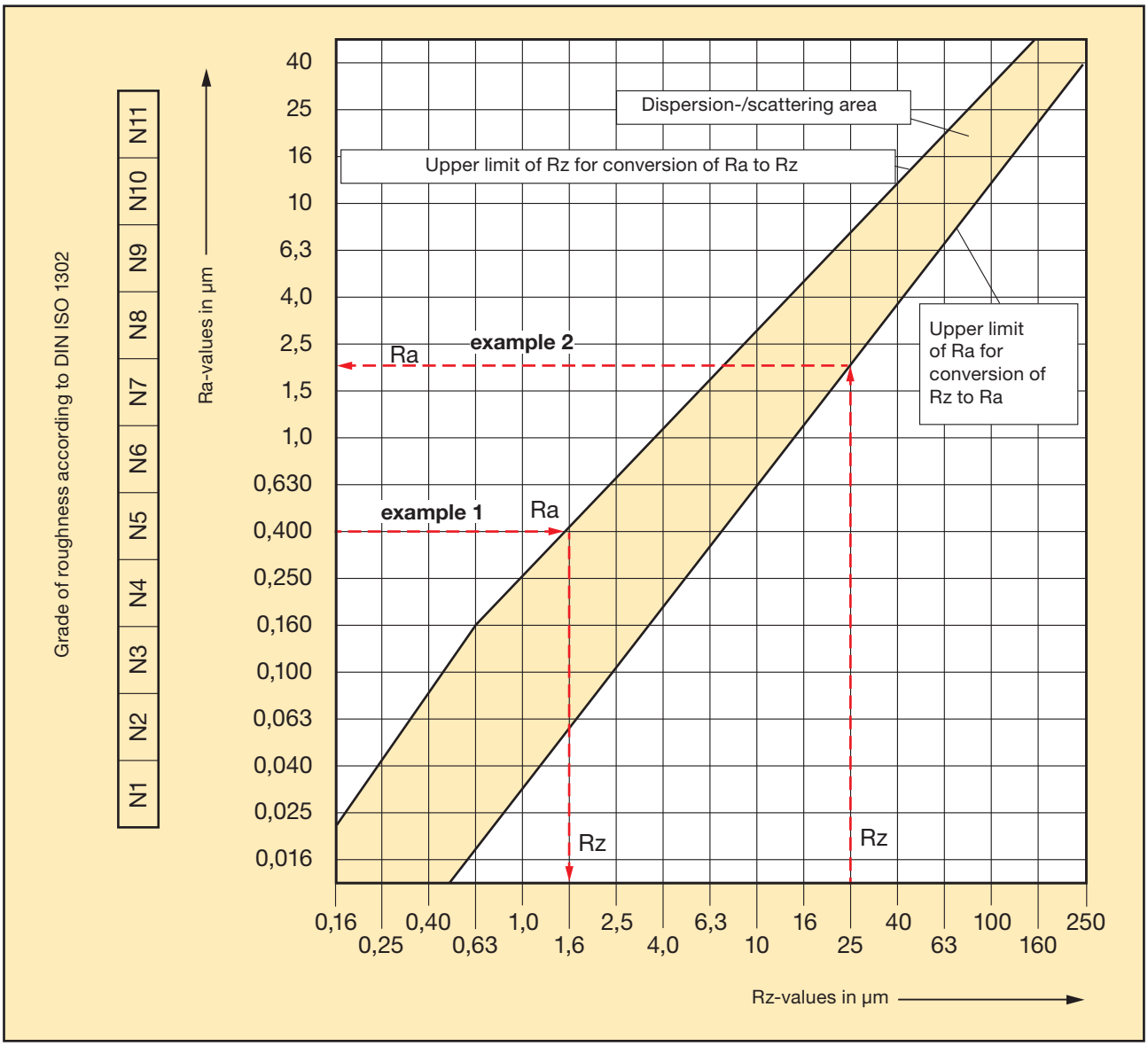
reamer 20 p 25 p 15 DIN ...

The designation shows a 'p' instead of the plus and an 'm' instead of the minus sign, because »+« and » – « cannot be written on all machines, particularly not on data processing machines.

Tolerance position



Conversion ratio to DIN 47



Reading example: 1

When comparing the average roughness index R_a = 0.4 µm to the average roughness R_z we achieve a value of R_z = 1.6 µm.

Reading example: 2

When comparing the average roughness R_z = 25 µm to the average roughness index R_a we achieve a value of R_a = 2 µm.

Achievable surface quality for reaming operations

	Roughness classes	N11	N10	N9	N8		N7	N6		N5	N4	N3	N2	N1
	Average roughness R_a	25	12.5	6.3	3.2		1.6	0.8		0.4	0.2	0.1	0.05	0.025
	Average peak-to-valley height R_z	100	63	40	25	16	10	6.3	4	2.5	1.6	1	0.63	0.25
P	Struct. steel, low-alloyed steels: Case-hard. and heat-treat. steels													
M	Stainless steels Heat-resistant steels													
K	Grey cast iron, ferritic													
	Grey cast iron, pearlitic													
	Spheroidal graphite iron, ferritic													
	Spheroidal graphite iron, pearlitic													
N	Copper-alloy, brass													
	Aluminium wrought alloy													
	Aluminium cast alloy: Si-content < 10 %													
	Aluminium cast alloy: Si-content > 10 %													
S	Special alloy: Inconel													
	Titanium, titanium alloys													
H	Hardened steel < 45 HRC													
	Hardened steel > 45 HRC, ≤ 63 HRC													

achievable — limited achievability

Hardness comparison

Tens. strength (N/mm²)	HRC	HB30	HV10
240		71	75
255		76	80
270		81	85
285		86	90
305		90	95
320		95	100
335		100	105
350		105	110
370		109	115
385		114	120
400		119	125
415		124	130
430		128	135
450		133	140
465		138	145
480		143	150
495		147	155
510		152	160
530		157	165
545		162	170
560		166	175
575		171	180
595		176	185
610		181	190
625		185	195
640		190	200
660		195	205
675		199	210
690		204	215
705		209	220
720		214	225
740		219	230
755		223	235
770		228	240
785		233	245
800	22	238	250
820	23	242	255
835	24	247	260
860	25	255	268
870	26	258	272
900	27	266	280
920	28	273	287
940	29	278	293
970	30	287	302
995	31	295	310
1020	32	301	317
1050	33	311	327
1080	34	319	336
1110	35	328	345
1140	36	337	355
1170	37	346	364

Tens. strength (N/mm²)	HRC	HB30	HV10
1200	38	354	373
1230	39	363	382
1260	40	372	392
1300	41	383	403
1330	42	393	413
1360	43	402	423
1400	44	413	434
1440	45	424	446
1480	46	435	458
1530	47	449	473
1570	48	460	484
1620	49	472	497
1680	50	488	514
1730	51	501	527
1790	52	517	544
1845	53	532	560
1910	54	549	578
1980	55	567	596
2050	56	584	615
2140	57	607	639
2180	58	622	655
	59		675
	60		698
	61		720
	62		745
	63		773
	64		800
	65		829
	66		864
	67		900
	68		940

The reamer is the most commonly used tool for the production of holes true to form and tolerance with high surface quality. The latter meets the requirement of 'finishing' or 'fine finishing' i.e. from approximately Ra 0.2 to 6.5 µm according to the scales laid down in DIN 4766. However, finishes to Ra = 0.5 µm can be regarded as satisfactory. Generally, the achievable tolerance ranks at IT 7. In special cases IT 6 or even IT 5 are possible, provided that the reamer is appropriately ground and all other operating conditions meet the high specifications.

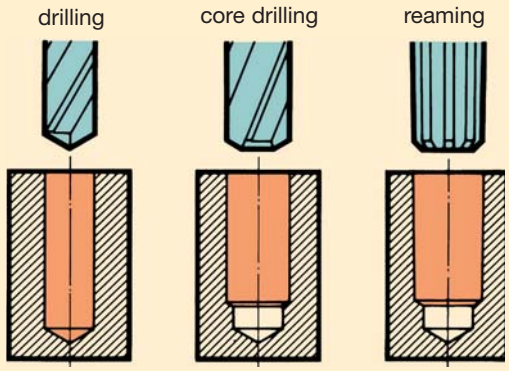


Fig. 1

In preparation for the reaming process, holes have to be pre-drilled and normally core drilled (fig. 1). Pre-drilled holes produced with gun drills, are due to their highly compressed surface, not particularly suitable for reaming. Moreover, holes produced with gun drills show generally excellent tolerances on fit and surface qualities, so that additional fine finishing is usually not required. Should any further information on our gun drills be needed, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Which reamer for which purpose?
With regard to their application we differentiate between:
- hand reamers
- machine reamers

Hand reamers
Hand reamers are turned in the hole by means of a tap wrench which is mounted on the square. The feeding action is produced manually. Because of the low cutting rates these tools are made of HSS. To ensure a proper guidance in the hole the taper lead length of hand reamers is made considerably longer than that of machine reamers. Hand reamers are available for both cylindrical and tapered holes.

Hand reamers to DIN 859 may be adjusted within the elasticity tolerance range of hardened HSS. This corresponds in practice to 1% of the diameter, i.e. for example 0.1 mm on a reamer with 10 mm diameter. In the fully expanded condition these tools are not very resistant to breakage and must therefore be protected against impact. They should be stored with the tension released.

Expanding reamers can be adjusted over a much larger range, even up to a few millimeters! For accuracy reasons setting must be carried out with a ring gauge.

A basic rule for reaming by hand: turn the tool only in the cutting direction, i.e. never reverse the tool contrary to standard practice in thread cutting. Cutting edges will become immediately blunt if the reamer is turned back.

Fig. 2: taper hand reamer

Fig. 3: adjustable hand reamer

Fig. 4: expanding hand reamer with blades

Machine reamers
Machine reamers are - as the name implies - exclusively designed for use on machines and differ with regard to the type of tool material. Due to the possibility of higher cutting values, these tools are available in HSS-E, solid carbide or carbide-tipped (fig. 5). The tool material should be selected in accordance with the material to be machined.

Fig. 5: carbide-tipped machine reamer

Carbide reamers offer the following advantages:

- Higher cutting speeds and feed rates.
- Most economic machining of materials of over 1200 mm^2 tensile strength.
- The tool life is much higher than that of HSS-E reamers.

Reamers with special form
Reamers with special form and to special tolerances have recently become more and more common place. Their manufacture requires a great deal of know-how as well as the most modern and sophisticated tooling. We have all the machines and the knowledge to produce even the most complicated tools very economically. Leave the machining problems to us. To meet and overcome them is the daily task of our engineers. They are ready to assist you at all times, to find the best possible solution and, if necessary, to arrange for an obligation-free demonstration of our tools on your own machines.

A further distinctive feature of hand and machine reamers is the geometry of the cutting section, standardised under the following headings:

- straight-fluted reamers
- LH spiral reamers
- reamers with quick spiral (45°) left-hand flutes

Tools with right-hand spiral flutes are only applied in special cases. They produce, as do twist drills, a chip flow up the flutes, which often results in an unsatisfactory surface finish quality.

Reamers with straight flutes are suitable for the machining of blind holes. Here again the absence of chip space at the bottom of the hole means that swarf must be evacuated up the reamer flutes. For all other machining tasks, and particularly for interrupted holes (e.g. holes with keyways, intersecting holes and the like), reamers with left-hand spiral flutes are much more suitable. Chip removal is always in the direction of the feed and for this reason this flute geometry is used almost exclusively for through holes. Their application in blind holes is limited to tasks where reaming to the full depth is not required, so that sufficient space for the chip volume created is available.

Fig. 6: machine roughing reamer

Fig. 7: machine bottoming reamer

The 45° LH quick spiral reamer (fig. 6) has been well tried and tested in long-chipping materials. For absolutely straight and precisely located deep holes we recommend our machine bottoming reamers (fig. 7). Their bevel lead is face-cutting, i.e., they do not cut in conformity with the pre-drilled hole, but correct it truly to size. Machine bottoming reamers should always be applied with bushings.

Fig. 8: stepped carbide-tipped machine reamer

Accuracy in surface quality and form is tremendously improved by dividing the machining process into rough and finishing reaming. Stepped machine reamers (fig. 8) perform these two operations in one pass.

Badly worn taper pin reamers can be salvaged by resharpening of taper and reduction of circular land width.

Storage of reamers
Reamers are finishing tools and therefore very vulnerable. To avoid damage, individual storage and transport in our plastic sleeves is recommended. Tools reward careful treatment by producing excellent results and giving much higher operational life.

Blind hole or through hole
Straight-fluted reamers are gene-rally applied in blind holes as they, due to their cutting edge geometry, evacuate the chips from the hole against the direction of the feed. Spiral reamers are preferred for the application in through holes because the spiral evacuates the chips from the hole in direction of the feed.

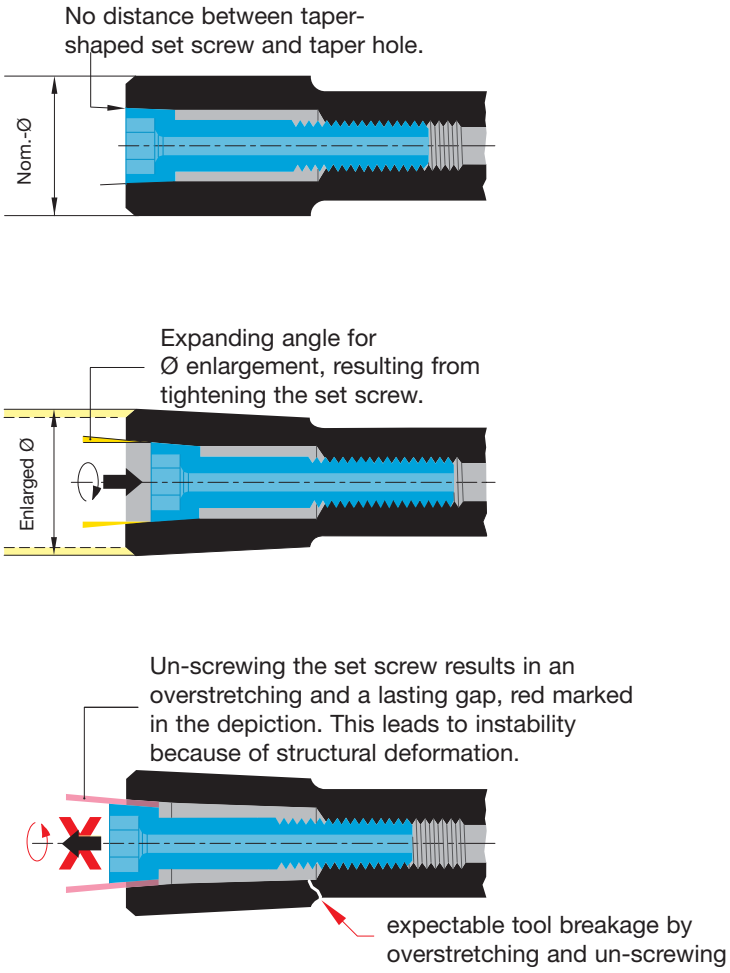
Interrupted holes
Spiral reamers are preferred for the application in interrupted holes because the cutting edge geometry, in comparison to straight-fluted tools, possesses a lesser tendency of grabbing on the oblique hole. If the oblique hole is > 0.25 x D, spiral reamers can also be applied in blind holes.

Stock removal allowance of the pre-drilled hole
In the event of the stock removal allowance of the pre-drilled hole exceeding the standard stock removal allowance (see table „Recommended stock allowance“ on page 15), a quick spiral reamer or a machine bridge reamer should be applied. It is possible to machine a considerably larger stock removal allowance with these tools, however, they should not be applied in blind holes due to the bevel lead length and the spiral angle.

Expanding reamers
Expanding reamers can only be expanded. Subsequently, if the resulting measurement is too large it is not possible to turn the screw back as the pretension of the tool would be lost. In most cases this leads to tool breakage. If the pre-tension has been taken from the tool, it requires re-adjusting and re-grinding.

Positional accuracy of the hole
A machine bottoming reamer often provides the best solution when optimal positional accuracy is required, thanks to its special chamfer lead the ‘wander’ of the tool is minimal. In addition, machine bottoming reamers are often applied when the pre-drilled hole and the reamer are not on the same axis (slight misalignment).

Schematic depiction of expanding and of risk of tool breakage when re-turning set screw (excessive depiction)



Carbide reamer designs

Our carbide grades are applied in the following reamer types:
- Solid carbide NC machine reamers:
  Solid carbide
- Carbide machine reamers:
  ≤ Ø 9.50 mm solid carbide
  > Ø 9.50 mm carbide tipped
- Carbide expanding machine reamers:
  Carbide tipped

Expanding Reamers
Adjustment range

Expanding reamers can be adjusted by the following values according to the diameter range:
≥ Ø 12 mm by approx. 0.015 mm
≥ Ø 17 mm by approx. 0.020 mm
≥ Ø 24 mm by approx. 0.025 mm
≥ Ø 32 mm by approx. 0.030 mm

Attention:
Only expand reamer! Because of risk of breakage the pre-tension should never be relieved by turning the set screw anti-clockwise!

Expanding reamers
Adjustment range

Expanding reamers have an adjustment range of approx. 0.03 mm via a tapered adjustment screw.

Adjustable hand reamers
Adjustment range

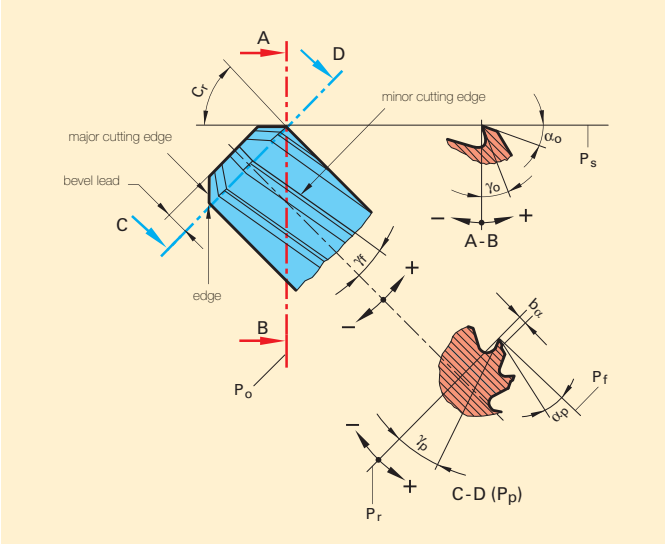
Adjustable hand reamers are ground to nominal size and not for holes with tolerance zone H7. The adjustment range is 1/100 of the nominal diameter, i.e. for Ø 10.00 mm approximately 0.1 mm. From Ø 6.50 mm adjustment is via lock nut.

Shell reamers
Taper bore

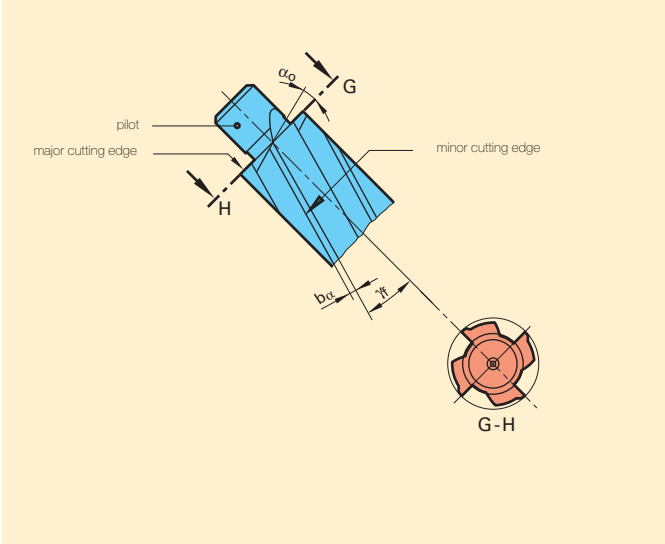
Shell reamers to DIN 219 have a taper bore with a taper 1:30 and a driving slot to DIN 138.

Definitions, dimensions and angles

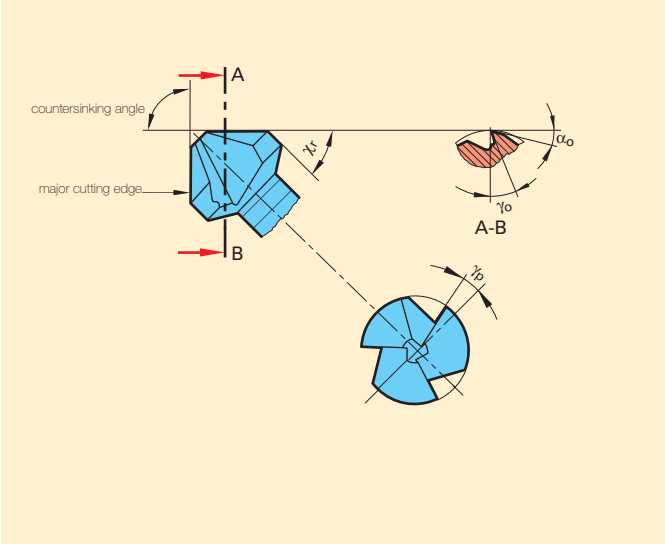
Reamers

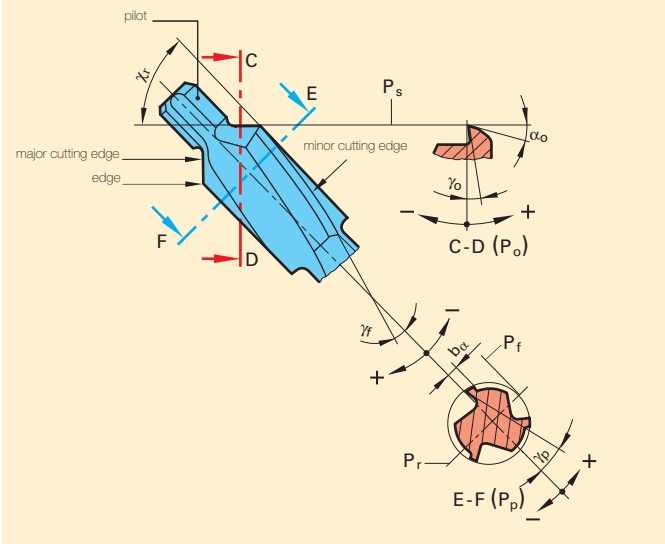


Counterbores



Countersinks





α_o = clearance angle
α_p = clearance angle of minor cutting edge
b_α = circular land width
γ_o = orthogonal rake angle
γ_f = helix angle
γ_p = back rake angle of minor cutting edge

χ_r = face setting angle
P_o = tool orthogonal plane
P_f = assumed operating plane
P_p = tool back plane
P_r = tool reference plane
P_s = tool cutting edge plane

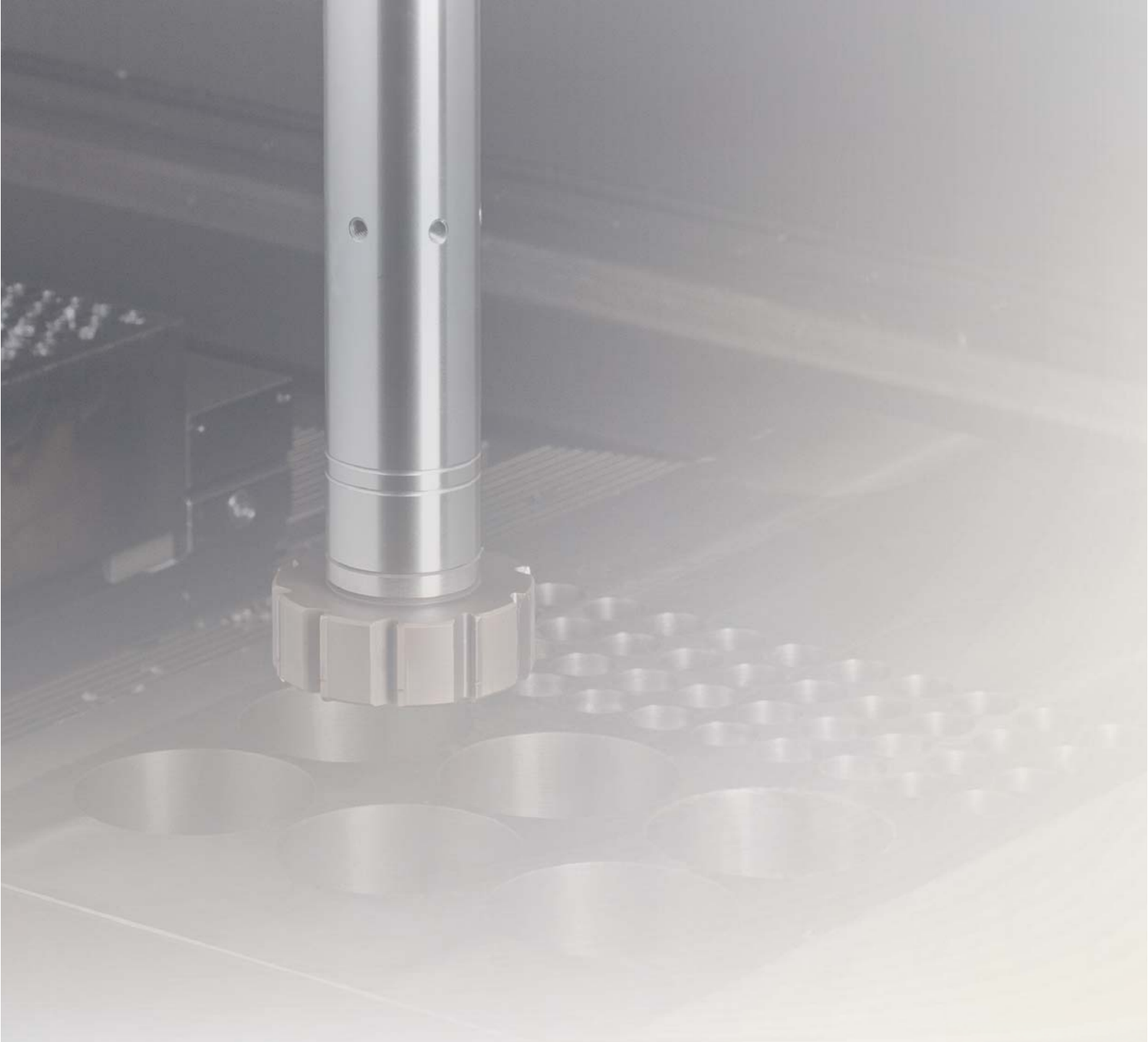
PRODUCT NO. INDEX

Product no. index

Guhring no.	Standard range page	Discount group	Standard	Description	Tool material	Type	Form
324	150	105	373	Counterbores with fixed pilots for fine tolerances	HSS		
325	152	105	373	Counterbores with fixed pilots for medial tolerances	HSS		
326	154	105	373	Counterbores with fixed pilots for tapping size holes	HSS		
327	139	105	335	90° countersinks	HSS		C
328	140	105	335	90° countersinks	HSS		D
401	59	105	212	Machine reamers	HSS-E		A
402	59	105	212	Machine reamers	HSS-E		B
403	71	105	212-1	Quick spiral reamers	HSS-E		C
404	64	105	208	Machine reamers	HSS-E		A
405	64	105	208	Machine reamers	HSS-E		B
406	73	105	208	Quick spiral reamers	HSS-E		C
407	78	105	219	Shell reamers	HSS-E		A
408	78	105	219	Shell reamers	HSS-E		B
409	79	105	219	Shell reamers	HSS-E		C
410	87	105	2179	Machine taper reamers	HSS-E		
411	88	105	2180	Machine taper reamers	HSS-E		
412	93	105	206	Hand reamers	HSS		A
413	93	105	206	Hand reamers	HSS		B
414	74	105	311	Machine bridge reamers	HSS		
415	95	105	859	Adjustable hand reamers	HSS		B
416	97	105	G.S.	Expanding hand reamers	HSS		
417	98	105	G.S.	Replacement blades for expanding hand reamers	HSS		
419	75	105	G.S.	Machine bottoming reamers	HSS-E		A
420	76	105	G.S.	Machine bottoming reamers	HSS-E		A
428	89	105	9	Hand taper reamers	HSS		A
429	89	105	9	Hand taper reamers	HSS		B
431	77	105	G.S.	Stepped machine reamers	HSS-E		
432	160	105	1862	Spot facers	HSS-E		
433	161	105	1862	Spot facers	HSS-E		
434	162	105	1862	Spot facers	HSS-E		
435	163	105	1862	Spot facers	HSS-E		
436	143	105	1866	90° countersinks for fine tolerances	HSS		
437	144	105	1866	90° countersinks for medial tolerances	HSS		
438	145	105	1866	90° countersinks for tapping size holes	HSS		
440	60	105	212-2	Machine reamers	HSS-E		A
455	54	105	212-3	NC machine reamers	HSS-E		B
457	59	105	212	Machine reamers	HSS-E		A
458	70	105	8089	Machine reamer sets	HSS-E		B
463	156	105	375	Counterbores with hole for detachable pilot	HSS		
464	157	105	1868	Detachable pilot for fine tolerances	HSS		
465	158	105	1868	Detachable pilot for medial tolerances	HSS		
466	159	105	1868	Detachable pilot for taping size holes	HSS		
467	60	105	212-2	Machine reamers	HSS-E		A
468	60	105	212-2	Machine reamers	HSS-E		B
469	71	105	212-2	Quick spiral reamers	HSS-E		C
470	135	105	334	60° countersinks	HSS		A
471	137	105	334	60° countersinks	HSS		B
472	134	105	334	60° countersinks	HSS		C
473	136	105	334	60° countersinks	HSS		D
474	138	105	335	90° countersinks	HSS		A
475	141	105	335	90° countersinks	HSS		B
476	139	105	335	90° countersinks	HSS		C
477	140	105	335	90° countersinks	HSS		D
478	146	105	347	120° countersinks	HSS		A
479	149	105	347	120° countersinks	HSS		B
480	147	105	G.S.	120° countersinks	HSS		
481	148	105	G.S.	120° countersinks	HSS		
482	150	105	373	Counterbores with fixed pilots for fine tolerances	HSS		
483	152	105	373	Counterbores with fixed pilots for medial tolerances	HSS		
484	154	105	373	Counterbores with fixed pilots for tapping size holes	HSS		
485	151	105	G.S.	Counterbores with fixed pilots for fine tolerances	HSS		
486	153	105	G.S.	Counterbores with fixed pilots for medial tolerances	HSS		
487	155	105	G.S.	Counterbores with fixed pilots for tapping size holes	HSS		
488	68	105	8089	Machine reamers	HSS-E		A
489	68	105	8089	Machine reamers	HSS-E		B
490	54	105	212-3	NC machine reamers	HSS-E		B
495	168	120	G.S.	Front/back deburrer 90°	Solid carbide	EW 100 VR	
496	62	105	212	Machine reamers	HSS-E		B
497	69	105	8089	Machine reamers	HSS-E		B
498	142	105	335	90° countersinks	HSS		C
499	142	105	335	90° countersinks	HSS		C
641	60	105	212-2	Machine reamers	HSS-E		B
642	64	105	208	Machine reamers	HSS-E		B
674	44	120	~8090	Machine reamers	Carbide		A
717	39	120	~8050	Machine reamers	Carbide		A
718	39	120	~8050	Machine reamers	Carbide		B
719	42	120	~8051	Machine reamers	Carbide		A
720	42	120	~8051	Machine reamers	Carbide		B

Product no. index

Guhring no.	Standard range page	Discount group	Standard	Description	Tool material	Type	Form
727	48	120	8054	Shell reamers	Carbide		
737	44	120	~8090	Machine reamers	Carbide		C
740	46	120	G.S.	Expanding machine reamers	Carbide		A
743	47	120	G.S.	Stepped machine reamers	Carbide		
749	45	120	G.S.	Expanding machine reamers	Carbide		A
1036	20	166	G.S.	Carbide high performance reamers	Solid carbide		
1037	20	166	G.S.	Carbide high performance reamers	Solid carbide		
1038	25	166	G.S.	Carbide high performance reamers	Solid carbide		
1039	26	166	G.S.	Carbide high performance reamers	Solid carbide		
1040	25	166	G.S.	Cermet high performance reamers	Cermet tipped		
1041	26	166	G.S.	Cermet high performance reamers	Cermet tipped		
1326	139	105	335	90° countersinks	HSS		C
1407	44	120	~8090	Machine reamers	Carbide		B
1408	40	120	~8093	Machine reamers	Carbide		A
1409	40	120	~8093	Machine reamers	Carbide		B
1410	43	120	~8094	Machine reamers	Carbide		A
1411	43	120	~8094	Machine reamers	Carbide		B
1427	34	120	G.S.	NC machine reamers	Solid carbide		B
1428	40	120	~8093	Machine reamers	Carbide		A
1429	40	120	~8093	Machine reamers	Carbide		B
1430	44	120	~8090	Machine reamers	Carbide		A
1431	66	105	212-2	Machine reamers with coolant duct	HSS-E		A
1432	67	105	8089	Machine reamers with coolant duct	HSS-E		A
1433	90	105	G.S.	Hand taper reamers	HSS		
1434	81	105	G.S.	Arbors without accessories			
1435	83	105	G.S.	Draw-off nuts			
1436	84	105	G.S.	Driving collars			
1437	82	105	6888	Woodruff keys			
1438	80	105	217	Arbors, complete			
1449	34	120	G.S.	NC machine reamers	Solid carbide		B
1675	14	166	G.S.	Carbide high performance reamers	Solid carbide	HR 500 S	
1676	17	166	G.S.	Carbide high performance reamers	Solid carbide	HR 500 D	
1678	21	166	G.S.	Carbide high performance reamers	Solid carbide		
1679	21	166	G.S.	Carbide high performance reamers	Solid carbide		
1680	22	166	G.S.	Carbide high performance reamers	Carbide	HR 500 GS	
1681	23	166	G.S.	Carbide high performance reamers	Carbide	HR 500 GD	
1682	22	166	G.S.	Cermet high performance reamers	Cermet tipped	HR 500 GS	
1683	23	166	G.S.	Cermet high performance reamers	Cermet tipped	HR 500 GD	
1685	14	166	G.S.	Carbide high performance reamers	Solid carbide	HR 500 S	
1686	17	166	G.S.	Carbide high performance reamers	Solid carbide	HR 500 D	
4095	127	Net price	G.S.	Reduction sleeves for floating holders			
4096	127	Net price	G.S.	Reduction sleeves for short floating holders			
4097	128	Net price	G.S.	Reduction sleeves for mini floating holders			
4098	125	Net price	G.S.	Floating holder with ER collet holder			
4100	166	Net price	G.S.	De-burring forks	Solid carbide	EW 100 G	
4101	165	Net price	G.S.	De-burring forks	Solid carbide	EW 100 G	
4116	126	Net price	G.S.	Floating ER Collet holder VDI DIN 69880-1			
4117	126	Net price	G.S.	Floating side lock holder VDI DIN 69880-1			
4167	124	Net price	G.S.	Floating side lock holder			
4169	124	Net price	G.S.	Floating, short side lock holder			
4174	125	Net price	G.S.	Floating, mini side lock holder			
4175	128	114	G.S.	Collet holder ER metallic sealed			
4290	27	114	G.S.	HSK-A hydraulic chucks, overlenth			
4297	118	114	G.S.	Modul 4x4 HSK-A alignment adaptor			
4360	119	114	G.S.	Modul 4x4 hydraulic chuck flange			
4363	117	114	G.S.	Modul 6x6 HSK adaptor flange			
4713	121	114	G.S.	Modul 4x4 HSK adaptor flange			
4714	117	114	G.S.	Modul 6x6 HPC clamping chuck flange			
4715	122	114	G.S.	Angle alignment units f. mod. flange/alignment adapter 6x6/4x4			
4716	122	114	G.S.	Intermediate sleeves f. mod. flange/alignment adapter 6x6/4x4			
4717	116	114	G.S.	Modul 6x6 shrink fit chuck flange			
4722	115	114	G.S.	Modul 6x6 hydraulic chuck flange			
4723	113	114	G.S.	Module 6x6 HSK-A alignment adapter			
4724	118	114	G.S.	Modul 4x4 ISO taper alignment adaptor			
4725	114	114	G.S.	Modul 6x6 ISO taper alignment adapter			
4760	120	114	G.S.	Modul 4x4 shrink fit chuck flange			
4941	121	114	G.S.	Length adjustment screw for conventional cooling			
20023	102			Fineboring tools			
20024	103			Fineboring tools			
20102/20112	104			Inserts		W 1035-…	
20145/20155	104			Inserts		W 2850-…	
20178	104			Inserts		W 3570-…	
20194	105			Inserts		W 4090-…	
20208	105			Inserts		W 3573-…	
20212	105			Inserts		W 4093-…	
20400/20402	104			Inserts		W 1035-…	
20430/20432	104			Inserts		W 2850-…	
20450/20452	104			Inserts		W 3570-…	
20460/20462	105			Inserts		W 4090-…	



GUHRING

GUHRING KG
Herderstrasse 50 - 54
72458 Albstadt
Germany

Tel.: +49 74 31 17 - 0
Fax: +49 74 31 17 - 21 279
info@guehring.de
www.guehring.de

115 960/18027-II-21
Printed in Germany • 2018